0031-6997/98/5004-0597$03.00/0
PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS
Vol. 50, No. 4
Copyright © 1998 by The American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics
Printed in U.S.A.

PHARM REV
PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS
aspet

Glycine and N-Methyl-D-Aspartate Receptors: Physiological Significance and Possible Therapeutic Applications

WOJCIECH DANYSZ[a] AND CHRIS G. PARSONS

Department of Pharmacological Research, Merz and Co., Frankfurt/M, Germany

This paper is available online at http://www.pharmrev.org

I. Introduction . . . 598
II. N-Methyl-D-aspartate receptors . . . 600
A. Basic characteristics . . . 600
B. NR1 splice variants . . . 602
C. Distribution and ontogeny . . . 602
D. Glutamate and glycine binding sites . . . 603
III. Physiological role of glycine . . . 605
A. Glycine as a coagonist . . . 605
B. Desensitization . . . 606
C. Endogenous agonists: glycine and/or D-serine . . . 610
1. Distribution within the central nervous system . . . 610
2. Uptake . . . 612
3. Release . . . 613
4. Source and synthesis . . . 613
5. Metabolism . . . 614
6. N-Methyl-D-aspartate receptor-coupled recognition site and its distribution . . . 614
7. Are glycine$_B$ sites saturated in vivo? . . . 615
D. Kynurenic acid as an endogenous antagonist of the glycine$_B$ site . . . 617
IV. Exogenous ligands . . . 617
A. Agonists of the glycine$_B$ site . . . 617
B. Partial agonists of the glycine$_B$ site . . . 618
C. Antagonists . . . 620
1. Kynurenic acid derivatives . . . 620
2. 2-Carboxyindoles . . . 621
3. 2-Carboxytetrahydroquinolines . . . 621
4. 4-Hydroxy-2-quinolones . . . 622
5. Quinoxaline-2,3-diones . . . 622
6. 3-Hydroxy-1H-1-benzazepine-2,5-diones . . . 623
7. Tricyclic glycine$_B$ antagonists . . . 623
8. Prodrugs . . . 623
9. Modification of endogenous kynurenic acid metabolism . . . 624
D. Implications . . . 624
E. ^{3}H-Radiolabeled ligands for glycine$_B$ site . . . 624
F. Allosteric interactions involving the glycine$_B$ site . . . 625
V. N-Methyl-D-aspartate receptor subtypes: differences in glycine$_B$ recognition sites . . . 626
VI. Therapeutic aspects for agents acting at the glycine$_B$ site . . . 628
A. Pharmacokinetic aspects . . . 628
B. Side effects . . . 629
1. Drug discrimination . . . 629
2. Learning impairment . . . 630
3. Ataxia, myorelaxation, and sedation . . . 631

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

[a] Address for correspondence: Wojciech Danysz, Department of Pharmacological Research, Merz and Co., Eckenheimer Landstrasse 100-104, 60318 Frankfurt/M, Germany. E-mail: wojciech.danysz@merz.de.

4. Neurotoxicity in the retrosplenial/cingulate cortex . . . 632
5. Psychotomimetic side effects . . . 633
C. Anxiety . . . 633
D. Depression . . . 634
E. Schizophrenia . . . 635
F. Convulsions and epilepsy . . . 636
G. Drug dependence and tolerance . . . 638
1. Opioids . . . 638
2. Cocaine . . . 639
H. Pain . . . 640
I. Ethanol dependence and abuse . . . 641
J. Huntington's disease . . . 642
K. Alzheimer's disease and dementia . . . 642
L. Parkinson's disease . . . 643
M. Neuroprotection against acute insults . . . 645
1. Introduction . . . 645
2. Ischemia . . . 646
N. Other neurodegenerative diseases . . . 649
VII. First clinical experiences with glycine$_B$ antagonists . . . 650
VIII. Concluding remarks . . . 650
IX. Acknowledgments . . . 650
X. References . . . 650

I. Introduction

Since the finding by Johnson and Ascher (1987) demonstrating that glycine enhances electrophysiological responses mediated by N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA)[b]-sensitive glutamatergic receptors, considerable interest has been devoted to this topic (for reviews, see Dingledine *et al.*, 1990; Thomson, 1990; Huettner, 1991; Carter, 1992; Kemp and Leeson, 1993; Leeson, 1993; Wood, 1995). Although Johnson and Ascher (1987) were the first to connect the strychnine-insensitive glycine recognition site with the NMDA receptor, the strychnine-insensitive effects of glycine had been recognized earlier, indicating the diversity of presumed glycine receptors (table 1). Kishimoto *et al.* (1981) reported that the saturation isotherm of Na^+-independent [^{3}H]glycine binding in the medulla oblongata and spinal cord (but not cerebral cortex) showed biphasic features. In this assay, D-serine was surprisingly >40 times more potent as an inhibitor of [^{3}H]glycine binding in the cortex than was L-serine, and strychnine was inactive, indicating that these sites were not related to the inhibitory glycine receptors forming Cl^- channels (Young and Snyder, 1974). Later, it was reported that the distribution of [^{3}H]glycine and [^{3}H]strychnine binding is not colocalized, but rather complementary, being strongest in the forebrain and pons/spinal cord, respectively (Bristow *et al.*, 1986). Johnson and Ascher (1987) then published their observations, based on patch-clamp experiments in primary cultures of mouse cortical neurons, that the magnitude of NMDA responses was dependent on the speed of perfusion of agonist solution, i.e., slower flow resulted in larger responses. Subsequently, by using conditioned medium or adding exogenous glycine, it was clarified that the enhancement of NMDA responses was the result of glycine released from cultured cells. These authors reported similar augmentation when serine or alanine was used, although the differences between isomers were not established. Soon after, at the Society for Neuroscience meeting in 1987, it was reported that glycine enhanced 3′,5′-cyclic guanidine monophosphate (cGMP) levels in the cerebellum in vivo after intracisternal application (Danysz *et al.*, 1987, 1989c). This finding was soon confirmed in the same experimental model (Wood *et al.*, 1989), and both studies indicated that the glycine site of NMDA receptors is not always saturated

[b] Abbreviations: ACBC, 1-aminocyclobutanecarboxylic acid; ACPC, 1-aminocyclopropanecarboxylic acid; AMPA, α-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazolepropionic; AP5, 2-amino-5-phosphonopentanoic acid; ASCT, neutral amino acid transporter; B_{max}, maximal binding; cGMP, 3′,5′-cyclic guanidine monophosphate; 7-Cl-KYN, 7-chlorokynurenic acid; CNS, central nervous system; CPP, 3-[(R)-2-carboxypiperazine-4-yl]propyl-1-phosphonic acid; CSF, cerebrospinal fluid; DCQX, 6,7-dichloroquinoxaline-2,3-dione; 5,7-diCl-KYN, 5,7-dichlorokynurenic acid; EC_{50}, 50% effective concentration; ECF, extracellular fluid; ED_{50}, 50% effective dose; EPSP, excitatory postsynaptic potential; GABA, γ-aminobutyric acid; GLYT, glycine transporter; HEK, human embryonic kidney; IC_{50}, 50% inhibitory concentration; i.c.v., intracerebroventricular(ly); ID_{50}, 50% inhibitory dose; i.p., intraperitoneal(ly); i.v., intravenous(ly); K_b, affinity calculated according to the Cheng-Prussoff relationship; LTP, long term potentiation; MCAo, middle cerebral artery occlusion; MES, maximal electroshock; MNQX, 5,7-dinitroquinoxaline-2,3-dione; MPTP, 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine; mRNA, messenger ribonucleic acid; NMDA, N-methyl-D-aspartate; PCP, phencyclidine; p.o., oral(ly); PTZ, pentylenetetrazol; SNc, substantia nigra pars compacta; TCP, thienylcyclohexylpiperidine; TI, therapeutic index; TM, transmembrane domain.

PHARM REV
PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS
aspet
Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

TABLE 1
Chronology of milestones leading to the development of our current knowledge on the modulation of NMDA receptors through the strychnine-insensitive glycine site

Year	Observation	References
1974	Glycine enhancement of cGMP in the cerebellum is strychnine independent	Mao *et al.,* 1974
1978	[3H]Glycine binding is only partially strychnine sensitive	DeFeudis *et al.,* 1978
1978	HA-966 attenuates excitatory amino acid responses in isolated spinal cord of frogs and immature rats	Biscoe *et al.,* 1978
1979	Glycine enhances K^+-stimulated dopamine release in striatal prisms in a strychnine-insensitive manner	Martin and Mitchell, 1979
1981	Strychnine-insensitive binding sites for [3H]glycine are distributed mainly in forebrain areas and inhibited by D-amino acids	Kishimoto *et al.,* 1981
1986	Receptor autoradiography shows that strychnine-insensitive [3H]glycine binding predominates in the forebrain and cerebellum, whereas [3H]strychnine labels lower brain areas (e.g., medulla oblongata)	Bristow *et al.,* 1986
1987	Glycine enhances NMDA responses in patch-clamp studies in cortical neurons in a strychnine-insensitive manner	Johnson and Ascher, 1987
1987	Glycine enhances binding of NMDA channel blockers in a strychnine-insensitive manner	Bonhaus *et al.,* 1987; Reynolds *et al.,* 1987; Snell *et al.,* 1987; Wong *et al.,* 1987
1987	In vivo, glycine enhances NMDA-stimulated cGMP synthesis in mouse and rat cerebellum; its recognition site is not saturated	Danysz *et al.,* 1987, 1989c
1987	Glycine enhances NMDA receptor-mediated EPSPs in cultured neurons	Forsythe *et al.,* 1987, 1988
1987	Kynurenic acid is found to be the first glycine$_B$, site antagonist (not very selective)	Kessler *et al.,* 1987, 1989b
1988	CNQX[a] and DNQX are nonselective glycine site antagonists	Birch *et al.,* 1988a,b
1988	Glycine enhances the affinity of [3H]glutamate	Nguyen *et al.,* 1987; Fadda *et al.,* 1988
1988	HA-966 attenuates NMDA responses by acting at the glycine site	Fletcher and Lodge, 1988
1988	7-Cl-KYN is introduced as the first selective full antagonist of the glycine site; HA-966 is a partial agonist	Kemp *et al.,* 1988a,b
1988	Occupation of the glycine site is necessary for the activation of NMDA receptors (coagonist concept)	Kleckner and Dingledine, 1988
1988	In vivo, glycine potentiates strychnine-induced convulsions by acting through the NMDA receptor	Larson and Beitz, 1988
1989	Glycine inhibits desensitization of NMDA receptors	Mayer *et al.,* 1989a
1989	In vivo, D-serine excites some thalamic neurons in a strychnine-insensitive manner; its recognition site is not saturated	Salt, 1989
1989	In vivo, D-serine enhances NMDA-stimulated cGMP synthesis in mice and rat cerebellum; its recognition site is not saturated	Wood *et al.,* 1989
1989	D-Serine enhances Ca^{2+} influx induced by NMDA in cultures of cerebellar granule cells	Wroblewski *et al.,* 1989
1993	D-Serine is present in the CNS and might be an endogenous agonist at the strychnine-insensitive glycine site	Hashimoto *et al.,* 1993c
1994	The glycine recognition site is located on the NR1 subunit	Kuryatov *et al.,* 1994
1997	GLYT1 uptake can very efficiently regulate local glycine levels	Supplisson and Bergman, 1997

[a] CNQX, 6-cyano-7-nitroquinoxaline-2,3-dione.

in vivo (see Section III.C.7. for a more detailed discussion). At the same Neuroscience Society Meeting, glycine was also shown to potentiate a slow excitatory postsynaptic potential (EPSP) between hippocampal neurons in culture (Forsythe *et al.*, 1987), and the first glycine$_B$ antagonist, kynurenic acid, was introduced (Kessler *et al.*, 1987, 1989b); this is of particular interest considering that kynurenic acid is an endogenous substance (Stone *et al.*, 1987).

Another important milestone was the report by Kleckner and Dingledine (1988) indicating that glycine is in fact probably obligatory for the activation of NMDA receptors. In turn, the term "coagonist" was proposed. This finding has very important implications, because it indicates that maximal inhibition of the glycine site should result in total inhibition of NMDA receptor activity, which in fact has been confirmed in several studies (see Section III.A.). Therefore, this opened new avenues for drug development targeted at the modulation of NMDA receptors.

One of the concerns regarding glycine have been its dual role in the central nervous system (CNS). It activates both inhibitory strychnine-sensitive receptors and the NMDA receptor-coupled site. Therefore, a selective endogenous ligand for the latter site has been sought. Hashimoto *et al.* (1993c) were the first to show that D-serine is present in the brain at levels that might affect the glycine$_B$ recognition site (for review, see Hashimoto and Oka, 1997). Since that report, at least two candidates have been proposed to be endogenous agonists for the glycine site of NMDA receptors.

One of the major problems in accepting the dynamic role of glycine or D-serine in the regulation of NMDA receptor function was the apparent lack of sufficiently robust regulatory mechanisms (uptake, release, and metabolism). Also, considering the micromolar concentrations of glycine present in the extracellular fluid (ECF) (Matsui *et al.*, 1995), some authors strongly suggested that these glycine sites must be saturated under physiological conditions. However, using coexpression of glycine transporter (GLYT)1 and NMDA receptors in oocytes, it was recently shown that very efficient buffering of local glycine concentration exists, leading to a >100-fold concentration gradient (Supplisson and Bergman, 1997). This strongly implies that the glycine concentra-

PHARM REV
PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS
aspet
Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

tion might be well below its K_d value for the glycine site at NMDA receptors if this transporter is expressed sufficiently at the right location in vivo.

There is no uniformly accepted term for the "NMDA receptor-coupled, strychnine-insensitive, glycine modulatory site," which is both confusing and highly impractical. For purely pragmatic reasons, we abbreviate this as the "glycine$_B$ site," in contrast to the inhibitory, strychnine-sensitive, "glycine$_A$ site."

II. N-Methyl-D-Aspartate Receptors

A. Basic Characteristics

NMDA-sensitive ionotropic glutamate receptors probably consist of tetrameric, heteromeric, subunit assemblies that have different physiological and pharmacological properties and are differentially distributed throughout the CNS (Seeburg, 1993; Hollmann and Heinemann, 1994; McBain and Mayer, 1994; Danysz *et al.*, 1995a; Parsons *et al.*, 1998b). The exact subunit stoichiometry of these subunit assemblies is still a matter of debate. Although previous data were consistent with pentameric α-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazolepropionic acid (AMPA) and NMDA receptors (Wenthold *et al.*, 1992; Brose *et al.*, 1993, Wu and Chang, 1994; Ferrer Montiel and Montal, 1996; Sutcliffe *et al.*, 1996; Premkumar and Auerbach, 1997), recent findings indicate that both AMPA receptors (Rosenmund *et al.*, 1998) and NMDA receptors (Laube *et al.*, 1998) are in fact tetrameric assemblies. However, the debate is not yet over, because two studies using similar single-channel recording techniques came to very different conclusions regarding the number of NR1 subunits, with Behe *et al.* (1995) claiming two copies and Premkumar and Auerbach (1997) claiming three.

These receptors are positively modulated by glycine, which, as mentioned, binds to a specific, strychnine-insensitive, glycine$_B$ site (see Section II.D.), by polyamines (spermine and spermidine), by histamine, and, under some conditions, by cations (fig. 1). NMDA receptors are coupled to high conductance cationic channels permeable to K^+, Na^+, and Ca^{2+} (McBain and Mayer, 1994).

The NMDA channel is blocked in a use- and voltage-dependent manner by Mg^{2+} (fig. 1). This means that NMDA receptors are activated only after depolarization of the postsynaptic membrane by, for example, AMPA receptor activation, which relieves the voltage-

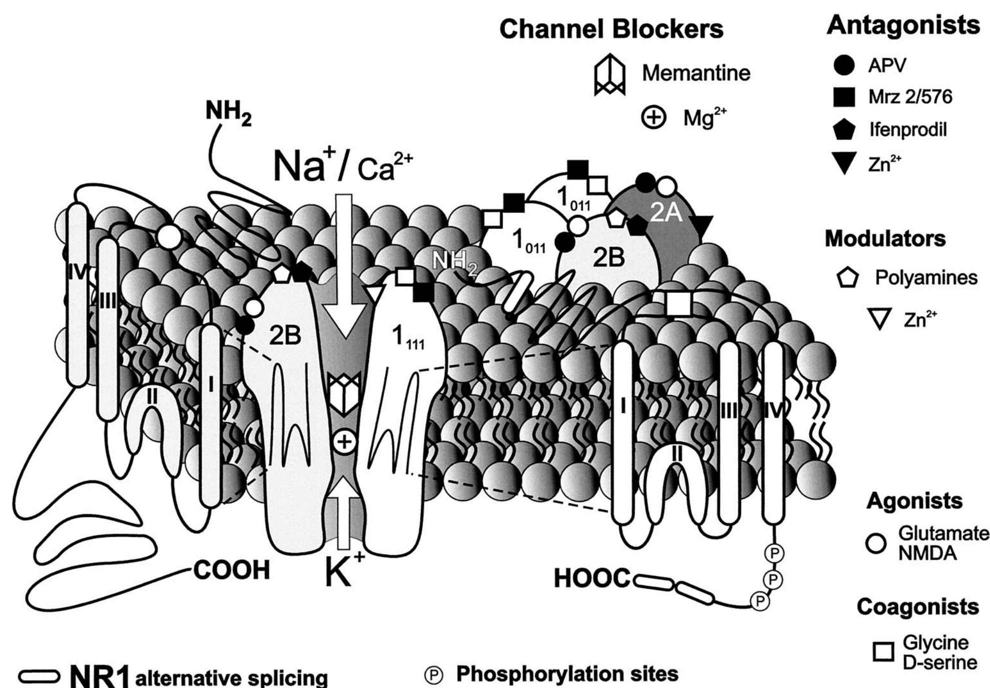


FIG. 1. Model showing that NMDA receptors are probably heteromeric assemblies of four subunits. Each subunit has four hydrophobic regions, although only three form membrane-spanning domains (TM1, TM2, and TM4). TM2 makes a hairpin bend within the membrane and forms the channel pore; the "TM" terminology is therefore inappropriate. Functional NMDA receptor complexes are formed by combinations of NR1 and NR2 subunits, which contain the glycine and glutamate recognition sites, respectively. Alternative splicing at three exons, one in the amino-terminal domain (N1) and two in the carboxyl-terminal domain (C1 and C2), generates eight isoforms for the NR1 subfamily. The NR2 subfamily consists of four individual subunits, NR2A to NR2D. Competitive antagonists such as APV probably bind to one site, which may be distinct from the agonist recognition sites but isosterically coupled in such a way as to allow competitive interactions. Glycine is a coagonist at the glycine$_B$ site and prevents Ca^{2+}-independent receptor desensitization. MRZ 2/576 is an example of a glycine$_B$ antagonist. Polyamines such as spermine and spermidine are positive modulators but also block the channel at higher concentrations. All heteromeric and homomeric NMDA receptor subtype complexes are permeant to Ca^{2+}, Na^+, and K^+. The open NMDA channel is blocked by Mg^{2+} and uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists, such as memantine and (+)MK-801, in a voltage-dependent manner, although the speed and voltage dependence of this effect depend on the antagonist affinity and the subunit composition. Ifenprodil is a selective antagonist for NR2B-containing receptors. Zn^{2+} is a potent, voltage-independent antagonist at NR2A-containing receptors. In addition, most NMDA receptors are influenced by Zn^{2+} ions in a voltage-dependent manner, as well as by oxidation/reduction and pH.

PHARM REV
PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS
aspet
Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

dependent blockade by Mg^{2+}. This biophysical property and their high Ca^{2+} permeability render NMDA receptors inherently suitable for their role in mediating synaptic plasticity, such as that underlying learning processes and development (Collingridge and Singer, 1990; Danysz *et al.*, 1995b). Similar to Mg^{2+}, uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists such as ketamine, dextromethorphan, memantine, phencyclidine (PCP), and (+)MK-801 [(+)5-methyl-10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzocyclohepten-5,10-imine maleate] block the NMDA channel in the open state, although the blocking kinetics and voltage dependence of this effect depend on the antagonist (Rogawski, 1993; Parsons *et al.*, 1995).

To date, two major subunit families, designated NR1 and NR2, have been cloned. It is generally accepted that functional receptors in the mammalian CNS are only formed by combination of NR1 and NR2 subunits, which express the glycine and glutamate recognition sites, respectively (Kuryatov *et al.*, 1994; Grimwood *et al.*, 1995b; Wafford *et al.*, 1995; Hirai *et al.*, 1996; Williams *et al.*, 1996; Laube *et al.*, 1997; Anson *et al.*, 1998) (figs. 1 and 2).

The NR2 subfamily consists of four individual subunits, i.e., NR2A to NR2D (Nakanishi *et al.*, 1990, 1992; Kutsuwada *et al.*, 1992; Monyer *et al.*, 1992; Hollmann and Heinemann, 1994; McBain and Mayer, 1994; Danysz *et al.*, 1995a; Parsons *et al.*, 1998b). Various heteromeric NMDA receptor channels formed by combinations of NR1 and NR2 subunits are known to differ in gating properties, magnesium sensitivity, and pharmacological profile (Sucher *et al.*, 1996; Parsons *et al.*, 1998b). The heteromeric assembly of NR1 and NR2C subunits, for instance, has much lower sensitivity to Mg^{2+} but increased sensitivity to glycine and very restricted distribution in the brain. In situ hybridization has revealed overlapping but different expression profiles for NR2 messenger ribonucleic acid (mRNA). For example, NR2A mRNA is distributed ubiquitously (like NR1), with the highest densities occuring in hippocampal regions, and NR2B is expressed predominantly in forebrain but not in cerebellum, where NR2C predominates; NR2D is localized mainly in the brainstem (Moriyoshi *et al.*, 1991; Monyer *et al.*, 1992; Nakanishi, 1992; McBain and Mayer, 1994). NMDA receptors cloned from murine CNS have a different terminology, compared with those from rats (Kutsuwada *et al.*, 1992); ζ1 remains the designation for the mouse equivalent of NR1, and ϵ1 to ϵ4 represent NR2A to -2D subunits, respectively.

In addition to NR1 and NR2, the NR3A subunit has recently been discovered. This receptor subunit (previously termed chi-1, or NMDAR-L) is a relatively recently

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

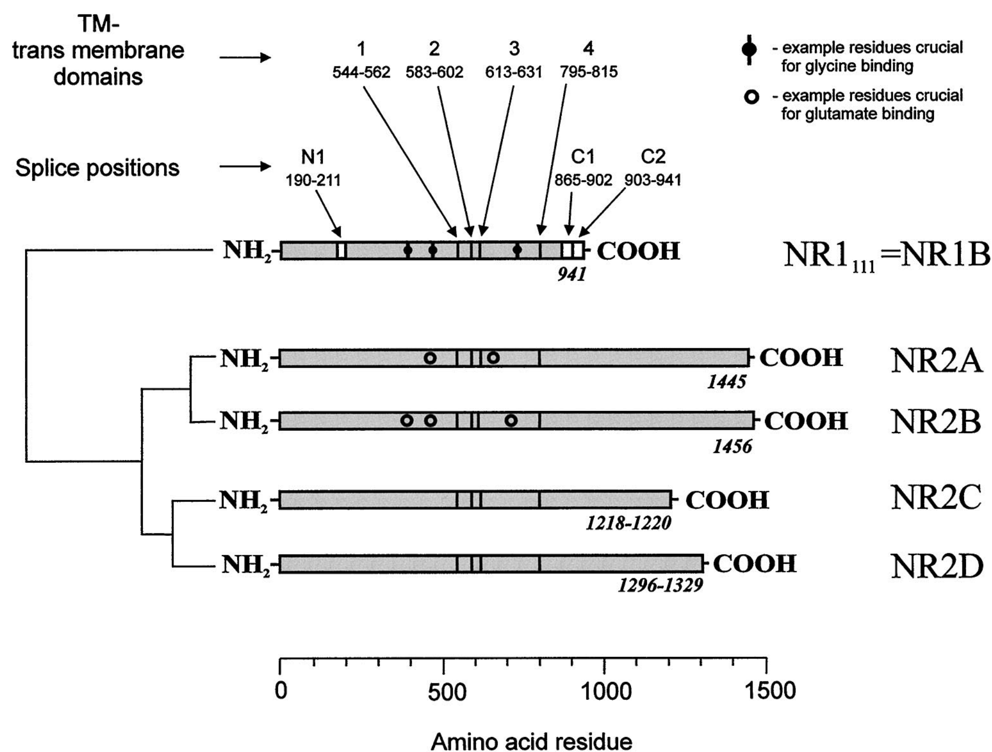


FIG. 2. Schematic presentation of the NMDA receptor subunit family. The tree indicates the degree of homology. For clarity, a NR1 receptor subunit splice variant having all alternatively spliced exons, i.e., N1 (exon 5, 21 amino acids), C1 (exon 21, 37 amino acids), and C2 (exon 22, 38 amino acids), is shown (Zukin and Bennett, 1995). Therefore, the TM and point mutation positions are numbered taking into account the presence of the N1 exon, i.e., positions are shifted by 21 amino acids, compared with original publications. Amino acid residues crucial for the binding of glutamate at NR2A or NR2B subunits and that of glycine at NR1 subunits are shown. The marks (closed and open circles) indicate residues at which point mutations resulted in at least 100-fold decreases in the affinity of glycine or glutamate. Glutamate binding sites also exist in the NR2C and NR2D subunits, but their exact locations have not been defined and are therefore not indicated in the scheme.

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

identified member of a new class in the ionotropic glutamate receptor family that attenuates NMDA receptor currents when coexpressed with NR1/NR2 subunits in *Xenopus* oocytes but has no effect when tested with non-NMDA receptors or when expressed alone (Ciabarra *et al.*, 1995; Sucher *et al.*, 1995; Das *et al.*, 1998). This subunit has an open reading frame coding for a predicted polypeptide of 1115 amino acids (with a predicted mass of 110 kDa) and shares 23% homology with other NMDA subunits and 27% homology with non-NMDA subunits. Highest levels are present in the spinal cord, brainstem, hypothalamus, thalamus, CA1 field of the hippocampus, and amygdala, and this distribution remains the same throughout life. However, the absolute levels show a strong peak between postnatal days 7 and 14, which then declines to adulthood. This subunit is expressed as a glycosylated protein subunit (135 kDa) with a distribution that parallels that observed for its mRNA, as determined by in situ hybridization (Ciabarra and Sevarino, 1997). Genetic knockout of NR3A in mice results in enhanced NMDA responses and increased dendritic spines in early postnatal cortical neurons, suggesting that NR3A is involved in the development of synaptic elements by modulating NMDA receptor activity (Das *et al.*, 1998).

Before the molecular biological features of NMDA receptors were resolved, it was reported (Sekiguchi *et al.*, 1990) that NMDA receptors expressed from mRNA from guinea pig cerebellum (as opposed to other brain regions) do not show sensitivity to glycine. However, strychnine-insensitive glycine binding is present in the cerebellum (Bristow *et al.*, 1986; Danysz *et al.*, 1989c), and glycine potentiates electrophysiological responses to NMDA in the cerebellum in situ (Netzeband *et al.*, 1990). It should be stressed that in the cerebellum there are mainly NMDA receptors containing NR2C subunits (with NR1), which show strong sensitivity to glycine (Matsui *et al.*, 1995), and the failure of Sekiguchi *et al.* (1990) to observe further facilitation may have been the result of saturation of the glycine$_B$ site by background levels of glycine.

B. NR1 Splice Variants

Because of the location of the glycine recognition site on the NR1 subunit, this review focuses more on the molecular biological features and ontogeny of this subunit. For more information on the molecular biological characteristics of NR2 subunits, readers are referred to previous overviews (Seeburg, 1993; Hollmann and Heinemann, 1994; McBain and Mayer, 1994).

Alternative splicing generates eight isoforms for the NR1 subfamily (Nakanishi *et al.*, 1992; Durand *et al.*, 1993; Zukin and Bennett, 1995). The variants arise from splicing at three exons; one encodes a 21-amino acid insert in the amino-terminal domain (N1, exon 5), and two encode adjacent sequences of 37 and 38 amino acids in the carboxyl-terminal domain (C1, exon 21, and C2, exon 22, respectively) (figs. 1 and 2). NR1 variants are sometimes denoted by the presence or absence of these three alternatively spliced exons (N1, C1, and C2); $NR1_{111}$ has all three exons, $NR1_{000}$ has none, and $NR1_{100}$ has only the amino-terminal exon (Durand *et al.*, 1993; Zukin and Bennett, 1995). The variants from $NR1_{000}$ to $NR1_{111}$ are alternatively denoted as NR1E, -C, -D, -A, -G, -F, -"H", and -B or NMDAR1–4a, -2a, -3a, -1a, -4b, -2b, -3b, and -1b, respectively, but the more frequently used terminology uses noncapitalized suffixes for the most common splice variants, i.e., NR1a ($NR1_{011}$, NMDAR1–1a, or NR1A) and NR1b ($NR1_{100}$, NMDAR1–4b, or NR1G). This terminology is very confusing, and in our opinion the most logical and useful is that proposed by Zukin and Bennett (1995), i.e., $NR1_{xxx}$. The human NR1 gene is composed of 21 exons distributed over a total length of approximately 31 kilobases. Exons 4, 20, and 21 are identical in their amino acid sequences to N1, C1, and C2, respectively, in rats, suggesting that all eight NR1 isoforms found in rats would also be expressed in the human brain (Lebourdelles *et al.*, 1994; Zimmer *et al.*, 1995). In contrast, others reported that the human NR1 sequence diverges from the rodent and murine homologues near the carboxyl terminus (Planellscases *et al.*, 1993). Studies on the function of these splice variants in homomeric receptors expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes must be viewed with caution, because homomeric NR1 receptors (Durand *et al.*, 1993; Planellscases *et al.*, 1993; Rodriguez Paz *et al.*, 1995) are probably only functionally expressed because of the presence of an endogenous NR2-like protein (XenU1) in these cells (Barnard, 1997; Soloviev and Barnard, 1997).

C. Distribution and Ontogeny

The highest levels of NR1 mRNA in the adult rat and mouse CNS are in the olfactory bulb, and the lowest levels are expressed in the spinal cord. Intermediate levels were found in frontal cortex, hippocampus, cerebellum, and whole brain (Franklin *et al.*, 1993; Akazawa *et al.*, 1994). Similar findings have been reported with antibodies to NR1 subunits (Petralia *et al.*, 1994; Benke *et al.*, 1995). mRNA for double-splice variants in the C1/C2 regions, such as $NR1_{011}$ (NR1a), show an almost complementary pattern with respect to those lacking both of these inserts, such as $NR1_{100}$ (NR1b); the former are more concentrated in rostral structures such as cortex, caudate, and hippocampus, whereas the latter are principally found in more caudal regions such as thalamus, colliculi, locus coeruleus, and cerebellum (Laurie and Seeburg, 1994b; Luque *et al.*, 1995a; Paupard *et al.*, 1997). Others reported that the predominant splice variants in cortex and hippocampus were those without the N1 insert (also NR1a), whereas in the cerebellum the major variant was $NR1_{100}$ (NR1b), containing N1 (Zhong *et al.*, 1995). In other words, cell-specific patterns for NR1 mRNA lacking N1 inserts parallel those for mRNA containing C1/C2 inserts ($NR1_{011}$, NR1a) and

aspet

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

vice versa ($NR1_{100}$, NR1b). In the hippocampus, NR1a mRNA shows high levels in all regions, whereas $NR1_{100}$ is expressed more intensely in CA3 pyramidal neurons (Paupard *et al.*, 1997). mRNA for $NR1_{001}$ and $NR1_{101}$ splice forms is found nearly homogeneously throughout the adult CNS, whereas mRNA with alternative splicing at C1 but not C2 ($NR1_{010}$ and $NR1_{110}$) is scarce, being detected only at very low levels in postnatal cortex and hippocampus (Laurie and Seeburg, 1994b; Paupard *et al.*, 1997). Important from a methodological perspective is the finding that the predominant splice variants in cultured cortical neurons are also those lacking the N1 insert, such as $NR1_{011}$ (NR1a) (Zhong *et al.*, 1994).

In developing rats, NR1 mRNA levels in cortex and hippocampus increased nearly three-fold from postnatal day 3 to day 15 and approximately doubled from day 15 to day 67 (Franklin *et al.*, 1993; Riva *et al.*, 1994; Nowicka and Kaczmarek, 1996). In contrast, cerebellum and brainstem showed no change in NMDAR1 mRNA levels between postnatal days 3 and 15 but levels also doubled from day 15 to day 67 (Franklin *et al.*, 1993). Similar results were reported by a different group, although levels in the hippocampus peaked at postnatal day 10 and declined thereafter (Pujic *et al.*, 1993). In the hippocampus, NR1 mRNAs lacking the N1 insert (such as $NR1_{011}$) dominate at birth and exhibit mature patterns of labeling, with high levels of expression in the CA1 and CA3 regions and the dentate gyrus. In contrast, mRNAs containing this insert (such as $NR1_{100}$) are initially expressed at lower uniform levels but levels increase more in the CA3 region than in the CA1 region or the dentate gyrus in the second and third postnatal weeks (Paupard *et al.*, 1997).

Antisera against the carboxyl- and amino-terminal domains of NR1 receptors revealed similar distributions, which increased strongly in most brain regions until postnatal day 21; the exception was that carboxyl-terminal domain staining decreased in the thalamus, tectum, and brainstem, possibly because of the emergence of carboxyl-terminal splice variants not recognized by the antiserum (Benke *et al.*, 1995; Luo *et al.*, 1996). Interestingly, the amino acid sequences contained within the seven-amino acid, carboxyl-terminal domain of C1 NR1 splice variants and all NR2 subunits may serve to localize NMDA receptors to synaptic domains by interactions with postsynaptic density protein-95 (Ehlers *et al.*, 1995; Kornau *et al.*, 1995). An important finding is that the absolute density of NR1 receptors detected with antisera is close to that found using [^{3}H]MK-801 binding, suggesting that most of the NR1 subunits expressed in the brain exist in an active form (Luo *et al.*, 1996).

NR1 subunit immunostaining in the rat visual cortex is associated with the plasma membrane at early stages of development, before innervation by axons, whereas clustering of receptors at junctions may be promoted by axonal contact (Aoki *et al.*, 1994; Aoki, 1997). At all ages, the prevalence of NR1-immunoreactive profiles was lamina 1 > laminae 4/5 > laminae 6/6B (Aoki *et al.*, 1994). In contrast, others reported that cat and ferret cortical neurons initially show high levels of immunostaining for NR1, which then decline gradually during development, with the notable exception of cortical layers 2/3, where levels of NMDAR1 immunostaining remain high into adulthood (Catalano *et al.*, 1997).

D. Glutamate and Glycine Binding Sites

In human embryonic kidney (HEK) 293 cells expressing homomeric NMDAR1 receptors, significant levels of specific binding of the $glycine_B$ antagonists ^{3}H-labeled L-689,560 [4-*trans*-2-carboxy-5,7-dichloro-4-phenylaminocarbonylamino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline] (fig. 3) and MDL-105,519 [(E)-3-(2-phenyl-2-carboxyethenyl)-4,6-dichloro-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid] (fig. 4) but not of glutamate antagonists or [^{3}H]MK-801 were seen (Grimwood *et al.*, 1995b; Siegel *et al.*, 1996). Similarly, Lynch *et al.* (1994) reported, in HEK 293 cells transfected with the NR1 subunit, significant binding to the $glycine_B$ site [^{3}H-labeled 5,7-dichlorokynurenic acid (5,7-diCl-KYN)] (fig. 5) but not to the NMDA site [^{3}H-labeled CGP-37849 [DL-(E)-2-amino-4-methyl-5-phosphono-3-pentenoic acid]] or the PCP site ([^{3}H]MK-801).

It should also be noted that NR2 subunits contribute to the affinity of glycine. With homomeric NR1 receptors the glycine K_i is in the range of 1 to 5 μM, but with some heteromeric receptors it is in the nanomolar range (Grimwood *et al.*, 1995b). Interestingly, glycine affinity with wild-type receptors is usually higher, i.e., 100 to 300 nM (Kishimoto *et al.*, 1981; Danysz *et al.*, 1990; Grimwood *et al.*, 1992).

Site-directed mutagenesis of the NR1 subunit at residues corresponding to positions forming the binding site of homologous, bacterial, amino acid-binding proteins indicates conservation of a common amino acid-binding

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

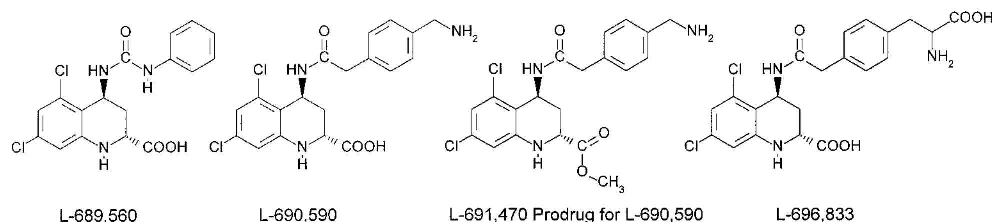


FIG. 3. 2-Carboxytetrahydroquinoline antagonists of the $glycine_B$ site.

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

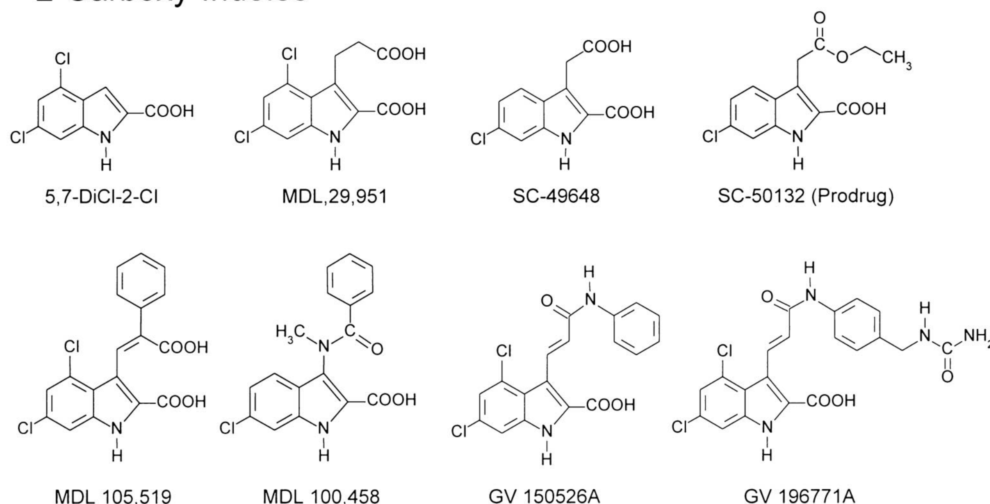


FIG. 4. 2-Carboxyindole (CI) antagonists of the glycine$_B$ site.

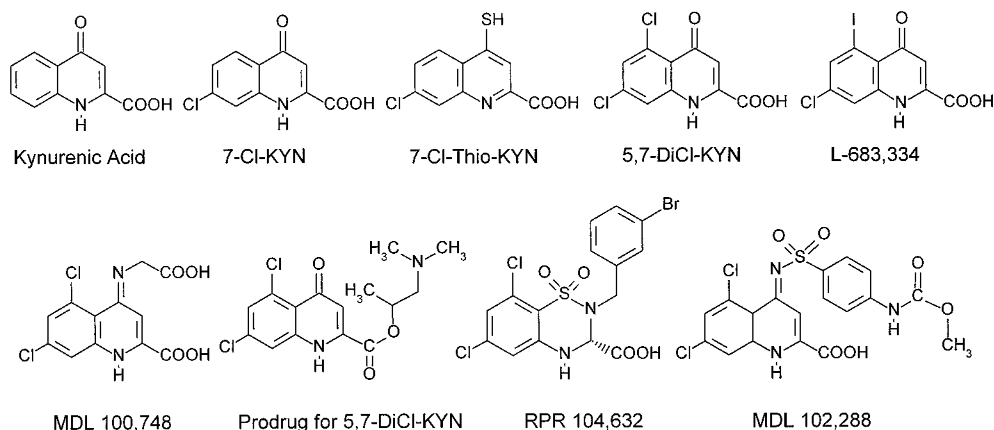


FIG. 5. Selected kynurenic acid derivatives that are antagonists of the glycine$_B$ site.

fold from prokaryotic periplasmic proteins to glutamate receptors in the mammalian brain (Kuryatov *et al.*, 1994). Glutamine substitutions at position 387 in NR1 subunits reduce glycine affinity (Kuryatov *et al.*, 1994). Similarly, replacement of cysteines 402 and 418 by alanine largely abolishes the potentiation of glutamate currents by glycine (Laube *et al.*, 1993) (fig. 2). These residues in the amino-terminal domain of NR1 subunits are extracellular before transmembrane domain (TM)1. It should be noted that these mutations in NR1 subunits had little effect on glutamate binding or the affinity of the glycine$_B$ antagonist 7-chlorokynurenic acid (7-Cl-KYN) (fig. 5). However, site-directed mutagenesis of the NR1 subunit expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes revealed that aromatic residues at positions 390, 392, and 466 are crucial determinants of both agonist and antagonist binding, as observed in patch-clamp experiments (Kuryatov *et al.*, 1994). Glutamate efficacy was little affected by these mutations, but inhibition by 7-Cl-KYN was also greatly reduced (Kuryatov *et al.*, 1994). Very similar findings were reported for human NR1 receptors, expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes, with mutation of residues 481 and 483 (Wafford *et al.*, 1995).

Valine and serine substitutions in NR1 subunits at positions 666 and 669, respectively (in the loop between TM1 and TM4) (figs. 1 and 2), were also found to reduce glycine efficacy (Kuryatov *et al.*, 1994). Others found that alternative mutation of D669 in NR1a to asparagine, alanine, or glutamate had little effect on the potency of glycine but abolished the "glycine-independent" form of spermine stimulation, indicating the importance of this residue for the binding of polyamines and/or the formation of part of the proton sensor (Kashiwagi *et al.*, 1996). Mutation of alanine at position 714 also greatly reduced the apparent affinity for glycine (Wood *et al.*, 1997), as did substitutions of the phenylalanine residues at positions 735 or 736 (Hirai *et al.*, 1996). Interestingly, these mutations did not alter the affinity of 7-Cl-KYN, indicating that this part of the extracellular domain contributes to glycine binding but not antagonist binding. Mutation of D732 to glutamate (D732E), asparagine (D732N), alanine (D732A), or glycine (D732G) not only

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

dramatically reduced the potency of glycine but also changed the sensitivity to other glycine site agonists (and, in some cases, their efficacy) (Williams *et al.*, 1996) (fig. 2). For example, D-serine was a full coagonist at receptors containing NR1(D732N) and NR1(D732A), a partial agonist at receptors containing NR1(D732G), and a competitive antagonist at receptors containing NR1(D732E) (Williams *et al.*, 1996). All of these residues are found in the extracellular M3-M4 loop (figs. 1 and 2).

Homology-based molecular modeling of the glutamate and glycine binding domains indicates that the NR2 and NR1 subunits use similar residues to form their respective agonist binding sites. Therefore, similar mutations of residues within the amino-terminal domain (E387A and K459E) and the loop region between segments TM3 and TM4 (S664G) of NR2B subunits reduced the potency of glutamate >100-fold but had no effect on glycine affinity (Laube *et al.*, 1997). Mutations in NR2A subunits (T671A) dramatically reduced glutamate potency and produced faster deactivation kinetics, without changing channel gating or the affinity for glycine (Anson *et al.*, 1998). Similarly, NR2 subunits containing mutations at NR2A position D731 and NR2B position D732, which correspond to NR1 position D732, did not produce functional receptors when coexpressed with NR1 (Williams *et al.*, 1996). Taken together, these results indicate that the extracellular region before TM1 and the extracellular TM3-TM4 loop form a ligand-binding pocket for glutamate and glycine in NR2 and NR1 subunits, respectively; these findings provide the basis for a refined model for agonist and coagonist binding sites of the NMDA receptor (Hirai *et al.*, 1996).

The absolute stoichiometry of NMDA receptor subunits is not clear. It is widely accepted that NMDA receptors are activated only after the binding of glutamate to at least two NR2 subunits for each receptor (Mayer *et al.*, 1989b; Javitt *et al.*, 1990; Patneau and Mayer, 1990; Curras and Dingledine, 1992; Sather *et al.*, 1992; Wafford *et al.*, 1993; Hirai *et al.*, 1996; Laube *et al.*, 1997), and the same is true for glycine as a coagonist at NR1 subunits (Thedinga *et al.*, 1989; Benveniste *et al.*, 1990a,b; Benveniste and Mayer, 1991; Clements and Westbrook, 1991; Siegel *et al.*, 1996; Williams *et al.*, 1996). This assumption is normally made on the basis of Hill coefficients for steady-state responses, which are considerably greater than unity. Similarly, sigmoidal activation kinetics of NMDA channels in outside-out patches from cultured hippocampal neurons were best fitted by a kinetic model with two glutamate binding sites and two glycine sites, with agonist and coagonist binding being better described by an independent, rather than a sequential, model (Clements and Westbrook, 1991). Taken together, these data led to the hypothesis that the NMDA receptor is at least a tetramer containing four ligand-binding subunits, with a single binding site in each subunit (Clements and Westbrook, 1991). In contrast, others have reported Hill coefficients of less than unity for glycine (Lerma *et al.*, 1990), and detailed analysis of glycine concentration-response curves and kinetics indicated Hill coefficients for glycine of 1.1, with a corrected affinity of 130 nM, consistent with the idea that there is only one glycine binding site (Johnson and Ascher, 1992).

III. Physiological Role of Glycine

A. Glycine as a Coagonist

Kleckner and Dingledine (1988) were the first to report that glycine is essential for activation of the NMDA receptors. Using *Xenopus* oocytes injected with whole-brain mRNA, those authors observed that the response to NMDA vanished when the contamination with glycine was reduced to negligible levels. A similar conclusion regarding the necessity of glycine for the activation of NMDA receptors was later drawn on the basis of patch-clamp studies in neuronal cultures (Mayer *et al.*, 1989a; Henderson *et al.*, 1990; Huettner, 1990; Vornov and Coyle, 1991; Aoshima *et al.*, 1992; Chen *et al.*, 1997). Further evidence that the activation of the glycine$_B$ site is a prerequisite for NMDA receptor activation in vitro or in vivo was obtained by showing that selective antagonists of the glycine$_B$ site completely block the effects of NMDA receptor stimulation (see Section IV.C.). This suggests that residual responses in the nominal absence of glycine are the result of contamination with low background levels of glycine (Benveniste *et al.*, 1990a; Lerma *et al.*, 1990; Kemp and Priestley, 1991; Parsons *et al.*, 1993, 1997; Molnar and Erdo, 1996). Indeed, extrapolation of the lower linear part of glycine concentration-response curves indicates that approximately 20 to 40 nM glycine is found in the extracellular solution, a value that agrees very well with that measured by high pressure liquid chromatography (Benveniste *et al.*, 1990). This provides support for the notion that glycine is an essential coagonist at the NMDA receptor and that responses to NMDA cannot be obtained in the complete absence of glycine (Mayer *et al.*, 1989a,b; Vornov and Coyle, 1991; Aoshima *et al.*, 1992). However, it remains a remote possibility that blockade of the residual peak in the nominal absence of glycine by glycine$_B$ site full antagonists is the result of inverse agonistic effects and that a component of the peak response would still be present in the complete absence of glycine (Kemp *et al.*, 1988b; Mayer *et al.*, 1989a).

The binding of use-dependent NMDA receptor channel blockers, such as [^{3}H]MK-801, under nonequilibrium conditions can be used to investigate certain aspects of receptor function; levels of bound ligand are proportional to the degree of activation (Foster and Wong, 1987; Wong *et al.*, 1988). Using this method, in most cases it was only possible to demonstrate the essential role of glycine by blocking this site with an antagonist, probably because of widespread contamination with glycine. However, in extensively washed membranes it was

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

shown that glutamate and glycine failed to enhance [^{3}H]MK-801 binding when used separately but did produce enhancement when applied together (Ratti *et al.*, 1990). On the other hand, spermine enhanced functional [^{3}H]MK-801 binding in the presence of the glycine$_B$ antagonist 7-Cl-KYN but not when the NMDA site was blocked by 3-(2-carboxypiperazine-4-yl)propyl-1-phosphonic acid (CPP) (Marvizon and Baudry, 1993). It was suggested by the authors of the latter study that glycine is not an absolute requirement for NMDA receptor activation. However, binding is probably not the optimal method to explore such questions, because, for example, [^{3}H]MK-801 has been reported to access the NMDA channel in a closed state via the so-called "lipophilic pathway" (Javitt and Zukin, 1989).

It is also noteworthy that, although glycine concentrations up to 3 mM do not activate NMDA receptors in vitro without NMDA agonists, there are indications that at concentrations above these levels glycine can actually damage neurons (Kleckner and Dingledine, 1988; McNamara and Dingledine, 1990; Wallis *et al.*, 1994; Newell *et al.*, 1997) and induce inward currents in cultured hippocampal neurons (Pace-Asciak *et al.*, 1992), via activation of both glycine$_B$ and NMDA sites. It has also been suggested that, under certain conditions, glycine might achieve such high levels and contribute to neurotoxicity in vivo (Newell *et al.*, 1997).

In vivo activation of glycinergic inhibitory interneurons in the spinal cord by stimulation of 1b afferents elicited a classical, short-latency, glycinergic inhibitory postsynaptic potential followed by an NMDA receptor-mediated EPSP. The EPSP was blocked by ketamine and R(+)HA-966 [R(+)-3-amino-1-hydroxypyrrolidin-2-one] and showed classical voltage dependence. The authors proposed that glycine released at inhibitory interneurons spills over to activate nonsaturated glycine$_B$ sites in vivo. This interpretation is controversial, because 1b afferents also activate excitatory interneurons and NMDA EPSPs are always delayed because of slower activation kinetics (Fern *et al.*, 1996).

B. Desensitization

Glycine greatly potentiates NMDA receptor-mediated responses by reducing desensitization both in native mammalian neurons and in *Xenopus* oocytes or HEK 293 cells expressing NMDA receptors (Mayer *et al.*, 1989a; Vornov and Coyle, 1991; Aoshima *et al.*, 1992; Chen *et al.*, 1997) (fig. 6). Glycine-sensitive desensitization is accompanied by a five- to seven-fold decrease in the affinity of the glycine$_B$ site in the presence of agonists for the NMDA site (Lerma *et al.*, 1990; Parsons *et al.*, 1993). With higher concentrations of glycine, the

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

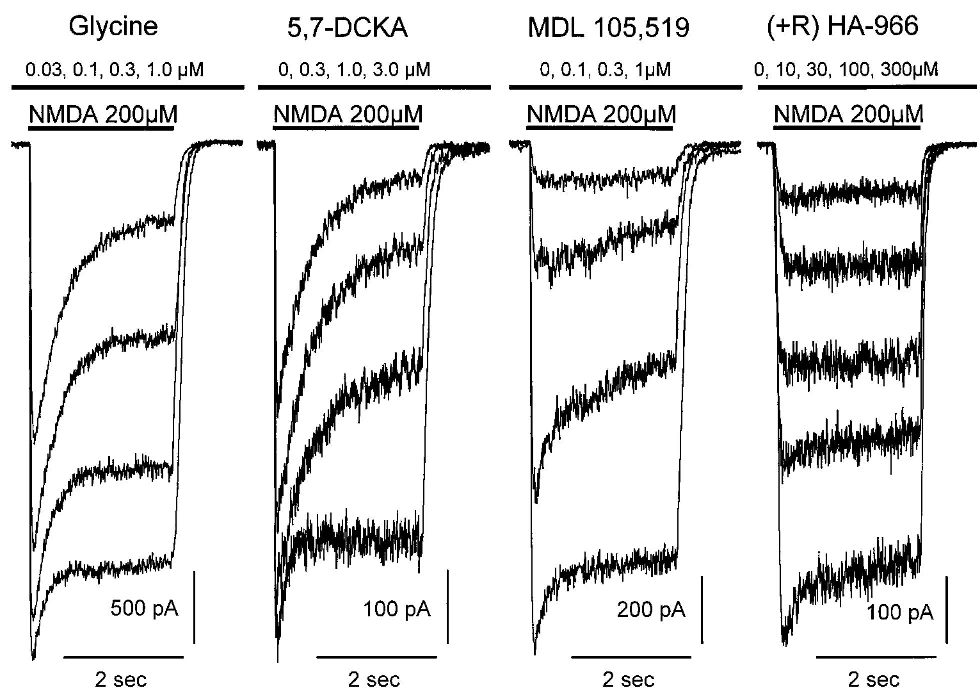


FIG. 6. Patch-clamp experiments with four different cultured hippocampal neurons, showing that glycine$_B$ antagonists have different effects on glycine-sensitive desensitization. NMDA (200 μM) was applied with a rapid concentration clamp (exchange times, ≤20 msec) for 2.5 sec every 30 sec, in the continuous presence of glycine (0.03 to 1 μM), with low Ca^{2+} levels (0.2 mM) and a constant membrane potential of −70 mV. Responses at equilibrium have been superimposed for each concentration of glycine or glycine$_B$ antagonist tested (continuously present for at least 2 min). Reduction of glycine concentrations reveals glycine-sensitive desensitization. 5,7-diCl-KYN (5,7-DCKA) (0.3 to 3 μM) concentration-dependently reveals glycine-sensitive desensitization in the continuous presence of glycine (1 μM). The higher affinity glycine$_B$ antagonist MDL-105,519 (0.1 to 1 μM) reveals less pronounced glycine-sensitive desensitization in the continuous presence of glycine (1 μM). The low intrinsic activity, glycine$_B$ site partial agonist R(+)HA-966 (10 to 300 μM) does not reveal glycine-sensitive desensitization in the continuous presence of glycine (1 μM). Note that the current scale bars are different for each antagonist tested.

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

magnitude of this desensitization is decreased but the rate becomes faster. Furthermore, recovery from desensitization after step increases in the concentration of glycine or lower affinity glycine agonists in the continuous presence of NMDA reflects the association kinetics of the agonist concentrations used (Lerma *et al.*, 1990; Parsons *et al.*, 1993). Therefore, desensitization probably occurs rapidly upon binding of both glutamate and glycine, and the apparent rate reflects the balance between slow dissociation from and concentration-dependent reassociation of glycine with the altered receptor. In other words, at higher concentrations of glycine, the forward rate constant for rebinding greatly exceeds the rate of dissociation and the time course of desensitization appears to be faster. The affinities of agonist to induce desensitization are five-fold higher than their respective affinities as agonists at the peak of the response (Chizhmakov *et al.*, 1992).

The opposite has been reported in binding experiments, namely a mutually positive allosteric interaction, with glutamate increasing glycine affinity and glycine increasing glutamate affinity (table 2). Moreover, other electrophysiological studies concluded that desensitization involves structural changes in the channel-lining section of the protein, rather than the glycine or NMDA binding sites, because the induction of desensitization was dependent on channel opening (Zilberter *et al.*, 1991). This seems unlikely, because single-channel recordings and fluctuation analysis show an increase in opening frequency with no change in mean open time or conductance in the presence of glycine and the opposite in the presence of glycine$_B$ antagonists, suggesting that glycine regulates transitions to states that are intermediate between the binding of NMDA receptor agonists and ion-channel gating (Mayer *et al.*, 1989a; Vornov and Coyle, 1991; Parsons *et al.*, 1993). It has also been claimed that aspartate induces desensitization in the absence of glycine, but this interpretation is again complicated by the presence of background levels of glycine in all experiments (Chizhmakov *et al.*, 1992).

A similar form of desensitization is seen in the presence of some glycine$_B$ site full antagonists (Kemp and Priestley, 1991; Parsons *et al.*, 1993), but these vary in their ability to induce glycine-sensitive desensitization. L-689,560, L-701,324 [7-chloro-4-hydroxy-3-(3-phenoxy)phenyl-2(1H)-quinolinone], L-695,902 [7-chloro-4-hydroxy-3-methoxy-carbonyl-2(1H)-quinolinone] (fig. 7), and RPR-104,632 [2-(3-bromobenzyl)-6,8-dichloro-3,4-dihydro-2H-1,2,4-benzothiadiazine-1,1-dioxide-3-carboxylic acid] (fig. 5) reveal little or no desensitization but other compounds, such as 7-Cl-KYN and 5,7-diCl-KYN, show 10-fold higher potencies against plateau responses (Molnar and Erdo, 1996; Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997). Other compounds, such as ACEA 1021 (5-nitro-6,7-dichloro-1,4-dihydro-2,3-quinoxalinedione) (fig. 8), MRZ 2/571 [8-fluoro-4-hydroxy-1-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridazinol[4,5-b]quinoline-5-oxide (choline salt)], and MRZ 2/576 [8-chloro-4-hydroxy-1-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridazinol[4,5-b]quinoline-5-oxide (choline salt)] (fig. 9), induce moderate desensitization. The glycine$_B$ site partial agonist R(+)HA-966 (fig. 10) does not induce desensitization but produces a three-fold allosteric reduction in the affinity of agonists for the glutamate recognition site, which is reflected by slowing of the response onset rise time and acceleration of offset kinetics (Kemp and Priestley, 1991). Taken alone, this result could be considered indicative of a negative reciprocal interaction between the glycine and glutamate recognition sites. However, D-cycloserine and 1-aminocyclopropanecarboxylic acid (ACPC), which are partial agonists with higher intrinsic activity (fig. 10), are also unable to induce desensitization

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

TABLE 2
Allosteric interactions within the NMDA receptor complex involving the glycine$_B$ recognition site (binding studies)

Unlabeled ligands	[^{3}H]Glycine	[^{3}H]5,7-diCl-KYN	[^{3}H]L-689,560	[^{3}H]Glutamate	[^{3}H]CPP	[^{3}H]CGS-19755	[^{3}H]CGP-39653
Polyamines	↑ [a] (1, 24, 25), 0 (9)	↓ (1, 26)	↓ (8)[b]	↓ (22)	↑ (2, 22, 23)		↑ (20)[c]
7-Cl-KYN				0 (8)	0 (8, 13)	0 (13)	↑ (20)[d]
L-701,324[e]				↓ (9)	↑ (9)	↑ (9)	
D-Cycloserine				0 (8)	0 (8)	↓ (8)	
Glycine, D-serine				↑ (4, 7, 8, 16)	0 (4, 13)	↓ (8, 13)	↓ (19)
ACPC				0 (3)	0 (3)		
ACBC				↓ (3), 0 (8)	↑ (3, 8, 10)	0 (8)	
HA-966				↓ (3, 8)	↑ (4, 8, 21, 23)	0 (8)	0 (21)
L-687,414				↓ (8)	↑ (8)	0 (8)	
CPP (NPC 12626, SC 46643)	0 (4, 8, 13)	↓ (1)	↓ (8)				
AP5, CGS-19755	↓ (6, 8, 11, 12, 14, 17, 18)[f]	↓ (1)	↓ (8)		0 (13)		
Glutamate	↑ (7, 13, 14, 16, 24)	↑ (1)					
CGS-19755	↓ (8, 11, 13)		↓ (8)				

[a] ↑, increase; ↓, decrease; 0, no change; references are given in parentheses. 1, Baron *et al.,* 1991; 2, Carter *et al.,* 1989; 3, Compton *et al.,* 1990; 4, Danysz *et al.,* 1989a; 5, Danysz *et al.,* 1990; 6, Danysz *et al.,* 1989b; 7, Fadda *et al.,* 1988; 8, Grimwood *et al.,* 1993; 9, Grimwood *et al.,* 1995a; 10, Hood *et al.,* 1989b; 11, Hood *et al.,* 1990; 12, Johnson *et al.,* 1988a; 13, Kaplita and Ferkany, 1990; 14, Kessler *et al.,* 1989b; 15, Keith *et al.,* 1989; 16, Monaghan *et al.,* 1988; 17, Monahan *et al.,* 1989a; 18, Monahan *et al.,* 1990a; 19, Mugnaini *et al.,* 1993; 20, Oblin and Schoemaker, 1994; 21, Pingping *et al.,* 1993; 22, Pullan and Powel, 1991; 23, Pullan *et al.,* 1990a; 24, Ransom and Deschenes, 1990; 25, Sacaan and Johnson, 1989; 26, Yoneda *et al.,* 1994.
[b] Inhibition by agonists.
[c] Only in the presence of 7-Cl-KYN.
[d] Only in the presence of spermine; not antagonized by ifenprodil.
[e] The same effect was observed with L-695,902, L-698,532; and L-703,717.
[f] This effect could be reversed by C7 antagonists and NMDA agonists.

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

aspet

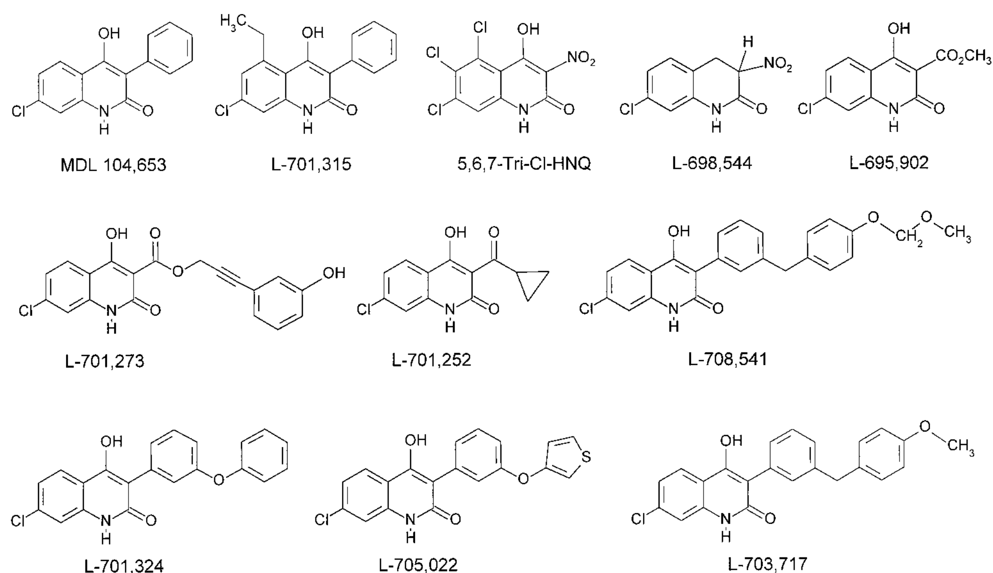


FIG. 7. 4-Hydroxyquinolone antagonists of the glycine$_B$ site. HNQ, 4-hydroxy-3-nitroquinolin-2(1H)-one.

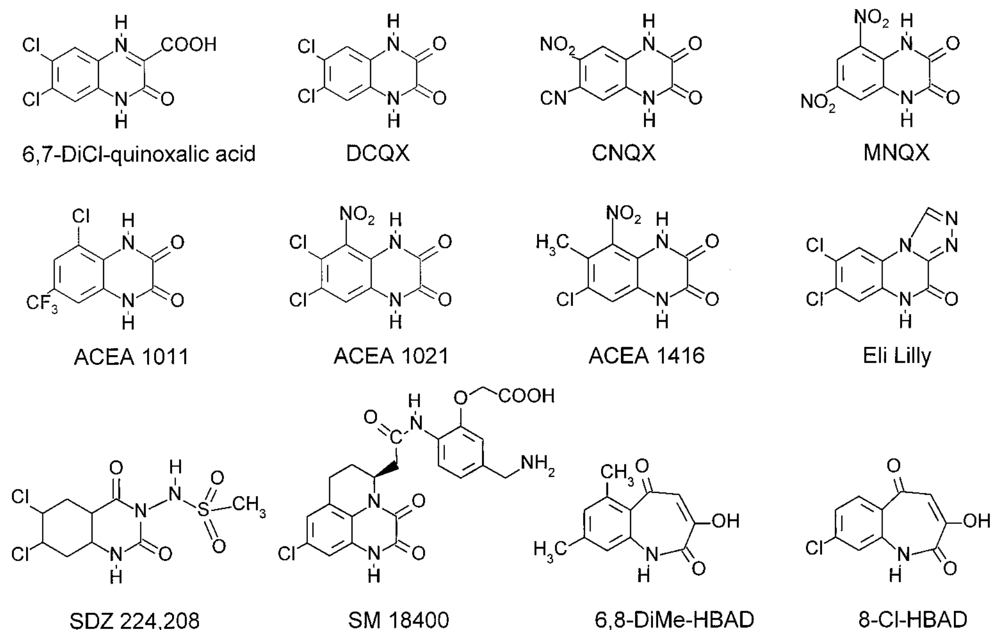


FIG. 8. Quinoxaline-diones and related compounds that are antagonists of the glycine$_B$ site. CNQX, 6-cyano-7-nitroquinoxaline-2,3-dione; HBAD, 3-hydroxy-1H-1-benzazepine-2,5-dione.

(Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997) but have intermediate effects on glutamate deactivation kinetics, in line with their relative intrinsic activities (Priestley and Kemp, 1994). Furthermore, the full antagonists L-701,324 and L-695,902 (fig. 7) were recently reported to decrease glutamate affinity in a manner similar to that of R(+)HA-966 (Priestley *et al.*, 1996). The same group reported a reciprocal three-fold interaction between partial agonists at the NMDA recognition site and glycine affinity, with the off-rate of glycine being fastest in the presence of a saturating concentration of the competitive NMDA receptor antagonist *cis*-2,3-piperidinedicarboxylic acid and progressively slower in the presence of quinolinate, NMDA, and L-glutamate (Priestley and Kemp, 1994). Taken together, these data were interpreted as being more in agreement with binding studies showing reciprocal positive interactions between full agonists at the NMDA and glycine recognition sites, with the extent of the modulation of one site by the other being related to the intrinsic activity of the agonist used, rather than its affinity.

However, it should be stressed that the comparisons in offset kinetics were all made at steady state and did not address the relative changes in apparent affinities at the peak and plateau of the response. The same is true for binding studies, which all assessed affinities at steady state under highly nonphysiological conditions. Alterna-

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

PHARM REV

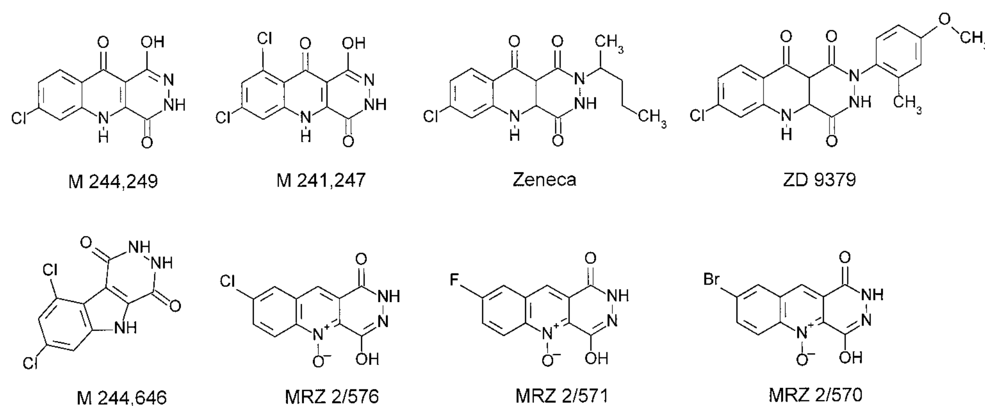
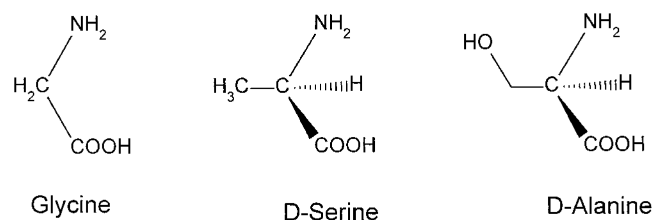


FIG. 9. Tricyclic antagonists of the glycine$_B$ site.



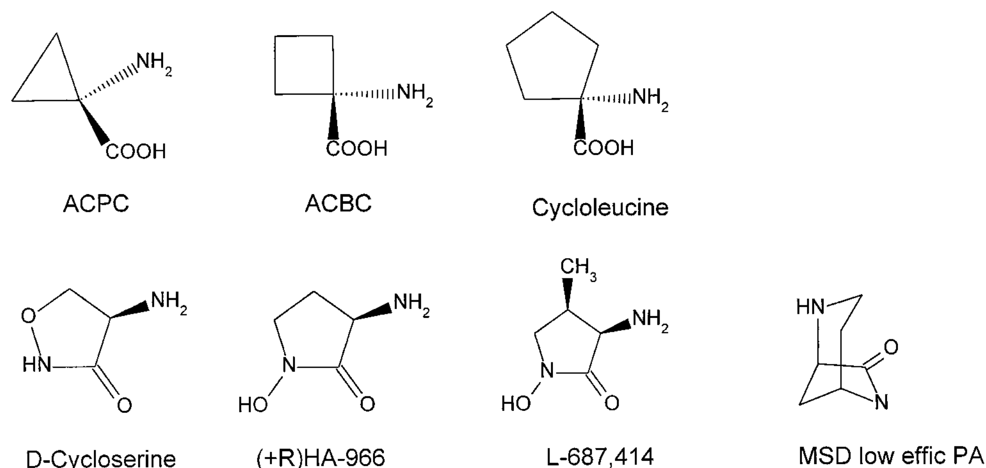


FIG. 10. Selected agonists and partial agonists of the glycine$_B$ site. MSD low effic PA, Merck Sharp and Dohme low efficiency partial agonist.

tively, the fact that R(+)HA-966 and D-cycloserine do not exhibit glycine-sensitive desensitization (fig. 6) could be the result of both their low potency and allosteric slowing in onset kinetics. It may be that an agonist-induced change in the affinity of the glycine site still occurs and would be seen as very fast desensitization, reflecting the rapid unbinding of this low affinity partial agonist, if it were not masked by the slower rise time of the response. This idea is supported by the fact that desensitization is seen with intermediate concentrations of the higher affinity partial agonist ACPC in the absence of glycine (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997). A similar argument can be applied to the apparent lack of desensitization seen with some glycine$_B$ site full antagonists. We previously showed a trend for less desensitization with higher potency full antagonists (Parsons *et al.*, 1997) (fig. 6). In this case, the association of low concentrations of antagonist after agonist-induced dissociation of glycine is much slower than the forward rate constant for reassociation of glycine. Therefore, glycine-sensitive desensitization would be predicted to be revealed with a much slower time course.

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS
aspet
Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

Several studies found that the kinetics of NMDA receptor currents in outside-out patches are dominated by a pronounced glycine-insensitive form of desensitization (Sather *et al.*, 1991, 1992; Lester *et al.*, 1993; Tong and Jahr, 1994). This is particularly evident after longer recording periods, indicating the importance of dialysis of intracellular factors in mediating this effect. However, the glycine and glutamate recognition sites are still allosterically coupled, as evidenced by changes in the offset kinetics of glycine in the presence of glutamate (Lester *et al.*, 1993). The appearance of glycine-insensitive desensitization is reduced by intracellular application of 1,2-bis(2-aminophenoxy)ethane-N,N,N′,N′-tetraacetic acid (EDTA) or preincubation of neurons with the Ca^{2+} release inhibitor dantrolene, suggesting that this form of desensitization is triggered by a transient increase in intracellular Ca^{2+} levels. The extent of glycine-insensitive desensitization is also reduced by intracellular application of adenosine-5′-*O*-(3-thio)-triphosphate, the phosphatase inhibitor microcystin, or a peptide inhibitor of calcineurin, implying regulation by the phosphorylation state of the receptor (Tong and Jahr, 1994). Moreover, this form of desensitization seems to be dependent on activation of G proteins (Turecek *et al.*, 1995). This may explain the relatively robust glycine-sensitive desensitization seen in the study of Parsons *et al.* (1993), because single-channel recordings were first made after 20 to 30 min of whole-cell recording with low extracellular Ca^{2+} levels and high intracellular ethylene glycol bis(β-aminoethyl ether)-N,N,N′,N′-tetraacetic acid, adenosine-5′-triphosphate, and 3′,5′-cyclic adenosine monophosphate levels, i.e., under conditions chosen to selectively investigate glycine-sensitive desensitization.

The improved therapeutic profiles of some systemically active, $glycine_B$ site full antagonists could be the result of their abilities to reveal glycine-sensitive desensitization (Parsons *et al.*, 1993). Receptor desensitization may represent a physiological process serving as an endogenous control mechanism to prevent long-term neurotoxic activation of glutamate receptors but allow their transient physiological activation. Interestingly, ischemia increases not only the concentration of extracellular glutamate but also that of glycine and, although this latter effect is less pronounced, it persists for much longer (Globus *et al.*, 1991b). Prolonged repetitive activation of NMDA receptors during ischemia would be effectively reduced at concentrations of $glycine_B$ site full antagonists having less effect on more transient activation during EPSPs, because the time course for glycine-sensitive desensitization (300 to 500 msec) (Mayer *et al.*, 1989a) is somewhat longer than that for NMDA receptor-mediated synaptic events (typically 100 to 200 msec) (Clements *et al.*, 1992). This property may also allow such compounds to differentiate between various forms of NMDA receptor-mediated synaptic plasticity, e.g., to block drug tolerance and dependence and chronic pain states at concentrations having less effect on learning and memory.

C. Endogenous Agonists: Glycine and/or D-Serine

Glycine has been traditionally regarded as an inhibitory transmitter in lower CNS regions, where it activates receptors forming chloride channels (Leu *et al.*, 1987). Only during the past 10 years has its function as a positive modulator acting at NMDA receptors been recognized (see Section I.). Meanwhile, high free D-serine (fig. 10) levels, i.e., concentrations of 2 to 300 μM, depending on the brain structure and experimental conditions, have been detected in the mammalian (including human) CNS (for review, see Hashimoto and Oka, 1997). In turn, D-serine has been suggested as a possible endogenous ligand for the $glycine_B$ site. Here the features crucial for dynamic regulation of the concentration of both ligands are discussed in parallel, according to the criteria given in table 3.

It is noteworthy that dynorphin(1–13) was also recently proposed as an endogenous agonist at the $glycine_B$ site, as evidenced by very pronounced increases in the amplitude of NMDA-activated currents in *Xenopus* oocytes in the presence of low extracellular glycine concentrations (Zhang *et al.*, 1997). Such an effect may exacerbate the well documented spinal toxicity seen with dynorphin peptides after intrathecal administration (Shukla and Lemaire, 1994), although the vasoconstrictive actions of this peptide are probably also important.

To determine the physiological importance of either glycine or D-serine, their extracellular CNS levels should be compared with their affinities. Affinity is often difficult to assess accurately, because of variable levels of contamination with glycine, which have been estimated to be between 20 and 130 nM in binding and patch-clamp studies (Benveniste *et al.*, 1990; Lerma *et al.*, 1990; Johnson and Ascher, 1992; Parsons *et al.*, 1993; Berger, 1995). In the majority of binding studies in brain homogenates, the affinity of glycine is slightly (two- to three-fold) higher than that of D-serine (Kishimoto *et al.*, 1981; Danysz *et al.*, 1990) (table 4). On the other hand, some authors report that, in experiments with recombinant NMDA receptors, D-serine seems to be slightly more potent as an agonist than glycine (Matsui *et al.*, 1995) (but see table 5).

1. Distribution within the central nervous system. In brain homogenates, glycine has been reported to be present at concentrations of 6 to 10 nmol/mg of protein

TABLE 3
Comparison of some of the criteria indicating dynamic regulation of modulator/transmitter concentrations within the synaptic cleft for glycine and D-serine

Criteria	Glycine	D-Serine
Heterogeneous distribution within CNS	Yes	Yes
Ca^{2+}-dependent synaptic release	No	No
Uptake	Yes	Yes
Synthesis in neurons	Yes	Yes
Metabolism	Yes	Yes
Receptor-coupled recognition site	Yes	Yes

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

TABLE 4

Radioactive ligands used to label the glycine$_B$ site of the NMDA receptor (data for hippocampal/cortical or hemisphere membrane preparations)

Radiolabeled ligand	K_d (nM)	B_{max} (pmol/mg of protein)	References
[^{3}H]5,7-diCl-KYN	69	14.5	Baron *et al.,* 1991
[^{3}H]L-689,560	2.9	4.2	Grimwood *et al.,* 1992
[^{3}H]MDL 105,519	3.8	12.1	Baron *et al.,* 1996a
[^{3}H]ACPC	129 (H)[a], 7300 (L)	2.3 (H), 20 (L)	Popik *et al.,* 1995
D-[^{3}H]Serine (cortex)	355	5	Danysz *et al.,* 1990
[^{3}H]Glycine (cortex)	126	3.4	Kishimoto *et al.,* 1981

[a] H, high affinity site; L, low affinity site.

TABLE 5

Potency and intrinsic activity of ligands acting at the glycine$_B$ site of expressed NMDA receptor subtypes

Ligand	Potency (μM)				References; species, NR1 splice variant
	NR1/NR2A	NR1/NR2B	NR1/NR2C	NR1/NR2D	
Glycine		1.2		0.16	Buller and Monaghan, 1997; NR1a
Glycine	0.97	0.84	0.76	0.56	Matsui *et al.,* 1995; mouse
Glycine	1.9	1.4			Hess *et al.,* 1996; human, NR1a
Glycine	2.1	0.3	0.2		Kutsuwada *et al.,* 1992; mouse
Glycine	0.84	0.19	0.15	0.096	Woodward *et al.,* 1995a,b; rat, NR1a
Glycine	0.53 (100%)[a]	0.06 (100%)			Priestley *et al.,* 1995; human, NR1a
Glycine	3.7	2.1	0.36	2.3	Laurie and Seeburg, 1994a; binding
D-Serine	0.32 (88%)	0.26 (102%)	0.21 (118%)	0.17 (100%)	Matsui *et al.,* 1995; mouse
D-Serine	2.2	0.6			Hess *et al.,* 1996; human, NR1a
D-Serine	0.22 (99%)	0.15 (113%)			Priestley *et al.,* 1995; human, NR1a
D-Serine	0.79 (100%)	0.72 (100%)	1.24 (110%)	0.75 (100%)	Krueger *et al.,* 1997; human, NR1a
ACPC	0.6 (100%)	0.3 (100%)	3.2 (150%)	0.08 (110%)	Krueger *et al.,* 1997; mouse
D-Cycloserine	15.2 (20%)	8.4 (20%)	1.6 (120%)	2 (100%)	Krueger *et al.,* 1997; mouse
D-Cycloserine	3.2 (93%)	1.3 (88%)			Priestley *et al.,* 1995; human, NR1a
R(+)HA-966	121 (12%)	4.6 (14%)			Priestley *et al.,* 1995; human, NR1a
ACBC	45 (13%)	6.6 (33%)			Priestley *et al.,* 1995; human, NR1a
7-Cl-KYN	0.63 (0%)	0.2 (0%)			Priestley *et al.,* 1995; human, NR1a
5,7-diCl-KYN (K_d)	0.059 (0%)	0.097 (0%)	0.058 (0%)	0.113 (0%)	Laurie and Seeburg, 1994a; binding, rat
ACEA 1011 (K_b)	0.33	0.46	0.21	0.74	Woodward *et al.,* 1995a; rat, NR1a
ACEA 1021 (K_b)	0.0028	0.0059	0.0019	0.011	Woodward *et al.,* 1995a; rat, NR1a
GV 156526A	0.05 (0%)		0.07 (0%)		Bunnermann *et al.,* 1996; HEK cells
L-687,414	4.0 (5%)	1.1 (3%)			Priestley *et al.,* 1995; human, NR1a
L-701,324	0.005 (0%)	0.005 (0%)			Priestley *et al.,* 1995; human, NR1a

Data refer to electrophysiological studies unless stated otherwise. The species of mRNA and the type of NR1 splice variant are also shown.
[a] Values in parentheses are intrinsic activities (with respect to glycine).

in mice (Saransaari and Oja, 1994), 1 nmol/mg of wet tissue in rats (Katsura *et al.*, 1992), and 27 nmol/mg of protein in humans (Waziri *et al.*, 1993). In the same preparation in rats, D-serine concentrations range from 10 μM in the cerebellum to 400 μM in the cerebral cortex (Nagata *et al.*, 1994b). In adult human brain homogenates, D-serine is present at 66 to 130 μM (Hashimoto *et al.*, 1993c; Nagata *et al.*, 1994b; Hashimoto and Oka, 1997) or 2 to 15 nmol/mg of protein (Chouinard *et al.*, 1993; Waziri *et al.*, 1993). It should be kept in mind that homogenate concentrations indicate very little regarding free extracellular levels, because accumulation in intracellular compartments is likely (for example, see Danysz *et al.*, 1997). In human cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), free glycine levels of 7 to 10 μM have been detected (Ferraro and Hare, 1985).

Microdialysis studies have also shown that both D-serine and glycine are present at micromolar levels in the mammalian CNS. In rats, it was found that D-serine reaches concentrations of 6 and 0.5 to 1 μM (corrected for in vitro recovery) in the frontal cortex and cerebellum, respectively (Matsui *et al.*, 1995; compare with Westergren *et al.*, 1994; Hashimoto *et al.*, 1995a). In contrast, higher levels of glycine were detected in the cerebellum (18 to 28 μM) than in the frontal cortex (7 to 9 μM) (Matsui *et al.*, 1995; see also Fabricius *et al.*, 1993). It has therefore been suggested that in the cerebellum glycine might be a major ligand acting at the glycine$_B$ site, whereas in the forebrain D-serine is more likely to have this function (Matsui *et al.*, 1995; Schell *et al.*, 1997). In fact, it has been shown that the distribution of NMDA receptors labeled by [^{3}H]MK-801 binding corresponds better to the distribution of D-serine itself or D-[^{3}H]serine binding than to glycine levels or [^{3}H]glycine binding (Danysz *et al.*, 1990; Hashimoto *et al.*, 1993c; Schell *et al.*, 1995).

In accordance with these data, immunohistochemical studies also revealed a discrete, complementary distribution of glycine and D-serine in the brain (Schell *et al.*, 1997). Glycine immunoreactivity predominates in the cerebellum, hypothalamus, and hindbrain, whereas D-serine preponderates in the gray matter of the cerebral cortex, hippocampus, olfactory bulbs, striatum, and amygdala (Schell *et al.*, 1995, 1997). Interestingly, in the majority of cases the levels of D-serine (but not those of glycine) correlate both spatially and ontogenetically

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

with the expression of NMDAR2A and -2B subunits (Schell *et al.*, 1997). Based on in situ hybridization studies, it seems that D-serine distribution corresponds best to NMDAR2B receptor expression, whereas glycine and NMDAR2A receptor distributions are both more widespread (Watanabe *et al.*, 1993a; Monyer *et al.*, 1994; Hashimoto *et al.*, 1995a; Schell *et al.*, 1997). There are, however, some unexplained exceptions to this pattern. In the substantia nigra reticulata, there are high levels of both NMDAR2A/B mRNA and glycine immunoreactivity but no D-serine was detected (Schell *et al.*, 1997). In the adult cerebellum, where D-serine levels are low, D-serine does not colocalize with the glycine$_B$ sites; D-serine binding is seen in the granule cell layer, whereas D-serine immunoreactivity is localized in the molecular layer (Schell *et al.*, 1995).

It is noteworthy that the CNS concentration of D-serine seems to be inversely correlated with the distribution of its metabolizing (deaminating) enzyme, i.e., D-amino acid oxidase (Nagata *et al.*, 1994b; Wood *et al.*, 1996). This discrete distribution appears at 3 weeks after birth in rats and is likely to be a consequence of brain structure-specific increases in D-amino acid oxidase expression (Weimar and Neims, 1977; Hashimoto *et al.*, 1993c; Hashimoto *et al.*, 1995a). At the cellular level, D-serine immunoreactivity was detected only in glia (astrocytes) (Schell *et al.*, 1995), whereas glycine was also found in neurons, probably participating in this case in inhibitory transmission (Hagan *et al.*, 1987).

D-Serine concentrations show substantial variations during ontogenesis. In the human prefrontal cortex, D-serine levels peak at gestational week 14 and then decline rapidly, suggesting involvement in the regulation of NMDA receptors during development (Hashimoto *et al.*, 1993a). Similarly, in the periphery D-serine levels are high on the day of birth but shortly thereafter fall to very low levels (Hashimoto *et al.*, 1995a).

2. Uptake. Early studies demonstrated the presence, in the cerebral cortex (Hagan *et al.*, 1988), cerebellum (Wilson *et al.*, 1976; Wilkin *et al.*, 1981), and hippocampus (Toth and Lajtha, 1986), of a sodium-dependent glycine uptake system that did not seem to transport D-serine. In the hippocampus, both low affinity (minor Na^+ dependence) and high affinity (strong Na^+ dependence) carriers were detected (Fedele and Foster, 1992). Based on lesion studies, it was concluded that this carrier is localized on both neurons and glia (mainly astroglia) (Magnuson *et al.*, 1988). A similar conclusion was derived from studies on cultured cerebellar granule cells and astrocytes (Eberhard and Holtz, 1988) and autoradiographic experiments with [^{3}H]glycine in the cerebellum (Wilkin *et al.*, 1981).

Cloning studies revealed the existence of GLYT1a–c (Nicholls, 1989; Guastella *et al.*, 1992; Smith *et al.*, 1992) and GLYT2 (Liu *et al.*, 1992) families of transporters (table 6). GLYT1 carriers are encoded by the same gene, and a, b, and c subtypes are produced via different promoters or splicing of small fragments in the amino-terminal region (Nicholls, 1989; Guastella *et al.*, 1992; Smith *et al.*, 1992). Both transporters are Na^+ and Cl^- dependent (transporting 2 Na^+ and 1 Cl^- ions) (Aragon *et al.*, 1987; Nicholls, 1989; Guastella *et al.*, 1992; Smith *et al.*, 1992).

GLYT1, apart from being an element of inhibitory glycine transmission, is found in some regions with low levels of glycine$_A$ receptors, such as the cerebellum (molecular layer), thalamus, hypothalamus, olfactory bulb, cortex, and hippocampus (Zafra *et al.*, 1995b). This pattern probably reflects the distribution of the GLYT1b subtype, which is suggested to be colocalized with NMDA receptors (table 6) (Smith *et al.*, 1992; Fedele *et al.*, 1993). GLYT1 mRNA has been detected in glia and neurons, but immunohistochemical analysis failed to confirm the presence of the respective protein in neurons (Zafra *et al.*, 1995a). Hence, only glial localization of this transporter is proven at present. Interestingly, in cultures, glial cells express GLYT1 only under conditions of direct contact with neurons, i.e., "on demand," supporting its role in neurotransmission (Zafra *et al.*, 1997).

The GLYT1 uptake system has a K_m in the range of 20 to 40 μM; however, maximal velocity in the cerebral cortex is 10 times less than that in the spinal cord (Fedele and Foster, 1992), which could indicate lower buffering capacity in the former region. However, GLYT1b transporters expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes can buffer glycine concentrations fairly efficiently, decreas-

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

TABLE 6
Classification of glycine transporters based on recent cloning data

Name	Cellular localization	Distribution	Colocalizes with	References
GLYT1a	Glia	Gray matter, olfactory bulb, cerebellum, hypothalamus, mesencephalon, brainstem, spinal cord, thalamus, liver, lung, stomach	Glycine$_A$ receptors	Guastella *et al.,* 1992; Liu *et al.,* 1992; Adams *et al.,* 1995; Zafra *et al.,* 1995a,b
GLYT1b	Glia	White matter, olfactory bulb, corpus collosum, cerebellum, hypothalamus, mesencephalon, brainstem, spinal cord, thalamus, pineal gland, hippocampus	NMDA receptors	Liu *et al.,* 1992; Fedele *et al.,* 1993; Luque *et al.,* 1995b; Zafra *et al.,* 1995a,b
GLYT1c	Glia	Brain, human (?)	?	Kim *et al.,* 1994
GLYT2	Neuronal (presynaptic?)	Spinal cord, brainstem (CNS only)	Glycine$_A$ receptors	Liu *et al.,* 1993a; Luque *et al.,* 1995b; Zafra *et al.,* 1995a,b

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

ing levels within the vicinity of NMDA receptors 10- to 100-fold (Supplisson and Bergman, 1997) (see Section III.C.7. for more details). In contrast to GLYT1, the distribution of GLYT2 mRNA (and proteins) is seen mainly in the pons, cerebellum, and spinal cord, which corresponds very well to localization of glycine$_A$ receptors, as revealed by immunocytochemical analysis (Van den Pol and Gorcs, 1988) and autoradiography of [^{3}H]strychnine binding (Zarbin *et al.*, 1981; Bristow *et al.*, 1986).

Glycine uptake can be inhibited by glycyldodecylamide and sarcosine (Javitt and Frusciante, 1997). The former is systemically active but nonselective, whereas sarcosine is a preferential blocker of the GLYT1 family of transporters (Liu *et al.*, 1993).

Much less is known regarding D-serine uptake. Recently, novel Na^+-dependent neutral amino acid transporters (ASCT1 and -2) were cloned and characterized, and D-serine was shown to inhibit ASCT2 but not ASCT1; although, ASCT2 mRNA has not been detected in the brain thus far (Utsunomiya-Tate *et al.*, 1996). The D-serine uptake system is probably located on astrocytes (Schell *et al.*, 1995). In line with this suggestion, D-serine injected intracerebroventricularly (i.c.v.) has been found to accumulate in glial cells, as evidenced by immunohistochemical analysis (Wako *et al.*, 1995).

3. Release. In cerebellar cultures, veratridine and high potassium levels induced release of preloaded [^{3}H]glycine from both astrocytes and granule cells, but only the latter was partially Ca^{2+} dependent (Halopainen and Konto, 1989). In primary cultures of striatal neurons, KCl-induced depolarization produced a two-fold increase in glycine release that was partially (75%) Ca^{2+} dependent (Weiss *et al.*, 1989). Also in synaptosomes from human cortex, Ca^{2+}-dependent release of preloaded [^{3}H]glycine was observed upon exposure to high potassium levels (15 mM) (Wullner *et al.*, 1993). On the other hand, kainate-evoked release in striatal neurons was apparently not dependent on extracellular Ca^{2+} (Weiss *et al.*, 1989). In hippocampal synaptosomes preloaded with 0.5 μM [^{3}H]glycine, there was also significant enhancement of radioactivity efflux by veratridine and high potassium levels, which was not affected by Ca^{2+} removal (Galli *et al.*, 1993). Because replacement of Na^+ with Li^+ attenuated [^{3}H]glycine efflux, it can be concluded that efflux was governed by a glycine carrier working in a reverse mode (Galli *et al.*, 1993). In HEK 293 cells stably expressing GLYT1 and preloaded with [^{3}H]glycine, release was observed that was evoked by, for example, sarcosine, extracellular glycine, and replacement of Na^+ with Li^+ (Sakata *et al.*, 1997). The latter finding indicates again that a decrease in the sodium gradient reverses the glycine carrier. Similarly, in hippocampal slices preloaded with radioactive [^{3}H]glycine, potassium-evoked efflux of glycine was not calcium dependent, as concluded by the authors (Saransaari and Oja, 1994), although fig. 5 of that report clearly indicates an inhibitory effect of Ca^{2+} removal in old animals.

In vivo studies using brain microdialysis indicate that glycine can be released by high potassium levels and veratridine, but in both cases it is Ca^{2+} independent, in contrast to the release of aspartate and glutamate (Semba *et al.*, 1995). Using the same method, Hashimoto *et al.* (1995b) reported that Ca^{2+} removal increased glycine and to a lesser extent D-serine levels, whereas tetrodotoxin increased both equally. These findings suggest that release from the cytoplasmic pool by reversal of the uptake system is a major contributor. Interestingly, it has also been reported that veratridine increases glycine and decreases D-serine concentrations in the microdialysate (Hashimoto *et al.*, 1995b). This finding is difficult to interpret and requires clarification. It has been shown that D-serine can be released from astrocytes after activation of glutamate receptors of the AMPA/kainate type (Schell *et al.*, 1995); in this context, it has been suggested that synaptically released glutamate might stimulate glia to release D-serine, which in turn enhances NMDA responses.

These studies present quite confusing findings, but it seems that, in the vicinity of glutamatergic synapses, glial release of glycine is present and is usually not Ca^{2+} dependent. There are indications that reversal of glycine and D-serine uptake might play a major role in increasing the concentration of these amino acids near the synaptic cleft.

4. Source and synthesis. Glycine in the CNS is probably derived from general metabolic pathways (for example, it can be synthesized from L-serine by serine hydroxymethyl transferase) (Pycock and Kerwin, 1981), whereas the precise source of D-serine in the brain is not certain. It could theoretically be derived from (*a*) ingested food, (*b*) intestinal bacteria, (*c*) metabolically stable proteins containing this isomer, or (*d*) L-serine (Hashimoto and Oka, 1997). It has been suggested that ontogenic changes (e.g., distinct peak periods in various organs) argue against the first three possibilities, although the possibility that the differences observed result not from different rates of synthesis or selective target tissue uptake but from different rates of metabolism (i.e., the activity of D-amino acid oxidase) must be considered (Hashimoto and Oka, 1997). Also arguing against an external source are the findings that serum levels of D-serine are very low, compared with some organs (Hashimoto and Oka, 1997), and the transport of D-amino acids through the blood-brain barrier is rather poor (Olendorf, 1973; Sato *et al.*, 1991). Moreover, it has been suggested that D-serine in the brain does not originate from microorganisms (which contain some D-amino acids) (Man and Bada, 1987), because germ-free and pathogen-free mice have similar brain contents of D-serine (Nagata *et al.*, 1994b) and the distribution of D-serine within the brain is heterogeneous. The third possibility is also unlikely, as argued by Hashimoto and

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

Oka (1997), because D-serine levels are high in the human cortex at embryonic stages, but the contribution of D-amino acid residues to metabolically stable proteins actually increases with age. Another option, namely that D-serine might be synthesized from L-serine, has recently been pursued. It was shown that D-serine is present in brain synaptosomes (Hashimoto *et al.*, 1993c), where it is formed from L-phosphoserine by the actions of phosphoserine phosphatase followed by racemase (Wood *et al.*, 1996). In fact, it was reported that injection of huge doses of L-serine into infant rats produced an increase of D-serine levels (two-fold) that lasted >24 h (Takahashi *et al.*, 1997). The peak of L-serine was higher (four-fold) but of shorter duration (10 h), in accord with the precursor concept. D-Serine injection also produced an increase in L-serine content (but not that of other amino acids, including glycine), suggesting a bidirectional activity of the racemase, which, unfortunately, has not been detected in the brain thus far (Takahashi *et al.*, 1997).

Another possibility is that D-serine is synthesized from glycine by the glycine cleavage system, assuming that it is not strictly chiral (Daly *et al.*, 1976), or by reverse action of D-amino acid oxidase, which can also use glycine as a substrate (DeMarchi and Johnston, 1969). In accord with this, it has been reported that glycine injection produces an increase in both L- and D-serine levels (Takahashi *et al.*, 1997).

5. Metabolism. Metabolic inactivation of glycine is most probably accomplished through the glycine cleavage system, which is localized in the inner membrane of the mitochondria of astroglial cells but is absent in neurons (Daly *et al.*, 1976; Sato *et al.*, 1991). The reaction of the system is as follows: 2 glycine + H_2O + NAD^+ $\rightarrow$ serine + CO_2 + NH_2 + NADH + H^+. The distribution of the glycine cleavage system corresponds to some extent to the distribution of NMDA receptors and is also somewhat inversely related to local glycine levels in the brain (Daly *et al.*, 1976; Sato *et al.*, 1991), indicating its importance in maintaining certain spatially determined basal levels of this amino acid. For example, astrocytes in the telencephalon and cerebellum are strongly labeled with antibody toward this enzyme, and those in spinal cord and medulla oblongata are much more weakly labeled (Daly *et al.*, 1976; Sato *et al.*, 1991).

D-Serine can be metabolized by the stereoselective, glial enzyme D-amino acid oxidase, as follows: D-serine + H_2O + O_2 $\rightarrow$ hydroxypyruvate + H_2O_2 + NH_3. This enzyme is present at high levels in the kidney but is less abundant in the CNS (Hamilton, 1985), where it is concentrated in microperoxisomes of Bergmann glial cells and other astrocytes but not in oligodendrocytes or neurons (Horiike *et al.*, 1987; Nagata *et al.*, 1992; for review, see Hashimoto and Oka, 1997). In addition to D-serine, this enzyme can use other D-amino acids as substrates (D′Aniello *et al.*, 1993). Also, as already mentioned, the CNS concentration of D-serine seems to be inversely correlated with the distribution of D-amino acid oxidase and positively correlated with the distribution of NMDA receptors (DeMarchi and Johnston, 1969; Nagata *et al.*, 1994b; Schell *et al.*, 1995: Wood *et al.*, 1996).

It is noteworthy that, in transgenic mice with a deficit in D-amino acid oxidase, a substantial increase in the content of D-serine is observed in the periphery and in the cerebellum, which in normal animals has a very high activity of this enzyme (Nagata *et al.*, 1992; Hashimoto *et al.*, 1993b). A very modest change was observed in forebrain regions, indicating that this enzyme probably has a minor role in the maintenance of D-serine levels in this region (Nagata *et al.*, 1992; Hashimoto *et al.*, 1993b). In conclusion, during postnatal development a rapid decrease in the D-serine concentrations in the CNS parallels an increase in D-amino acid oxidase activity (Hashimoto and Oka, 1997), indicating that this enzyme is indeed a key factor in the regulation of D-serine levels.

6. N-Methyl-D-aspartate receptor-coupled recognition site and its distribution. In Na^+-free medium, at 4°C (to avoid binding to carriers), [^{3}H]glycine labels two types of recognition sites in the CNS. The first type is the the inhibitory glycine$_A$ receptor (chloride channel), which is also labeled by [^{3}H]strychnine (Young and Snyder, 1974; Aprison and Daly, 1978; Danysz *et al.*, 1990) and is abundant mainly in the spinal cord and pons. The second type is the strychnine-insensitive glycine$_B$ site coupled to NMDA receptors (Kishimoto *et al.*, 1981; Galli *et al.*, 1988). This site predominates in the striata oriens and radiatum of the hippocampal CA1 area, the CA3 region, the dentate gyrus, the superficial layer of the cerebral cortex, the striatum, the dorsolateral septum, and the amygdala.

Both sites show complementary rather than similar distributions (Kishimoto *et al.*, 1981; Galli *et al.*, 1988; DeFeudis *et al.*, 1978; Bristow *et al.*, 1986; Bowery, 1987). The distribution of strychnine-insensitive sites labeled by [^{3}H]glycine corresponds, as expected, to the distribution of other ligands labeling NMDA receptors, e.g., [^{3}H]glutamate, ^{3}H-labeled 2-amino-5-phosphonopentanoic acid (AP5), and [^{3}H]CPP labeling NMDA receptor recognition sites (Greenamyre *et al.*, 1985; Monaghan *et al.*, 1985; Olverman *et al.*, 1986; Jarvis *et al.*, 1987) and [^{3}H]MK-801 and ^{3}H-labeled thienylcyclohexylpiperidine (TCP) labeling the PCP site within the ionic channel (Bowery and Hudson, 1986; Gundlach *et al.*, 1986; Jansen *et al.*, 1989). Glycine$_B$ sites can be labeled with D-[^{3}H]serine (Danysz *et al.*, 1990) (see Section IV.E.) or with an antagonist such as [^{3}H]MDL-105,519 (Chmielewski *et al.*, 1996) with greater selectivity, because these ligands do not label inhibitory sites in, for example, the spinal cord. The distribution is similar to that seen with [^{3}H]glycine in the presence of strychnine (Schell *et al.*, 1995).

More direct evidence for a functional connection between glycine$_B$ sites and NMDA receptors was obtained in studies using radiolabeled ligands acting at the PCP

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

site. The initial finding that glycine enhances [^{3}H]TCP and [^{3}H]MK-801 binding (Fagg, 1987; Wong *et al.*, 1987; Benavides *et al.*, 1988; Thomas *et al.*, 1988) was attributed to an allosteric interaction expressed as a change in affinity and maximal binding (B_{max}). However, most subsequent studies performed under equilibrium conditions failed to detect any influence of glycine on the affinity or B_{max} of channel blockers (Bonhaus and McNamara, 1988; Johnson *et al.*, 1988b; Kloog *et al.*, 1988). At present, it is clear that binding experiments using these ligands have features of a functional assay only when performed under nonequilibrium conditions, i.e., short incubation times with low concentrations of glycine and glutamate. Under these conditions, the degree of ligand bound is proportional to the affinity, concentration, and intrinsic activity of the added agents acting at the glycine and glutamate recognition sites. Hence, binding at the NMDA channel is an expression of site accessibility; it reflects the use-dependent nature of channel blockade, as clearly demonstrated in electrophysiological studies (Huettner and Bean, 1988).

In the rat forebrain, strychnine-insensitive [^{3}H]glycine binding is already present at prenatal stages and increases to the adult level by postnatal day 10. The change observed involved B_{max} (number of recognition sites) but not affinity (Shinohara *et al.*, 1989). Using the functional [^{3}H]MK-801 assay, it was reported that stimulation by glycine was approximately similar in postnatal and adult rats (Boje and Skolnick, 1992). In aged animals, there are indications of a decrease in [^{3}H]glycine binding primarily in forebrain structures (hippocampus, cortex, striatum, and thalamus), as studied by receptor autoradiography (Miyoshi *et al.*, 1990; Araki *et al.*, 1996); this is not apparently the consequence of general NMDA receptor loss, because the binding of [^{3}H]MK-801 was not changed (Araki *et al.*, 1996).

It has long been recognized that, in addition to the CNS, NMDA receptors are present in the periphery (Erdo, 1991), e.g., in the myenteric plexus (Moroni *et al.*, 1989), and these receptors are also sensitive to positive modulation by glycine (Galli *et al.*, 1990; Campbell *et al.*, 1991). Glycine-sensitive NMDA receptors are not unique to mammals but are also seen in invertebrates such as molluscs and insects (Darlison, 1992; Moroz *et al.*, 1993).

7. Are glycine$_B$ sites saturated in vivo? It has been often claimed that the glycine$_B$ site is saturated under physiological conditions (e.g., see Obrenovitch *et al.*, 1997). However, this conclusion is mainly based on in vitro experiments using brain slices (Fletcher and Lodge, 1988; Kemp *et al.*, 1988a; Taylor *et al.*, 1988; Crawford and Roberts, 1989; Ransom and Deschenes, 1989) and on the observation that the free glycine concentration in ECF in vivo is much higher than the K_d of glycine for the receptor site (see Section III.C.1.). However, the following arguments argue against the assumption that glycine$_B$ sites are saturated.

1. It should be kept in mind that the traumatic preparation of slices and/or the application of the NMDA agonists leads to release of glutamate and glycine; in other words, slice preparations are not ideally suited to address this question. However, even under such conditions some authors have reported that additional glycine or D-serine enhances NMDA receptor-mediated events (Thomson *et al.*, 1988; Minota *et al.*, 1989).
2. Estimates of the ECF concentration of any molecule do not necessarily reflect concentrations in the synaptic cleft. If this were the case, NMDA receptors would be continuously saturated by glutamate, because the "resting" ECF concentration of glutamate could be as high as 345 μM, based on in vivo microdialysis (5 μl/min flow) results corrected for in vitro recovery (5%) and a diffusion factor (Benveniste and Hansen, 1991), i.e., 1000 times greater than the K_i of glutamate for NMDA receptors (Watkins *et al.*, 1990). It is, however, likely that the basal level of glutamate was overestimated by Benveniste and Hansen (1991). Using the zero-net flux and mass-transfer methods of in vivo recovery, lower values were obtained by other investigators (Jacobson *et al.*, 1985; Miele *et al.*, 1996), i.e., 3.0 and 4.3 μM, respectively. Even these conservative estimates of resting glutamate levels would be sufficient to strongly activate NMDA receptors. Fortunately, NMDA receptors are clearly not saturated in vivo, because of efficient local buffering mechanisms.
3. The glycine$_B$ antagonist kynurenic acid is endogenous to the brain and under certain conditions may rise to concentrations sufficient to block the glycine$_B$ recognition site, according to some authors (Moroni *et al.*, 1988a; Wu *et al.*, 1992). It should be noted that kynurenic acid is not selective for the glycine$_B$ site.
4. Zinc has been shown to decrease the affinity of [^{3}H]glycine binding (Yen *et al.*, 1990). Hence, the affinity of glycine in vitro may be overestimated, compared with in vivo conditions in brain regions where zinc is present (Aniksztejn *et al.*, 1987). However, it should be stressed that Ca^{2+} and Mg^{2+} have been reported to increase glycine affinity (Gu and Huang, 1994; Wang and Macdonald, 1995; McBain and Mayer, 1994).

Referring to the second point, uptake mechanisms probably also buffer the local glycine concentration and thereby maintain a diffusion gradient between the ECF and the synaptic cleft. In fact, the feasibility of this prediction was clearly demonstrated by very elegant electrophysiological experiments in which NMDAR1/2A or NMDAR1/2B receptors were coexpressed with GLYT1b in *Xenopus* oocytes (Supplisson and Bergman, 1997). By studying responses to NMDA, it was demon-

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

strated that this glycine transporter can buffer glycine concentrations by up to 95%, i.e., 10 μM glycine would be buffered within 1 sec to 0.5 μM near the NMDA receptor (Supplisson and Bergman, 1997). D-Serine was not affected because it is not a substrate for this transporter (Supplisson and Bergman, 1997). This could have very important consequences for glutamatergic transmission, because this transporter is colocalized with NMDA receptors in the brain (Smith *et al.*, 1992; Adams *et al.*, 1995; Luque and Richards, 1995; Zafra *et al.*, 1995b). It is of course not clear whether the local density of this carrier in vivo is as high as that expressed in oocytes. Moreover, one could argue that depolarization during synaptic transmission would weaken this glycine uptake considerably (Supplisson and Bergman, 1997).

The most convincing evidence that the glycine$_B$ site is not saturated in vivo is the fact that there are >40 in vivo studies demonstrating clear-cut effects of glycine agonists or partial agonists stimulating NMDA receptors. These have been summarized in table 7. In some cases in which glycine was used as an agonist, the participation of strychnine-sensitive receptors cannot be ruled out. For example, the enhancement of dopamine release in the striatum, as studied by microdialysis experiments, might be mediated by glycine$_A$ receptors, because it was sensitive to strychnine (Yadid *et al.*,

TABLE 7
Compilation of in vivo studies showing effects of glycine$_B$ site agonists or partial agonists, indicating that the glycine$_B$ sites are not saturated

Effect	Agents used (route of administration)	References
Analgesia after unilateral ligation of sciatic nerve	Glycine (intrathecal)	Simpson *et al.,* 1997
Enhancement of tail flick response	D-Serine (intrathecal)	Kolhekar *et al.,* 1994
Anxiogenic response	D-Serine, glycine (PAG)[a]	Schmitt *et al.,* 1995
Pressor responses	Glycine, D-serine (caudal ventrolateral medulla)	Kapoor *et al.,* 1996
Enhancement of NMDA-induced hypertension	Glycine (PAG)	Berrino *et al.,* 1992
Enhancement of NMDA receptor-dependent cGMP stimulation in the cerebellum	Glycine (systemic, cisterna magna)	Danysz *et al.,* 1987, 1989c
Enhancement of cGMP production in the cerebellum	D-Cycloserine (i.p.) (at high doses, antagonism), D-serine (i.p.)	Wood *et al.,* 1989; Emmett *et al.,* 1991
Enhancement of NMDA-induced elevation of cGMP in the cerebellum	D-Serine (local, microdialysis)	Vallebuona and Raiteri, 1995; Fedele *et al.,* 1997
Enhancement of cGMP production in the hippocampus	D-Serine (local, microdialysis)	Uckele *et al.,* 1989
Enhancement of NMDA-induced convulsions in rats at postnatal day 7	D-Serine (i.p.)	Peeters and Vanderheyden, 1992
Enhancement of NMDA-induced convulsions	D-Serine (i.c.v.)	Singh *et al.,* 1990c, 1991
Potentiation of strychnine-induced convulsions	Glycine; AP5-sensitive (intrathecal)	Larson and Beitz, 1988
Depression of positive waves in the hippocampus; electrophoresis	Glycine (local)	Erdemli *et al.,* 1990
Enhancement of NMDA responses in the spinal cord and dorsal horn; electrophoresis	Glycine (local)	Budai *et al.,* 1992
Enhancement of NMDA responses in the cerebellum; electrophoresis (dependent on the firing rate)	Glycine (local)	Netzeband *et al.,* 1990
Enhancement of NMDA responses in the visual cortex; electrophoresis	D-Serine (local)	Czepita *et al.,* 1996
Enhancement of NMDA responses in the red nucleus; electrophoresis	Glycine, D-serine (local)	Goldstein *et al.,* 1989
Enhancement of NMDA responses; electrophoresis	Glycine, D-serine (red nucleus)	Goldstein *et al.,* 1989
Enhancement of field potential in hippocampus (DG)	D-Cycloserine (local)	Pitkanen *et al.,* 1994
Enhancement of field potential in DG	D-Cycloserine (hippocampus)	
Enhancement of NMDA-induced negative field potential in the hippocampus (CA1); electrophoresis	Glycine (local)	Dalkara *et al.,* 1992
Enhancement of synaptic responses in the red nucleus; electrophoresis	D-Serine (local), glycine produced inhibition	Davies *et al.,* 1994
Enhancement of eye blink response learning	D-Cycloserine, monoclonal antibody to glycine site	Thompson *et al.,* 1992
Enhancement of LTP in CA1	D-Serine (hippocampus)	Thiels *et al.,* 1992
Enhancement of spatial learning	D-Cycloserine (i.p.)	Monahan *et al.,* 1989b; Sirvio *et al.,* 1992; Baxter *et al.,* 1994; Zajaczkowski and Danysz, 1997
Improvement in word recall test in humans	D-Cycloserine (subcutaneous)	Wesnes *et al.,* 1991
Enhancement of LTP in the hippocampus (CA1) in microcephalic rats	D-Serine (local)	Ramakers *et al.,* 1993
Attenuation of PCP-induced hyperlocomotion	D-Serine, D-alanine (i.c.v.)	Tanii *et al.,* 1991, 1994
Attenuation of (+)MK-801 and PCP stereotypy	D-Serine, glycine (i.c.v.)	Contreras, 1990
Attenuation of PCP-induced hyperlocomotion	Glycine (i.p.)	Toth and Lajtha, 1986
Enhancement of noradrenaline release in the red nucleus of stria terminalis	D-Serine (local)	Aliaga *et al.,* 1995
Enhancement of NMDA-stimulated dopamine release in the striatum	Glycine (local), microdialysis	Krebs *et al.,* 1989; Martinez-Fong *et al.,* 1992
Enhancement of NMDA-stimulated glutamate release in the striatum	D-Serine (local), microdialysis	Bustos *et al.,* 1992
Enhancement of ischemia-induced damage	Glycine, serine (i.c.v.)	Dalkara *et al.,* 1990

[a] PAG, periaqueductal gray; DG, dorsal ganglia.

PHARM REV
PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS
aspet
Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

1993). Although no glycine$_A$ site mRNA has been detected in this structure, it is possible that the receptor protein is transported from the substantia nigra pars compacta (SNc), the origin of dopaminergic terminals (Yadid *et al.*, 1993). In some cases, different effects of glycine and D-serine have been observed, such as enhancement of synaptic responses in the red nucleus (Davies *et al.*, 1994). This is probably because only the latter ligand has sufficient selectivity for glycine$_B$ sites. Moreover, the existence of inhibitory glycine receptors that are insensitive to strychnine has been suggested, based on noradrenaline release studies in hypothalamus slices (Johnson *et al.*, 1994).

The degree of saturation of glycine$_B$ sites also depends on the conditions and brain structure. D-Serine enhanced NMDA-induced cGMP production, as detected by microdialysis in the cerebellum, but was ineffective in the hippocampus (Vallebuona and Raiteri, 1995). Similarly, Fletcher and Lodge (1988) found that glycine failed to enhance NMDA responses in the spinal cord, but this result contrasts with some other studies in the same region (Budai *et al.*, 1992). Saturation of glycine$_B$ sites in vivo is implied by experiments demonstrating that mice lacking D-amino acid oxidase show no signs of overstimulation of NMDA receptors, despite having higher levels of D-serine in the cerebellum and serum (Hashimoto *et al.*, 1993b; Nagata *et al.*, 1992).

To summarize, there is still considerable debate regarding whether the glycine$_B$ site is saturated in vivo (Peeters and Vanderheyden, 1992; Matsui *et al.*, 1995; Wood, 1995; Fedele *et al.*, 1997; Obrenovitch *et al.*, 1997); we think that no general answer can be given, because the degree of occupation depends on numerous factors, such as regional differences in the expression of receptor subtypes (with different affinities for glycine), the type and density of glycine carriers present, cation and kynurenic acid concentrations, and local glycine and/or D-serine levels (Czepita *et al.*, 1996). However, on the basis of the evidence discussed above, it seems clear that fluctuations of glycine or D-serine concentrations may be an important factor determining the magnitude of NMDA receptor activation during both physiological and pathological processes (Dalkara *et al.*, 1990) (also see Section VI.M.).

D. Kynurenic Acid as an Endogenous Antagonist of the Glycine$_B$ Site

Kynurenic acid is an endogenous molecule found in both rodent and human brain, at concentrations of 5.8 to 36.3 and 50 pmol/g, respectively (Moroni *et al.*, 1988b; Turski *et al.*, 1988, 1989b). It is most likely produced by astroglia (Speciale *et al.*, 1989; Eastman *et al.*, 1994). It is a product of the kynurenine pathway after tryptophan degradation, and its direct precursor is kynurenine (Moroni *et al.*, 1988b; Turski *et al.*, 1988, 1989b). Kynurenic acid is also potentially an endogenous glycine$_B$ antagonist, with a 50% inhibitory concentration (IC_{50}) of 43 μM ([^{3}H]glycine binding) (Danysz *et al.*, 1989b; see also Kessler *et al.*, 1989b). When exogenously applied, it clearly attenuates activation of NMDA receptors (Birch *et al.*, 1988b,c; Velisek *et al.*, 1995). Questions arise regarding whether the brain levels of endogenous kynurenic acid are sufficient to block NMDA receptors under certain conditions and, if they are, why nature would create both agonists and an antagonist for the same site. The kynurenic acid concentration has been reported to be high in prenatal rodents (300 fmol/mg of protein), but it decreases after birth (Beal *et al.*, 1992). Increased levels have also been reported in aged animals (Moroni *et al.*, 1988a; Gramsbergen *et al.*, 1992), associated with various brain insults/diseases, such as septicemia (Heyes and Lackner, 1990), excitotoxic brain lesions (Wu *et al.*, 1992), and kindling (Loscher *et al.*, 1996), and in dystonic hamsters (Richter *et al.*, 1996). Enhanced levels of kynurenic acid in human brain have also been reported in Huntington's disease (Connick *et al.*, 1989; but see Beal *et al.*, 1990) and in Down's syndrome (Baran *et al.*, 1996). Brain levels of kynurenic acid can be efficiently raised to concentrations that interact with NMDA receptors by several pharmacological interventions, for example, by administering the kynurenic acid precursor 4-chlorokynurenine, inhibiting brain efflux with probenecid, or inhibiting kynurenic acid metabolism (see Section IV.C.9.).

IV. Exogenous Ligands

Numerous high affinity, full antagonists for the glycine$_B$ site were developed shortly after detection of this recognition site, but this was then recognized as being the easy step. It soon became clear that the real challenge was to develop compounds that penetrate the CNS well. Only with such compounds can the suggested usefulness of the glycine$_B$ site for drug targeting be properly verified in animal models. Both the central administration of systemically inactive, full antagonists and the use of partial agonists (which show better blood-brain barrier penetration) often produce confusing results. Although glycine$_B$ site partial agonists and antagonists influence the same site (by definition), in our opinion they should be considered separately. First, the agonist and antagonist glycine$_B$ sites of the NMDA receptor are overlapping but probably not exactly the same, as evidenced by mutation analysis of the receptor protein (see Section II.D.) and by comparison of the structures of these two groups of agents. Second, the outcome of treatment with glycine$_B$ site partial agonists is not predictable on the basis of the intrinsic activity determined in vitro (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997).

A. Agonists of the Glycine$_B$ Site

Of a multitude of amino acids tested in the pioneering study of Johnson and Ascher (1987) with cultured mouse cortical neurons, only alanine and serine were also active, and they were not as effective as glycine. In the

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

same year, glycine and D-serine were reported to have similar potencies in enhancing [^{3}H]TCP and [^{3}H]MK-801 binding in the presence of glutamate, whereas D-alanine was somewhat less potent (Bonhaus *et al.*, 1987; Reynolds *et al.*, 1987; Snell *et al.*, 1987) (fig. 10). Interestingly, the L-isomers of alanine and serine were considerably less potent (Kessler *et al.*, 1987; Reynolds *et al.*, 1987), which was confirmed in electrophysiological studies in *Xenopus* oocytes (Kleckner and Dingledine, 1988). There are numerous binding and electrophysiological studies supporting the actions of these amino acids at the glycine$_B$ site. Most are listed within this review and confirm that the relative potencies at native receptors show the following rank order: glycine > D-serine > D-alanine ≫ L-serine > L-alanine (fig. 10). Much higher (millimolar) concentrations of L-serine, L-cysteine, L-alanine, L-proline, and glycine also evoke inward current responses in cultured hippocampal neurons by acting as agonists at the NMDA recognition site (Pace-Asciak *et al.*, 1992).

B. Partial Agonists of the Glycine$_B$ Site

One of the first glycine$_B$ site partial agonists described, ACPC (fig. 10), has an intrinsic activity of 80 to 92% (table 5) and a potency of approximately 0.09 to 0.4 μM (Nadler *et al.*, 1988; Marvizon *et al.*, 1989; Monahan *et al.*, 1989a; Watson and Lanthorn, 1990; Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997). Interestingly, the concentration-response curve for ACPC in patch-clamp experiments shows a biphasic nature, indicating spillover onto other recognition sites at higher concentrations (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997). ACPC shows antidepressive, anxiolytic, and neuroprotective activity (see Section VI.) (table 8). These "antagonistic" effects at NMDA receptors are difficult to reconcile with its high intrinsic activity. Interestingly, in cultured neurons subjected to sustained exposure to ACPC, the neuroprotective effect vanishes after 24 h, which has been associated with an increase in the expression of the NR2C subunit, at which it has 150% intrinsic activity (relative to glycine) (Fossom *et al.*, 1995a; Krueger *et al.*, 1997). In contrast, repeated treatment in vivo resulted in diminution of NMDA-induced convulsions and antidepressive activity in the forced-swim test, but anxiolytic and neuroprotective effects remained unchanged (Skolnick *et al.*, 1992; Von Lubitz *et al.*, 1992). These diverse effects strongly suggest that there might be alterations in NMDA receptor composition, as found in vitro.

ACPC seems to penetrate well to the CNS. Initially it was reported that this agent has a brain half-life of <5 min (Rao *et al.*, 1990), which would make interpretation of any in vivo effects extending beyond this time difficult. However, subsequent studies in monkeys and rodents showed that its half-life in blood is in fact 2.5 h and that in the CNS is 6 h; in humans, it is even longer (Cherkofsky, 1995; Maccecchini, 1997). ACPC is currently being developed by Symphony Pharmaceuticals for treatment of stroke and depression (table 8).

Among this group of cyclic analogues, an increase in size decreases affinity and intrinsic activity. In *Xenopus* oocytes injected with mRNA from rat brain, ACPC was a potent partial agonist with high intrinsic activity at the glycine$_B$ site, 1-aminocyclobutanecarboxylic acid (ACBC) (fig. 10) was a weak partial agonist with low

TABLE 8
Glycine$_B$ site partial agonists and antagonists under development

Agent	Company	Application	Phase[a]	References
ACEA 1021 (Licostinel)	CoCensys	Stroke	III	Woodward *et al.*, 1995a; Lutfy and Weber, 1996
		Head injury	I	
		Pain	P	
D-Cycloserine	Searle Monsanto	Dementia	II, D	Wesnes *et al.*, 1991; Lanthorn, 1994; Mohr *et al.*, 1995; van Berckel, 1997
GV 150526	Glaxo Wellcome	Stroke	III	Bordi *et al.*, 1996; Di Fabio *et al.*, 1997
ZD9379	Zeneca	Stroke	II	Qiu *et al.*, 1997; Shors *et al.*, 1997
		Pain	II	
GV 196771A	Glaxo Wellcome	Chronic pain	I	Quartaroli *et al.*, 1997
ACPC	Symphony	Stroke, depression	I	Maccecchini, 1997
4-Chlorokynurenine (prodrug)	University of Maryland	Huntington's disease	P	Wu *et al.*, 1997
7-Cl-thio-KYN	Fidia	Neuroprotection	P	Chen *et al.*, 1993; Pellegrini-Giampietro *et al.*, 1994
L-701,324	Merck & Co	Antipsychotic, pain, neuroprotection	P, D	Bristow *et al.*, 1995, 1996a,b; Priestley *et al.*, 1996
M244249	Zeneca	Stroke	P, D	Patel *et al.*, 1993
M241247	Zeneca	Stroke	P, D	Patel *et al.*, 1993
MDL-29,951	Hoechst Marion Roussel	Neuroprotection	P	Baron *et al.*, 1992
MDL-100,748	Hoechst Marion Roussel	Epilepsy	P	Baron *et al.*, 1992
MRZ 2/570	Merz	Drug dependence, chronic pain, neuroprotection	P	Parsons *et al.*, 1997
MRZ 2/571	Merz			Parsons *et al.*, 1997
MRZ 2/576	Merz			Parsons *et al.*, 1997
SM-18400	Sumitomo	Stroke, epilepsy	P	Yasuda *et al.*, 1995

[a] I–III, clinical phases I to III; P, preclinical phase; D, discontinued; 7-Cl-thio-KYN, 7-chlorothiokynurenic acid.

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

intrinsic activity but also interacted with other sites on the NMDA receptor, and cycloleucine was a very weak, $glycine_B$ site full antagonist (Watson and Lanthorn, 1990; Wong and Kemp, 1991). ACBC has a bigger ring than ACPC, lower intrinsic activity (approximately 16%), and much lower affinity [50% effective concentration (EC_{50}) = 17 to 19 μM], as shown by electrophysiological and binding experiments (Hood *et al.*, 1989b; Watson *et al.*, 1989). Because of its low potency, this compound has not been studied intensively, and it has not been proven that this compound actually penetrates to the CNS. Cycloleucine (fig. 10) has the biggest ring and is a very weak, full antagonist, inhibiting glycine responses at 1 mM concentrations to 36%, with an IC_{50} of approximately 500 to 600 μM (Snell and Johnson, 1988; Watson and Lanthorn, 1990). However, patch-clamp studies with cultured hippocampal neurons showed higher potency (IC_{50} = 24 μM with 1 μM glycine), although it should be noted that a component of blockade could not be overcome by higher glycine concentrations, indicating interactions with other sites on the NMDA receptor (Hershkowitz and Rogawski, 1989).

D-Cycloserine (fig. 10) has long been used at high doses as an antibiotic for the treatment of tuberculosis (Mandell and Petri, 1996); more recently, it was discovered to have partial agonistic properties at the $glycine_B$ site, with an intrinsic activity of 40 to 86%, depending on the experimental paradigm (Hood *et al.*, 1989a; Watson *et al.*, 1990; Priestley and Kemp, 1994; Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997). It has been shown that at lower doses (<20 mg/kg) D-cycloserine shows agonistic effects in vivo but at higher doses an antagonistic action, such as anticonvulsive activity, predominates (Emmett *et al.*, 1991; Peterson and Schwade, 1993; Lanthorn, 1994). Such bell-shaped dose-effect relationships are sometimes falsely interpreted to be "typical" for partial agonists, i.e., agonism at low doses and antagonism at high doses. However, partial agonism actually means that an agent reaches a limited nonmaximal effect at higher doses (intrinsic activity), i.e., antagonizes receptor activation by high concentrations of a full agonist but facilitates low concentrations of a full agonist (Henderson *et al.*, 1990; Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997). Recent data indicate that the consistent biphasic effects of D-cycloserine observed in vivo may, rather, be related to different affinities and intrinsic activities at NMDA receptor subtypes (see Section V. and table 5). Therefore, D-cycloserine is a partial agonist for the murine equivalents of NR1/NR2A and NR1/NR2B heteromers (38% and 56% intrinsic activity, respectively, compared with 10 μM glycine) but is more effective than glycine at NR1/NR2C receptors (130%) (O'Connor *et al.*, 1996). This effect is accompanied by higher affinity at NR1/NR2C receptors, i.e., NR1/NR2C > NR1/NR2D ≫ NR1/NR2B > NR1/NR2A (Krueger *et al.*, 1997). Therefore, it is likely that the biphasic effects seen in vivo are the result of agonistic actions at NR1/NR2C receptors at lower doses and inhibition of NR1/NR2A- and NR1/NR2B-containing receptors at higher doses. This does not explain, however, why complete inhibition of NMDA effects on cGMP production is observed in the cerebellum, where NR1/NR2C receptors predominate (Emmett *et al.*, 1991). The receptor subtype selectivity of D-cycloserine and its differential intrinsic activity could well underlie its promising preclinical profile in some animals models. Enhancement of NMDA receptor-mediated events by D-cycloserine in human and nonhuman subjects is lost after chronic administration (Lanthorn, 1994; Quartermain *et al.*, 1994; Randolph *et al.*, 1994). D-Cycloserine was developed by Searle-Monsanto as a cognitive enhancer for dementia but has been abandoned (table 8).

Racemic HA-966 (fig. 10) was originally developed by Organon in the late 1960s (Bonta *et al.*, 1971), but its antagonistic action at the $glycine_B$ site was recognized years later. In 1978, HA-966 was reported to produce Mg^{2+}-like selective antagonism of excitatory amino acid-induced responses in isolated spinal cords of frogs and immature rats in vitro (Evans *et al.*, 1978) and to antagonize amino acid-induced and synaptic excitation of mammalian spinal neurons in vivo (Biscoe *et al.*, 1978). HA-966 antagonism of NMDA-induced responses in rat cortical slices and cultured rat cortical neurons was then found to be sensitive to reversal by glycine (Fletcher and Lodge, 1988; Drejer *et al.*, 1989; Foster and Kemp, 1989; Keith *et al.*, 1989). Systemic administration of HA-966 was then reported to selectively reduce NMDA-induced lesions of the striatum in perinatal rats (Uckele *et al.*, 1989). The first indication that HA-966 might be a partial agonist was the finding that inhibition of [^{3}H]MK-801 binding, NMDA-induced Ca^{2+} influx, and NMDA-induced release of ^{3}H-labeled γ-aminobutyric acid (GABA) was not complete (Reynolds *et al.*, 1989). Conclusive evidence that both HA-966 and D-cycloserine are partial agonists, with low and high intrinsic activities, respectively, was first provided by patch- and concentration-clamp experiments (Henderson *et al.*, 1990). The in vivo and in vitro activity of HA-966 at the $glycine_B$ site was subsequently found to reside in the R(+)-stereoisomer (Pullan *et al.*, 1990b), whereas the (−)-isomer was reported to be a potent γ-butyrolactone-like sedative (Singh *et al.*, 1990a).

Hence, all old studies using racemic HA-966 should be interpreted with caution, and only R(+)HA-966 (fig. 10) should be used to test effects at the $glycine_B$ site. R(+)HA-966 inhibits NMDA receptors with a potency of 5.6 (K_i) or 28 (IC_{50}) μM and has an intrinsic activity of 10 to 40% (Watson and Lanthorn, 1990; Priestley and Kemp, 1994; Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997). In contrast to the accepted partial agonistic properties of R(+)HA-966, it was reported that, in the periphery, HA-966 inhibited NMDA responses completely (Campbell *et al.*, 1991). It is not clear whether this was attributable to different properties of NMDA receptors in vivo or the fact that the nonselective racemic mixture was used.

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

Attempts to improve the potency of partial agonists by 4-substitutions of R(+)HA-966 led to L-687,414 [R-(+)*cis*-β-methyl-3-amino-1-hydroxypyrrolid-2-one] (a *cis*-methyl derivative) (fig. 10) and *cis*-hydroxy derivatives with increased potency, but there was a rapid loss of activity with longer or *trans* substitutions (Leeson *et al.*, 1990, 1993b). It was proposed that the axial conformation is preferred, and Merck Sharp and Dohme attempted to develop bicyclic compounds to test this hypothesis. The only compound to result from these attempts was a [3.2.1]bicyclic derivative. Both this compound and L-687,414 are partial agonists with very low intrinsic activities and would be predicted to have effects similar to those of full antagonists. Indeed, L-687,414 is active in DBA/2 mice, with a 50% inhibitory dose (ID_{50}) of 5.2 mg/kg [administered intraperitoneally (i.p.)], but its potency against maximal electroshock (MES)-induced convulsions leaves room for improvement [26.1 mg/kg, intravenously (i.v.)] (Foster *et al.*, 1992b; Leeson *et al.*, 1993b). The very strict structure-activity requirements for these partial agonists may be related to differences in allosteric interactions, compared with full antagonists (Kemp and Priestley, 1991). R(+)HA-966 and L-687,414 were under development by Merck Sharp and Dohme but have been abandoned (table 8) (Smith and Meldrum, 1992; Gill *et al.*, 1995).

Although none of these systemically active partial agonists induces receptor desensitization (Henderson *et al.*, 1990; Kemp and Priestley, 1991; Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997), they have favorable therapeutic profiles in some in vivo models and, in the case of D-cycloserine, also in humans (Lanthorn, 1994; van Berckel *et al.*, 1997; Witkin *et al.*, 1997). This may be, in part, the result of their own intrinsic activities as agonists at the $glycine_B$ site, which would serve to preserve a certain level of NMDA receptor function even at very high concentrations (Priestley and Kemp, 1994; Fossom *et al.*, 1995a; Krueger *et al.*, 1997).

C. Antagonists

1. Kynurenic acid derivatives. Although kynurenic acid has been known for years, Kessler *et al.* (1987, 1989b) were the first to recognize (using receptor binding assays) that it actually interacts with $glycine_B$ sites. Electrophysiological studies subsequently confirmed these $glycine_B$ antagonistic effects against NMDA responses in infant rat hemisected spinal cord (Birch *et al.*, 1988b; Watson *et al.*, 1988). However, kynurenic acid is very weak and is not selective, because it is also a competitive antagonist at NMDA and AMPA/kainate receptors (Birch *et al.*, 1988c; Stone, 1991).

Kemp *et al.* (1988a) then found that the halogen-substituted derivative 7-Cl-KYN (fig. 5) is also a $glycine_B$ site antagonist, with 70-fold higher affinity in patch-clamp experiments (IC_{50} = 0.3 μM). NMDA receptor antagonism in vivo was subsequently confirmed by anticonvulsant and neuroprotective activity after i.c.v. administration (Foster and Kemp, 1989; Singh *et al.*, 1990c). These findings were followed by intensive research on the structural requirements for actions at the $glycine_B$ site. Lipophilic and size-limited substitutions at the 5- and 7-positions increase activity at the $glycine_B$ site, whereas compounds with 6-substitutions show more activity as competitive AMPA receptor antagonists (McNamara *et al.*, 1990; Baron *et al.*, 1991; Leeson *et al.*, 1991a; Foster *et al.*, 1992a; Leeson and Iversen, 1994). The effects of these substitutions are additive, in terms of both potency and selectivity. Chloro, bromo, and methyl groups are best at the 7-position, whereas bulkier groups such as iodo and ethyl moieties are better at the 5-position. The most potent in vitro antagonist of this series is 5-iodo-7-chlorokynurenic acid (L-683,344), although 5,7-diCl-KYN (fig. 5) has become the standard potent and selective $glycine_B$ antagonist for in vitro studies. 4-Thiol substitutions of kynurenic acid derivatives retain activity at the $glycine_B$ site, despite existing as thiol tautomers in solution (Moroni *et al.*, 1991), and seem to exhibit better penetration to the CNS (Chen *et al.*, 1993). In contrast, 4-carboxymethylamino derivatives such as MDL-100,748 [4-carboxymethylamino-5,7-dichloroquinoline-2-carboxylic acid] (fig. 5) exist as 4-keto tautomers in solution, and this configuration was proposed to increase their potency at the $glycine_B$ site (Harrison *et al.*, 1990).

MDL-102,288 [5,7-dichloro-1,4-dihydro-4-[[[4-[(methoxycarbonyl)amino]phenyl]sulfonyl]imino]-2-quinolinecarboxylic acid] (fig. 5) is a moderately potent $glycine_B$ antagonist ([^{3}H]glycine K_i = 170 nM), and it blocked NMDA-stimulated cGMP accumulation in rat cerebellar slices with an IC_{50} of 7.8 μM (Kehne *et al.*, 1995). Although MDL-102,288 was without effect in DBA/2 mice [50% effective dose (ED_{50}) > 300 mg/kg, i.p.], it did reduce separation-induced ultrasonic vocalizations in rat pups (ED_{50} = 6.3 mg/kg, i.p.). This anxiolytic effect of MDL-102,288 was selective, in that it occured at doses that did not produce motor disruption, as measured using an inclined-plane test [ED_{50} > 160 mg/kg; therapeutic index (TI) > 25.4]. However, the possibility cannot be excluded that this in vivo activity was the result of the poorly developed blood-brain barrier in newborn animals.

Benzothiadiazine-1,1-dioxides were developed by Rhône Poulenc Rorer and have structural requirements similar to those of kynurenic acid derivatives (Mignani *et al.*, 1995; Boireau *et al.*, 1996). RPR 104632 (fig. 5) antagonized [^{3}H]5,7-diCl-KYN binding with a K_i of 4.9 nM and functional [^{3}H]MK-801 binding with an IC_{50} of 55 nM. This (−)-isomer was 500-fold more potent than the (+)-isomer. RPR 104632 was less potent in inhibiting NMDA-evoked increases in cGMP levels in neonatal rat cerebellar slices than in inhibiting [^{3}H]5,7-diCl-KYN binding but reduced NMDA-induced neurotoxicity in rat hippocampal slices and in cortical primary cell cultures at 1 to 10 μM (Boireau *et al.*, 1996).

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

2. 2-Carboxyindoles. 2-Carboxyindoles such as 2-carboxybenzimidazole (fig. 4) were reported to be active as glycine$_B$ antagonists at the same time as kynurenic acid (Huettner, 1989; Smith *et al.*, 1993) and quinoxaline-2,3-dione derivatives, which led to the assumption that kynurenic acid derivatives exist as the 4-keto tautomer in solution (Leeson *et al.*, 1991a). The 3-substituent seems to have a structure-activity relationship similar to that for the 4-substituent in 2-carboxytetrahydroquinolines and is similarly responsible for hydrogen bonding (Huettner, 1989; Salituro *et al.*, 1990; Gray *et al.*, 1991; Baron *et al.*, 1992; Hood *et al.*, 1992; Rowley *et al.*, 1992; Salituro *et al.*, 1992; Vazquez *et al.*, 1992; Nichols and Yielding, 1993; Rao *et al.*, 1993). Compounds such as SC-49648 [3-(6-chloro-2-carboxyindol-3-yl)ethanoic acid] and MDL-29,951 [3-(4,6-dichloro-2-carboxyindol-3-yl)propionic acid] (fig. 4) are only active after i.c.v. administration (Baron *et al.*, 1992). SC-50132 [3-(6-chloro-2-carboxyindol-3-yl)ethanoic acid ethyl ester] is the 3-ethyl ester analogue of SC-49648 and was found to be a weak, systemically active prodrug for SC-49648 (Rao *et al.*, 1993).

MDL-100,458 [3-(benzoylmethylamino)-6-chloro-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid] (fig. 4) selectively inhibits [^{3}H]glycine binding, with a K_i of 130 nM (Salituro *et al.*, 1991), and completely antagonizes NMDA-stimulated cGMP accumulation in rat cerebellar slices. MDL-100,458 antagonized audiogenic seizures in DBA/2 mice with an ED_{50} of 21 mg/kg, i.p. (Kehne *et al.*, 1995).

Another compound from this group, MDL-105,519 (fig. 4), selectively displaces [^{3}H]glycine binding, with an IC_{50} of 10 nM; as a tritiated radioligand, it labels glycine$_B$ sites with a K_d of 2 to 10 nM (Baron *et al.*, 1996, 1997; Siegel *et al.*, 1996; Parsons *et al.*, 1997). However, low-micromolar concentrations are required to block functional NMDA-induced Ca^{2+} influx and inward currents in cultured neurons. MDL-105,519 shows some activity in vivo, with ED_{50} values of 13, 29, and 36 mg/kg in juvenile DBA/2 mice and against MES- and quinolinic acid-induced convulsions, respectively (Baron *et al.*, 1996, 1997; Siegel *et al.*, 1996; Parsons *et al.*, 1997). However, it should be noted that the activity of MDL-100,458 and MDL-105,519 in juvenile DBA/2 mice may be attributable to the poorly developed blood-brain barrier and the weaker activity in adult rats was apparent even after i.v. administration (Baron *et al.*, 1997).

GV 150526A [4,6-dichloro-3-[2-[(phenylamino)carbonyl]ethenyl]-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid] and GV 196771A [E-4,6-dichloro-3-(2-oxo-1-phenylpyrrolidin-3-ylidenemethyl)-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid] (fig. 4) belong to a series of 2-carboxyindole derivatives in which chain substitutions at position 3 increased affinity at the glycine$_B$ site. The most active compounds had in vitro affinities in the low-nanomolar range and were active against convulsions in mice after i.v. and oral (p.o.) administration at low-milligram per kilogram doses (Di Fabio *et al.*, 1997). Potency increased with the lipophilicity and steric bulk of these substituents (Di Fabio *et al.*, 1997; see model).

GV 150526A blocks NMDA-induced inward currents in cultured hippocampal and spinal cord neurons with IC_{50} values of 0.10 and 0.14 μM, respectively (Bunnermann *et al.*, 1996). The effects are reversed by glycine, yielding affinity (K_b) values of 0.08 and 0.11 μM, respectively [with $K_b = IC_{50}/(1 + \{[\text{glycine}]/\text{glycine } EC_{50}\})$]. It showed no subtype selectivity, i.e., 1A/2B and 1A/2C receptors expressed in HEK 293 cells were inhibited with IC_{50} values of 0.05 and 0.07 μM, respectively. ^{3}H-labeled GV 150526A bound to cortical membranes with a K_d of 9.0 nM and a B_{max} of 3.4 pmol/mg of protein. Similar affinities were obtained using [^{3}H]glycine binding and functional [^{3}H]TCP binding assays. GV 150526A has no effect on other recognition sites of NMDA receptors or AMPA/kainate receptors. It has a half-life in rats of approximately 6 h and in humans of approximately 20 h. This compound is claimed to produce no side effects such as ataxia, learning impairment, or psychotomimetic-like activity (Bunnermann *et al.*, 1996). GV 150526A is currently under development by Glaxo Wellcome-Verona for the treatment of stroke; the related agent GV 196771A is being developed for the treatment of chronic pain (table 8).

3. 2-Carboxytetrahydroquinolines. The first compounds belonging to this group (fig. 3) were produced by Merck Sharp and Dohme and were developed to investigate the three-dimensional requirements for antagonists at the glycine$_B$ site (Carling *et al.*, 1992; Leeson *et al.*, 1992). The decreased potency of conformationally flexible 2,3-dihydrokynurenic acid derivatives was proposed to be the result of the fact that the pseudoaxial conformation is preferred in solution but the pseudoequatorial conformation is required for potency at the glycine$_B$ site. Introduction of 4-carboxyl groups introduced a second position for stereoisomerization, with *trans* substitutions being 100-fold more potent than *cis*. These *trans* substitutions take on a pseudoaxial conformation in solution and hold the 2-carboxyl group in the optimal pseudoequatorial position. The absolute stereochemistry is 2R/4S, showing similarities to that of agonists and partial agonists at the 2-position.

Amide derivatives of the 2,4-dicarboxytetrahydroquinolines were the starting point for very potent glycine$_B$ antagonists such as L-689,560 (Carling *et al.*, 1992; Leeson *et al.*, 1992). They have the same stereoselectivity, i.e., 2-equatorial and 4-axial. There is considerable bulk tolerance at the 4-position. Activity is optimal when there is a single phenyl group and a single atom spacer between this phenyl group and the amide carbonyl. L-689,560 (fig. 3) is one of the most potent glycine$_B$ antagonists developed to date. This compound is a phenyl urea, and the greatly improved potency may be the result of enhanced hydrogen bonding. Compounds with additional substitutions of the amide moiety, resulting in zwitterionic molecules, retained potency and

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV
PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS
aspet

showed some degree of in vivo activity (L-690,590) (Carling *et al.*, 1993). This study also confirmed that the poor in vivo activity was the result of low concentrations being reached in the CSF. The methyl ester prodrug L-691,470 [4-*trans*-2-carboxymethyl-5,7-dichloro-4-phenylaminocarbonylamino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline] shows improved water solubility but no change in potency after systemic administration. L-696,833 was designed in an attempt to use the amino acid transport system but was not notably more active in vivo.

4. 4-Hydroxy-2-quinolones. Acidity is an important factor for selective high affinity at the glycine$_B$ site. 2-Oxy plus 4-hydroxy substitutions of quinoxaline-diones (fig. 7) yield compounds with the desired pK_a of approximately 5 (Leeson *et al.*, 1993a). MDL-104,653 [3-phenyl-4-hydroxy-7-chloro-2(1H)-quinolinone] (fig. 7) is relatively weak as a glycine$_B$ antagonist (K_i = 170 nM against [^{3}H]glycine) but protects against sound-induced clonic seizures in DBA/2 mice after i.p. (ED$_{50}$ = 2 to 5 mg/kg) or p.o. (ED$_{50}$ = 6.2 mg/kg) administration. L-698,544 [7-chloro-3-nitro-2(1,3,4H)-quinolinone] is also a relatively weak, nonselective, AMPA/NMDA antagonist in vitro (10 μM) but is systemically active in DBA/2 mice (ED$_{50}$ = 13 mg/kg, i.p.). These compounds may therefore prove to be a basis for developing good neuroprotective agents (Carling *et al.*, 1993).

4-Hydroxy-3-nitroquinolin-2(1H)-ones have structural requirements and potencies similar to those of quinoxaline-diones but show a greater degree of selectivity (Cai *et al.*, 1996a). For example, 5,6,7-trichloro-4-hydroxy-3-nitro-2(1H)-quinolinone (fig. 7) has a potency similar to that of 6,7-dichloroquinoxaline-2,3-dione (DCQX) at the glycine$_B$ site (220 nM) but is 240-fold selective, compared with AMPA receptors. Substitutions at the 8-position cause a large decrease in affinity.

The ester L-695,902 and the cyclopropylketone L-701,252 [7-chloro-3-(cyclopropylcarbonyl)-4-hydroxy-2(1H)-quinolinone] (fig. 7) were the starting compounds for attempts to develop compounds with even better systemic activity (McQuaid *et al.*, 1992; Rowley *et al.*, 1993; Kulagowski *et al.*, 1994). Phenyl substitutions at the 3-position and halogen or small alkyl substitutions at the 6-position increased potency further and led to compounds such as L-701,315 [3-phenyl-4-hydroxy-5-ethyl-7-chloro-2(1H)-quinolinone]. Those authors proposed that the phenyl group at position 3 interacts in an electrostatic manner with the receptor via its π-system. This line of thinking led to the development of L-701,324, L-703,717 [7-chloro-4-hydroxy-3-[3-(4-methoxybenzyl)phenyl]-2(1H)-quinolinone], L-705,022 [7-chloro-4-hydroxy-3-(3-thiophenoxy)phenyl-2(1H)-quinolinone], and L-708,541 [7-chloro-4-hydroxy-3-[3-(4-O-ethyloxomethylbenzyl)phenyl]-2(1H)-quinolinone] (fig. 7), which are very potent glycine$_B$ antagonists in vitro. These compounds are also active against audiogenic seizures in DBA/2 mice at $<$1 mg/kg, and the first two are active after p.o. administration (Kulagowski *et al.*, 1994). This purported improved bioavailability was ascribed to the β-dicarbonyl system delocalizing negative charges across five atoms. However, it is unclear whether this improved potency in vivo really reflects improved bioavailability, because these compounds are 100-fold more potent than MDL-104,653 or L-695,544 in vitro but only 10- to 20-fold more potent in vivo.

Interestingly, 4-amino-3-phenylquinolin-2(1H)-dione was recently reported to exhibit a 40-fold lower binding affinity but to be only 4-fold weaker as an anticonvulsant, compared with the acidic 4-hydroxy compound MDL-104,653 (Carling *et al.*, 1997). Methylation or ethylation at the 4-position plus attachment of neutral, hydrogen bond-accepting groups to these groups produced compounds with in vitro and in vivo activities comparable to those of the acidic 4-hydroxy compound. This indicates that anionic functionality is not an absolute requirement for good affinity at the glycine/NMDA site (Carling *et al.*, 1997).

5. Quinoxaline-2,3-diones. The first quinoxaline-2,3-dione (fig. 8) derivatives synthesized were structurally related to the kynurenic acid derivatives and were claimed to be selective AMPA receptor antagonists (Drejer and Honore, 1988; Honore *et al.*, 1989). However, it soon became clear that most were not very selective and also blocked NMDA receptors by interacting with the glycine$_B$ site (Harris and Miller, 1989; Kessler *et al.*, 1989a; Sheardown *et al.*, 1989; Verdoorn *et al.*, 1989; Yamada *et al.*, 1989; Patel *et al.*, 1990). They showed different structure-activity requirements for aromatic ring substitution (Leeson *et al.*, 1991b). 6,7-Dinitroquinoxaline-2,3-dione was most potent as an AMPA antagonist, DCQX was nonselective, 5,7-dinitroquinoxaline-2,3-dione (MNQX) was preferential for the glycine$_B$ site, and 6-cyano-7-nitroquinoxaline-2,3-dione was approximately 10-fold selective for the glycine$_B$ site (Kessler *et al.*, 1989a; Sheardown *et al.*, 1989; Verdoorn *et al.*, 1989; Yamada *et al.*, 1989; Watkins *et al.*, 1990).

Heterocyclic derivatives such as 7,8-dichloro-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-a]quinoxalin-4(5H)-one and 7,8-dichloroimidazo-[1,2-a]quinoxalin-4(5H)-one had affinities for the glycine site of 0.63 and 1.26 μM, respectively. Although the structure-activity relationship for the heterocyclic compounds did not directly parallel that for known quinoxalinediones, there was little improvement in selectivity, with five-fold higher concentrations also blocking [^{3}H]AMPA binding (McQuaid *et al.*, 1992). 6,7-Dichloroquinoxalic acid was also active in vitro but was not selective (Carling *et al.*, 1993).

Trisubstituted compounds such as ACEA 1011 (5-chloro-7-trifluoromethyl-1,4-dihydro-2,3-quinoxalinedione) and ACEA 1021 (fig. 8) have improved selectivity for the glycine$_B$ site (Epperson *et al.*, 1993; Keana *et al.*, 1995; Woodward *et al.*, 1995a) and are active in vivo in various models of glutamate-induced pathogenesis (Warner *et al.*, 1995; Lutfy *et al.*, 1996a,b, 1997; Lutfy and Weber, 1996; Takaoka *et al.*, 1997a). In general, a methyl group is a good replacement for chloro or bromo in the 6-position, and

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

aspet

alkoxy-substituted quinoxaline-diones have lower potencies than alkyl- or halogen-substituted compounds. An ethyl group is not as good as a methyl group, especially in the β-position of 5,6,7-trisubstituted quinoxaline-diones (Cai *et al.*, 1997). ACEA 1416 (7-chloro-6-methyl-5-nitroquinoxaline-dione) (K_b = 8 to 11 nM) (fig. 8) and 7-bromo-6-methyl-5-nitroquinoxaline-dione (IC_{50} = 9 nM) are comparable to ACEA 1021 in potency as glycine site antagonists and have ED_{50} values of 1.2 and 2.0 mg/kg (i.v.), respectively, in the mouse MES assay (Ilyin *et al.*, 1996). Surprisingly, compounds with water/octanol partition coefficients of 0.5 are more active in vivo. 7-Chloro-6-methyl-5-nitroquinoxaline-dione, with 440-fold selectivity for NMDA versus AMPA receptors, was claimed to have the best combination of in vitro and in vivo potency of all compounds tested in studies of the quinoxaline-dione series (Cai *et al.*, 1997).

1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroquinoline-2,3,4-trione-3-oximes have structural requirements similar to those of quinoxaline-diones but show 10-fold higher potencies (Cai *et al.*, 1996a,b). For example, 5,6,7-trichloro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2,3,4-trione-3-oxime binds to the glycine_B site with 12 nM affinity. SDZ 224-208 (fig. 8) is a mixed, orally active, glycine_B/AMPA receptor antagonist. It inhibits responses to AMPA in cortical wedge preparations with an affinity (based on Schild plots) of 5.2 (PA_2 negative common logarithm of the concentration producing an agonist shift to the right of 2 units) (equivalent to an IC_{50} of approximately 10 μM). Field EPSPs in the CA1 region of the hippocampus are blocked in vitro and in vivo with IC_{50} values of 6.2 μM and 31 mg/kg (i.p.), respectively. This compound also inhibits handling-induced seizures in strychnine-treated rats, kindled seizures in rats, and MES-induced convulsions in mice, with ID_{50} values of approximately 10 to 15 mg/kg (i.p. and p.o.). SDZ 224-208 has a long duration of action (4 to 10 h) and good solubility and shows no kidney toxicity. Brain levels are not known. This compound was claimed to have no effect on rotarod performance at 15 mg/kg (Meier *et al.*, 1996).

6. 3-Hydroxy-1H-1-benzazepine-2,5-diones. A β-dicarbonyl system is also present in 3-hydroxy-1H-1-benzazepine-2,5-diones such as 8-chloro-3-hydroxy-1H-1-benzazepine-2,5-dione (Kulagowski, 1996), some of which are also active in vivo (Guzikowski *et al.*, 1995, 1996; Jackson *et al.*, 1995). The in vivo potency of these compounds does not depend just on the in vitro affinity at the glycine_B site, as demonstrated by the 7,8- and 6,8-dimethyl derivatives (fig. 8), which both have high-nanomolar affinity in vitro but are effective in the DBA/2 model at 4 to 6 mg/kg (i.p.) (Guzikowski *et al.*, 1996). These compounds contain elements of both the quinoxaline and kynurenic acid structures, but some may act at multiple sites of the NMDA receptor and also at non-NMDA receptors (Swartz *et al.*, 1992). The 7,8-dichloro-6-methyl and 7,8-dichloro-6-ethyl analogues were the most potent 3-hydroxy-1H-1-benzazepine-2,5-diones, with 4.1 and 2.8 nM affinity at NMDA receptors, respectively, and were 100- to 200-fold less potent at AMPA receptors (Guzikowski *et al.*, 1997).

7. Tricyclic glycine_B site antagonists. 2-Aryl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]quinoline-1,4(2H)-diones also have high affinity at the glycine_B receptor. In particular, structure-activity studies identified 7-chloro-3,5-dihydro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]quinoline-1,4(2H)-dione as the most potent of a series of analogues, with an IC_{50} of 3.3 nM. The fact that these compounds have acidity equivalent to that of carboxylic acids (pK_a typically of 4.0) probably underlies the fact that they are not systemically active (Macleod *et al.*, 1995). However, some tricyclic quinoline-diones, such as SM-18400 [(S)-9-chloro-5-[*p*-aminomethyl-*o*-(carboxymethoxy)phenylcarbamoylmethyl]-6,7-dihydro-1H,5H-pyrido[1,2,3-de]quinoxaline-2,3-dione] (fig. 9), are also active in vivo, despite having a much higher pK_a than classical glycine_B antagonists (Nagata *et al.*, 1994a, 1995; Tanaka *et al.*, 1995; Yasuda *et al.*, 1995; Maruoka *et al.*, 1998). The pyridazino[4,5-b]quinoline-diones M244249 and M241247 (fig. 9) and the cyclic diacyl hydrazide M244,646 were reported to be active against global ischemia in gerbils (Patel *et al.*, 1993), although similar compounds were not effective at up to 100 mg/kg (i.p.) in the MES test in our own laboratories.

Merz is developing a series of novel tricyclic pyridophthalazine-diones (fig. 9), which are moderately potent glycine_B antagonists in vitro but show good penetration to the brain in vivo (Parsons *et al.*, 1997; Danysz *et al.*, 1996). They are potent selective NMDA receptor antagonists against responses of single neurons in the rat spinal cord to microelectrophoretic application of NMDA (ID_{50} = 1.2 to 4.7 mg/kg, i.v.), and they also inhibit MES- and pentylenetetrazol (PTZ)-induced convulsions in mice (ID_{50} = 7 to 16 mg/kg, i.p.). The duration of anticonvulsive action in mice is rather short but is prolonged by the organic acid transport inhibitor probenecid, indicating the importance of transport out of the brain, via the choroid plexus, in governing the pharmacokinetics of these compounds. Microdialysis studies after i.p. administration of a high dose of 30 mg/kg to rats indicate that these compounds reach peak extracellular concentrations in the brain that are approximately 5 to 10 times greater than their in vitro potencies at the glycine_B site. The half-lives in rat brain reflect those seen for anticonvulsive activity and can also be prolonged by probenecid (200 mg/kg, i.p.) (Hesselink *et al.*, 1997; Parsons *et al.*, 1997).

8. Prodrugs. Many of the compounds described above were essentially inactive in vivo, indicating very poor access to the CNS. Several strategies were followed to develop prodrugs with improved solubility and reduced polarity. Prodrug esters (L-691,470) (fig. 3) and amides of tetrahydroquinoline and kynurenic acid derivatives (fig. 5) seemed to show somewhat increased in vivo potencies, although it should be stressed that even these prodrugs were active only at 30 to 60 mg/kg in the DBA/2 mouse audiogenic seizure model, which is exquis-

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

itely sensitive to NMDA receptor antagonists (Carling *et al.*, 1993; Moore *et al.*, 1993a).

Kynurenic acid is a putative endogenous NMDA glycine$_B$ site antagonist in the CNS. Its concentration under normal conditions is definitely too low to affect NMDA receptors. An interesting approach is to produce kynurenine derivatives that are metabolized to higher affinity antagonists in vivo (Salituro *et al.*, 1994). In fact, Schwarcz and colleagues (Wu *et al.*, 1997) showed that central injection of 4-chlorokynurenine results in the production of its metabolite 7-Cl-KYN in quantities sufficient to block NMDA receptors; 7-Cl-KYN has 50 times higher affinity for the glycine$_B$ site (K_d = 0.3 μM) than does kynurenic acid (K_d = 15 μM) (Henderson *et al.*, 1990). After systemic administration of high doses, 7-Cl-KYN concentrations sufficient to block NMDA receptors were achieved in the brain (Schwarcz R, personal communication).

9. Modification of endogenous kynurenic acid metabolism. It has been suggested that inhibition of the synthesis of quinolinic acid by kynurenine 3-hydroxylase decreases levels of this NMDA receptor agonist and increases levels of endogenous kynurenic acid by facilitating alternative pathways. This can be accomplished with compounds like FCE 28833A [(R,S)-3,4-dichlorobenzoylalanine; Upjohn-Pharmacia], which, when administered systemically at 400 mg/kg, increases kynurenic acid levels in the brain, as shown in microdialysis experiments (Speciale *et al.*, 1996). However, this treatment produced estimated maximal brain concentrations of only 120 nM (assuming 20% recovery), i.e., much less than the K_i of kynurenic acid for the glycine$_B$ site of the NMDA receptor (15 μM) (Kessler *et al.*, 1989a). Nevertheless, this treatment has been reported to provide a neuroprotective effect against global ischemia in gerbils (Speciale *et al.*, 1996).

D. Implications

A model accounting for glycine receptor binding of *trans*-4-amido-2-carboxytetrahydroquinolines was proposed, comprising (*a*) size-limited, hydrophobic binding of substituents on the benzene ring, (*b*) hydrogen bond acceptance by the 4-substituent, (*c*) hydrogen bond donation by the 1-amino group, (*d*) Coulombic attraction of the 2-carboxylate, and (*e*) a large hydrophobic bulk tolerance region approximately 5 Å above the plane of the tetrahydroquinoline ring system (Carling *et al.*, 1992). The model can also account for the binding of quinoxaline-2,3-diones, quinoxalic acids, 4-hydroxy-2-quinolones, and 2-carboxybenzimidazoles. The model accounts for differences in the structural requirements for substitutions on the benzene ring, with 7-substitutions with halogens having similar effects but substitutions at the 5-position being different for various classes of antagonists, as exemplified for the 4-hydroxy-2-quinolones by L-701,315.

However, the fact that most very high affinity glycine$_B$ antagonists developed to date are essentially inactive after systemic administration indicates that attempts to improve in vivo activity solely by increasing the in vitro potency of glycine$_B$ antagonists with poor pharmacodynamic properties may be the wrong approach. Moreover, the ability of some full antagonists of the glycine$_B$ site to unmask glycine-sensitive NMDA receptor desensitization may underlie their promising therapeutic profiles (see Section VI.) and seems, in part, to be inversely related to affinity.

Binding of 4-hydroxyquinolones and other glycine$_B$ antagonists to plasma protein was recently proposed to limit the brain penetration of higher affinity compounds (Rowley *et al.*, 1997). Thus, whereas affinity at the glycine$_B$ site increases with lipophilicity, up to a maximum at a water/octanol partition coefficient of approximately 3, binding to plasma protein also correlates with the water/octanol partition coefficient. This was supported by the findings that warfarin increased in vivo potency and that brain penetration in an in situ brain perfusion model in rats was good in the absence of plasma protein. This has important implications for the design of novel compounds and suggests that it is necessary to maintain the water/octanol partition coefficient below 2.4 or keep the pK_a high, to obtain good CNS activity (Rowley *et al.*, 1997).

E. ^{3}H-Radiolabeled Ligands for the Glycine$_B$ Site

[^{3}H]Glycine (table 4) has long been used as a ligand to label strychnine-sensitive glycine receptors (Young and Snyder, 1974); more recently, investigators observed that, under certain conditions, this compound labels glycine$_B$ sites (Kishimoto *et al.*, 1981). This ligand has been used in several studies, but centrifugation had to be used for bound ligand separation, because of the low ligand affinity. It is also possible to use the filtration method if Mg^{2+} is added to increase glycine affinity (Canton *et al.*, 1992). [^{3}H]Glycine has also been used for receptor autoradiography (Bristow *et al.*, 1986).

D-[^{3}H]Serine (table 4) was suggested to be a more useful ligand because, in contrast to radiolabeled glycine, it clearly allows exclusion of binding to the inhibitory glycine receptor (Danysz *et al.*, 1990). Originally it was used at 20 nM, and incubations were performed in 50 mM Tris acetate, at pH 7.4, for 20 min at 4°C. Specific binding was determined using 1 mM D-serine (approximately 70%). The major problems involved rather high levels of nonspecific binding and low affinity, again necessitating the use of centrifugation methods to terminate incubations. D-Serine has also been used for receptor autoradiography (Schell *et al.*, 1995). It was recently suggested that D-[^{3}H]serine does not label a single population of sites, because 5,7-diCl-KYN failed to completely inhibit binding (Matoba *et al.*, 1997). The profile of the 5,7-diCl-KYN-insensitive component differed from those of all other defined recognition sites. This compo-

aspet

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

nent was detected at high levels in the cerebral cortex and in the cerebellum (Matoba *et al.*, 1997). These mysterious sites could be important for the in vivo effects of D-serine.

The partial agonist [^{3}H]ACPC (table 4) was used in two investigations to study glycine$_B$ sites, and it seems to label two sites, with different affinities and densities (Monahan *et al.*, 1990b; Popik *et al.*, 1995). [^{3}H]ACPC was used at 10 to 30 nM, and incubations were performed in Tris N-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazine-N′-(2-ethanesulfonic acid) (10 mM) for 1 h at 25°C, using 1 mM glycine to determine specific binding. Both the filtration and centrifugation termination methods were used. To our knowledge, [^{3}H]ACPC is not commercially available.

[^{3}H]5,7-diCl-KYN (table 4) was introduced by Baron *et al.* (1991). They used a 10 nM concentration of this radioligand, in 50 mM N-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazine-N′-(2-ethanesulfonic acid) KOH, and continued the incubation for 15 min at 4°C at pH 8. D-Serine (100 μM) was used to assess specific binding, which was >70%. This assay was originally based on separation by centrifugation (which was not optimal) but was later adapted to filtration methods (Canton *et al.*, 1992; our own experience) but, in this case, inhibition curves are very shallow and results are quite variable. Standard glycine$_B$ antagonists displaced binding to levels below nonspecific levels determined with unlabeled glycine (Parsons *et al.*, 1997; see also Baron *et al.*, 1991; Yoneda *et al.*, 1993). Moreover, there are some indications that this ligand might be unstable, i.e., the equilibrium binding began to decline spontaneously after 90 min of incubation (Wamsley *et al.*, 1994a). [^{3}H]5,7-diCl-KYN can also be used for autoradiography, but high levels of nonspecific binding (40 to 70%) are an obstacle (Wamsley *et al.*, 1994a).

[^{3}H]L-689,560 (fig. 4), with very high affinity, represents an important advancement because it allows incubation termination by filtration (Grimwood *et al.*, 1992). A 1 nM concentration of ligand was used and the incubation was performed in 50 mM Tris acetate buffer at pH 7 for 120 min at 4°C. Glycine was used at 1 mM to determine specific binding, which was >90%. Unfortunately, this ligand is not commercially available.

Of all ligands used to date, [^{3}H]MDL-105,519 (table 4) has the highest affinity and is available from NEN Life Science Products. It is therefore the ligand of choice to label glycine$_B$ sites (Baron *et al.*, 1996; Hofner and Wanner, 1997). It is routinely used in our laboratory for screening purposes and shows very good reliability and ease of handling. In our studies, membranes were suspended and incubated in 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.0, for 45 min at 4°C, with a fixed [^{3}H]MDL-105,519 concentration of 2 nM. Nonspecific binding was defined by the addition of unlabeled glycine at 1 mM (Parsons *et al.*, 1997). This compound has also been used for autoradiography, which showed that B_{max} and K_d values were heterogeneous in different structures (Chmielewski *et al.*, 1996). B_{max} was highest in the cortex and hippocampus (20 to 25 fmol/mm^2) and lowest in the cerebellum (6 fmol/mm^2). The K_D ranged from 7 nM in the cortex to 21 nM in the caudate putamen. For autoradiography, 50 mM Tris acetate at 22°C and pH 7.4 was used for incubation (10 nM ligands, 30-min incubation), and specific activity was determined with 1 mM glycine (Chmielewski *et al.*, 1996).

In an analysis of the data presented in table 4, one of the striking inconsistencies is that different B_{max} values were obtained by using different radioligands for the glycine$_B$ site. In general, the compounds seem to fall into two categories, i.e., those having B_{max} values of approximately 3 to 5 or 12 to 15 pmol/mg of protein. This could indicate that [^{3}H]5,7-diCl-KYN and [^{3}H]MDL-105,519 label additional sites.

F. Allosteric Interactions Involving the Glycine$_B$ Site

There are several binding studies indicating complex allosteric interactions among various recognition sites of the NMDA receptor. Initially, after the discovery of the glycine$_B$ site, such experiments gave valid support for the existence of several recognition sites on the same molecular entity, i.e., the NMDA receptor complex. The physiological importance of some of these findings is unclear, because similar allosteric effects are not always seen in electrophysiological studies or in vivo.

Glutamate has been reported to enhance [^{3}H]glycine binding in many experiments (e.g., Nguyen *et al.*, 1987) (table 2). In patch-clamp experiments, the off-rate of glycine (which is often slower with higher affinity) is fastest in the presence of partial agonists with low intrinsic activity at the NMDA site and progressively slower in the presence of quinolinate, NMDA (partial agonists), and L-glutamate (full agonists) (Priestley and Kemp, 1994). In contrast, most patch-clamp studies indicate that the more physiologically relevant effect of glutamate involves a decrease in glycine affinity, and this phenomenon finds expression as desensitization (Benveniste *et al.*, 1990a,b).

These interactions in binding experiments are reciprocal, i.e., glycine and D-serine enhance both glutamate affinity and glutamate efficacy to increase [^{3}H]TCP binding (Fadda *et al.*, 1988; Monaghan *et al.*, 1988; McKernan *et al.*, 1989; Stirling *et al.*, 1989). In line with this, electrophoresis experiments in the hemisected spinal cord showed that D-serine increases the affinity of NMDA (Siarey *et al.*, 1990). Again, this effect may be related to intrinsic activity at the glycine$_B$ site, because partial agonists with low intrinsic activity, such as R(+)HA-966, ACBC, and L-687,414 (table 2), actually inhibit NMDA agonist binding. Similar effects on response kinetics were seen in patch-clamp experiments (Priestley and Kemp, 1994). Moreover, the opposite has been observed in binding experiments using radiolabeled C7 competitive NMDA receptor antagonists such as [^{3}H]CPP (Danysz *et al.*, 1989a; Compton *et al.*, 1990;

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

Hood *et al.*, 1990; Kaplita and Ferkany, 1990; Grimwood *et al.*, 1993). In that case, enhancement was associated with lower intrinsic activity (Grimwood *et al.*, 1993). In contrast, the binding of competitive antagonists of the C5 type [e.g., ^{3}H-labeled CGS-19755 [*cis*-4-(phosphonomethyl)-2-piperidinecarboxylic acid]] is decreased by agonists at the glycine$_B$ site and partial agonists with high intrinsic activity, such as D-cycloserine, but not by partial agonists with low intrinsic activity (table 2).

Glycine$_B$ site full antagonists have been thought not to allosterically affect the NMDA recognition site (table 2). This hypothesis has been confused by the finding that glycine$_B$ site full antagonists such as L-701,324 and L-695,902 also enhance the binding of [^{3}H]CPP and [^{3}H]CGS-19755 (Grimwood *et al.*, 1995a) and decrease glutamate affinity in a manner similar to that of R(+)HA-966 (Priestley *et al.*, 1996). Hence, this allosteric interaction is not directly related to intrinsic activity at the glycine$_B$ recognition site but rather involves other features of the interacting molecules (Grimwood *et al.*, 1995a). In addition, other ligands show interactions with the glycine$_B$ site; this refers particularly to polyamines such as spermine, which have been shown to enhance glycine but not 7-Cl-KYN potency in the functional [^{3}H]MK-801 assay (Sacaan and Johnson, 1989; Ransom and Deschenes, 1990; Benveniste and Mayer, 1993; Marvizon and Baudry, 1994).

Similarly, glycine affinity is modified by divalent cations in a manner not related to direct actions on channel conductance (Peters *et al.*, 1987; Forsythe *et al.*, 1988). As previously mentioned, Zn^{2+} has been shown to decrease the affinity of glycine (Reynolds and Miller, 1988; Yen *et al.*, 1990). This effect could possibly increase the threshold for saturation of the glycine$_B$ site under physiological conditions, because zinc is present in the brain and in some regions, e.g., dentate gyrus of the hippocampus, can be released in an activity-dependent manner (Aniksztejn *et al.*, 1987).

The endogenous polyamines spermine and spermidine have multiple effects on the activity of NMDA receptors. These include an increase in the magnitude of NMDA-induced whole-cell currents seen in the presence of saturating concentrations of glycine, an increase in glycine affinity, a decrease in glutamate affinity, and voltage-dependent inhibition at higher concentrations (Johnson, 1996; Williams, 1994a,b, 1997; Williams *et al.*, 1994).

Glycine-independent stimulation by polyamines requires the presence of NR1 variants that lack an amino-terminal insert, such as NR1$_{011}$ (NR1a). The stimulatory effect is also controlled by NR2 subunits in heteromeric complexes; it is observed at heteromeric NR1a/NR2B receptors but not at heteromeric NR1$_{011}$/NR2A or NR1$_{011}$/NR2C receptors (Williams *et al.*, 1994; Kashiwagi *et al.*, 1997). Glycine-dependent stimulation is mediated via a three-fold increase in glycine affinity (Williams, 1994a; Williams *et al.*, 1994) accompanied by a similar decrease in the rate of development of glycine-sensitive desensitization and a decrease in the rate of dissociation of glycine (Benveniste and Mayer, 1993). This effect probably involves a second binding site, because it is also seen at NR1$_{011}$/NR2A receptors. Argiotoxin 636 produced a similar potentiation of NMDA responses at positive potentials, accompanied by a slowing in the rate of current desensitization and an increase in the affinity for glycine (Donevan and Rogawski, 1996).

Protons inhibit NMDA receptor function through interactions with the NR1 subunit, and both polyamines and the N1 (exon 5) insert potentiate receptor function through relief of the tonic proton inhibition present at physiological pH. A single amino acid (lysine 211) mediates the effects of N1 in the rat brain. This effect, together with the structural similarities between polyamines and the surface loop encoded by N1, suggest that exon 5 may act as a tethered, pH-sensitive, constitutive modulator of NMDA receptor function (Traynelis *et al.*, 1995).

Mg^{2+} also induces a shift of the pH sensitivity of NMDA receptors at the same site as polyamines (Paoletti *et al.*, 1995), and relatively high concentrations (EC_{50} = 3 mM) potentiate NMDA receptor-mediated responses at positive potentials by increasing the potency of glycine. This effect is associated with a reduction in the magnitude of desensitization and slower desensitization and glycine offset kinetics. Similar effects on kinetics were seen with Ca^{2+}, indicating that both cations may enhance NMDA responses at positive potentials via interactions with the glycine site (Gu and Huang, 1994; Wang and Macdonald, 1995). Ketamine has also been reported to increase NMDA receptor-mediated currents in cultured mouse hippocampal neurons and HEK 293 cells expressing NMDA $\xi 1/\epsilon 2$ receptors by increasing the affinity of the glycine$_B$ site (Zhang *et al.*, 1994; Wang and Macdonald, 1995), and we have made similar observations with memantine and some novel uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists (Parsons *et al.*, 1998a).

Nondesensitizing responses of NR1/NR2B receptors expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes elicited in the presence of subsaturating concentrations of glycine were converted into desensitizing responses by the addition of ethanol, an effect that was reversed with increasing glycine concentrations. The ability of ethanol to promote glycine-sensitive desensitization further suggests an interaction between glycine and ethanol inhibition of the NMDA receptor (Buller *et al.*, 1995).

V. N-Methyl-D-Aspartate Receptor Subtypes: Differences in Glycine$_B$ Recognition Sites

Heterogeneity of glycine$_B$ sites was first suggested by Monaghan *et al.* (1988), who showed that NMDA receptors in various brain regions differed in the stimulatory effects of glycine on [^{3}H]glutamate binding, as assessed by autoradiography, i.e., the effect was stronger in the thalamus and cortex than in the striatum, septum, and

PHARM REV
PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS
aspet
Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

aspet

cerebellum. Similarly, D-cycloserine was approximately 6 times more potent in inhibiting [^{3}H]glycine binding in cortical membranes than in the cerebellum; a similar phenomenon was observed for glycine, but the difference was much smaller (2.5-fold) (O'Shea *et al.*, 1991). In contrast, there was no difference in the potencies of D-serine and 7-Cl-KYN (O'Shea *et al.*, 1991). Also, in comparisons of [^{3}H]glycine and D-[^{3}H]serine binding in the spinal cord and cortex, it was observed that 7-Cl-KYN was a very weak inhibitor in the former preparation, whereas HA-966 was equally active in the two preparations (Danysz *et al.*, 1990). In the slice preparation, glycine was potent in reversing the desensitization-related reduction of NMDA-stimulated dopamine release but failed to reverse the diminution of acetylcholine release, possibly indicating the involvement of different NMDA receptor subtypes (Cai *et al.*, 1991).

In fact, it was confirmed that NMDA receptor subtypes do indeed show different pharmacological characteristics of the glycine$_B$ site. This aspect is very important for drug development, because targeting of specific NMDA receptor subtypes might allow better separation of therapeutic and side effects (Watanabe *et al.*, 1993b; Wenzel *et al.*, 1995). Studies in *Xenopus* oocytes and cell lines expressing NMDA receptor subtypes show substantial differences in the sensitivity to glycine and other ligands at the glycine$_B$ site (table 5). The most consistent feature is the observation that glycine is more potent at NMR2D-containing receptors. Although one binding study indicates relative affinities of NR1/NR2C $\gg$ NR1 (homomeric) = NR1/NR2B = NR1/NR2D > NR1/NR2A (Laurie and Seeburg, 1994a), most electrophysiological studies indicate a rank order of NR1a/NR2D > NR1a/NR2C > NR1a/NR2B > NR1a/NR2A (Kutsuwada *et al.*, 1992; Wafford *et al.*, 1993; Matsui *et al.*, 1995; Priestley *et al.*, 1995; Woodward *et al.*, 1995a; Buller and Monaghan, 1997) (table 5). This difference is reflected in very much slower deactivation kinetics of receptors with higher affinity for glycine (Monyer *et al.*, 1992) and glutamate (P. Spielmanns, unpublished data). Interestingly, D-serine shows far less selectivity (Matsui *et al.*, 1995; Priestley *et al.*, 1995; Krueger *et al.*, 1997). The partial agonists R(+)HA-966 and L-687,414 were three-fold more potent at NR1a/NR2B receptors than at NR1a/NR2A receptors, but their intrinsic activities were similar (Priestley *et al.*, 1995). Differences in the potencies and intrinsic activities of other partial agonists were discussed in Section IV.B. (see also table 5).

The molecular basis for this selectivity has not been fully elucidated but is probably related to allosteric interactions between NR2 subunits and the glycine recognition site on NR1 subunits (Hirai *et al.*, 1996; Laube *et al.*, 1997; Wood *et al.*, 1997). It is also likely that affinity is directly dependent on splice variants of NR1 subunits, but this is difficult to test conclusively because homomeric NR1 receptors do not normally form functional receptors when expressed in mammalian cell lines (Grimwood *et al.*, 1995b; Ishmael *et al.*, 1996). Nonetheless, when expressed as homomeric receptors in *Xenopus* oocytes, splice variants containing the N1 insert, such as NR1$_{100}$, showed lower affinity for glutamate, NMDA, and 2-amino-5-phosphonovaleric acid (AP5), no glycine-independent potentiation by spermine, histamine, or Mg^{2+}, greater potentiation by protein kinase C, and stronger inhibition by (+)MK-801 and ketamine, compared with NR1a receptors (Durand *et al.*, 1992, 1993; Williams, 1994b; Paoletti *et al.*, 1995; Rodriguez Paz *et al.*, 1995; Albrecht *et al.*, 1996). It should be noted that others have attributed apparent differences in sensitivity to channel blockers to different blocking kinetics (Monaghan and Larsen, 1997). Levels of inhibition by Zn^{2+} were similar, but potentiation at lower concentrations was seen only with receptors lacking the amino-terminal insert (Hollmann *et al.*, 1993). Variants differing only in the carboxyl-terminal domain showed little change in agonist affinity or spermine potentiation (Durand *et al.*, 1992, 1993).

More relevant for the present review is the fact that NR1$_{011}$ and NR1$_{100}$ receptors showed nearly identical affinities for glycine and Mg^{2+} (Durand *et al.*, 1992). It is truly unfortunate that other studies have not directly addressed this point of paramount importance, because the glycine recognition site is located on NR1 receptors. This is probably because the splice variants of NR1 receptors could be predicted to have a minor influence on the putative binding pocket for glycine, and hence glycine affinity. However, confirmation of this concept would be helpful. Coexpression studies with common NR2 subunits such as NR2A would overcome problems in the interpretation of such experiments in *Xenopus* oocytes.

There are surprisingly few data on the NMDA receptor subtype selectivity of glycine$_B$ antagonists for all four NR2 subunits. The exception is the thorough electrophysiological studies by CoCensys, which showed that the IC$_{50}$ values of ACEA 1011 against NR1A/NR2A, NR1A/NR2B, NR1A/NR2C, and NR1A/NR2D subunit combinations expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes ranged from 0.4 to 7.8 μM in the presence of 1 μM glycine. This 20-fold variation in sensitivity was the result of a combination of subunit-dependent differences in glycine and antagonist affinities; EC$_{50}$ values for glycine ranged from 0.09 to 0.7 μM, and K_b values for ACEA 1011 ranged from 0.2 to 0.7 μM (Woodward *et al.*, 1995b). The same group reported similar data for ACEA 1021 (Woodward *et al.*, 1995a).

[^{3}H]5,7-diCl-KYN was reported to bind with similar affinities to all recombinant receptors ($K_d \sim 50$ to 100 nM) (Laurie and Seeburg, 1994a). However, it should be noted that the rank orders of potency of both glutamate and glycine in that study diverged strongly from those observed in electrophysiological studies. [^{3}H]L-689,560 was also reported to bind to both NR1$_{011}$- and NR1$_{000}$-

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

transfected HEK 293 cells with high affinity. The affinities of glycine$_B$ antagonists to inhibit [^{3}H]L-689,560 binding to NR1$_{000}$-transfected cells were similar to those observed with rat brain membranes, whereas affinities at NR1$_{011}$ receptors were two-fold lower. Affinity values for agonists and partial agonists were 4- to 16-fold lower, indicating that the glycine site of homomeric NR1 receptors is in an antagonist-preferring state (Grimwood *et al.*, 1995b).

Receptor subtype selectivity would allow glycine$_B$ site full antagonists to block NMDA receptor function in a manner similar to that of partial agonists in cells expressing heterologous populations of NMDA receptors. For example, highly selective antagonists for receptors containing NR2A subunits would block responses to a maximum of 50% in cells expressing mostly NR1/NR2A and NR1/NR2B receptors at equal levels. Although some glycine$_B$ antagonists have already been reported to show true NMDA receptor subtype selectivity, perhaps more important for in vivo therapeutic profiles is functional subtype selectivity, which could also be related to differences in the affinity of glycine and/or regional variations in endogenous glycine concentrations. Such effects may underlie the improved TIs of some glycine$_B$ site antagonists. For example, MDL-100,458 and MDL-102,288 are equipotent as glycine$_B$ antagonists in vitro but exhibit strikingly different in vivo profiles for audiogenic seizures in DBA/2 mice and for separation-induced ultrasonic vocalizations in rat pups (a model of anxiolytic activity) (Kehne *et al.*, 1995).

It should be stressed that the selectivity of most of the existing glycine ligands for certain subtypes of NMDA receptors is probably far too small for determination of pharmacological characteristics in vivo. However, our intention was to emphasize, by giving selected examples, potential pharmacological targeting of specific subtypes.

VI. Therapeutic Aspects for Agents Acting at the Glycine$_B$ Site

Although some studies using central injection of glycine$_B$ antagonists are discussed in the present section, they are of limited therapeutic importance. In our opinion, only experiments based on systemic administration yield findings regarding possible therapeutic applications, as exemplified by the study showing paradoxically anticonvulsive effects of the GABA$_A$ receptor antagonist bicuculline after central microinjections into the striatum (Turski *et al.*, 1989a). Exemption from this rule should include therapeutic indications where local administration is desirable, e.g., intrathecal infusion to obtain antinociceptive effects.

The general potential usefulness of NMDA receptor antagonists as therapeutic agents has been discussed elsewhere (Meldrum, 1985; Rogawski, 1993; Leeson and Iversen, 1994; Danysz *et al.*, 1995a; Besnard *et al.*, 1996; Ishimaru and Toru, 1997; Parsons *et al.*, 1998b). In the present review, we therefore decided to focus on specific aspects of glycine or its recognition site on NMDA receptors. It is necessary to stress that the common opinion that NMDA receptors are involved only in learning and pathological changes, because of their voltage-dependent blockade by Mg^{2+}, must be put into context. If the situation were so simple, then the development of NMDA receptor antagonists (including glycine$_B$ antagonists) for any application except neuroprotection would seem pointless. It is becoming clear that NMDA receptors also play crucial roles in other forms of plasticity, such as drug dependence and addiction, chronic pain, and CNS development, as well as in normal or disturbed synaptic transmission in some areas of the CNS. In view of the basic aspects discussed above, it is clear that activation of NMDA receptors depends not only on the level of synaptic activity but also on other factors, such as agonist affinity, gating kinetics, and Mg^{2+} sensitivity. In turn, the role of NMDA receptors in various processes depends on the subtype composition and area of the CNS involved.

The crucial questions that have been addressed are as follows:

1. Is there specific dysfunction in glycine/D-serine modulation of NMDA receptors in various disease states or models thereof?
2. Are glycine$_B$ antagonists different from or better than agents acting at other recognition sites of the NMDA receptor?
3. Is initial clinical experience with glycine$_B$ antagonists promising?

There is a rational theoretical basis for a "better" therapeutic potential of glycine$_B$ antagonists, particularly when neuroprotection is considered. Moderate concentrations of glycine$_B$ antagonists would not "switch off" responses completely but, rather, would negatively modulate NMDA receptors through an increase in receptor desensitization, i.e., by potentiation of a built-in protective mechanism against prolonged overactivation.

A. Pharmacokinetic Aspects

In our opinion, there have been two major negative trends in the development of new glycine$_B$ antagonists, which have slowed progress in this area. First, a great deal of effort was put into the development of high affinity agents without much initial concern regarding brain availability; this point has already been discussed. Second, very sensitive convulsion tests are often selected for detection of in vivo activity in the CNS; this favors a positive effect. For example, observation of audiogenic seizures in DBA/2 mice seems to be an exquisitely sensitive model for NMDA receptor antagonists, compared with either MES- or NMDA-induced convulsions (Chapman, 1991; Tricklebank *et al.*, 1994; Bristow *et al.*, 1996b). In fact, on the basis of activity in this model, several glycine$_B$ antagonists were claimed to be system-

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

ically active, but they were obviously not sufficiently active for further development (Russi *et al.*, 1992; Moore *et al.*, 1993a; Rowley *et al.*, 1993; see Parsons *et al.*, 1997).

Another major problem with some glycine$_B$ antagonists (e.g., SC-49648, ACEA 1021, and MRZ 2/576) is not brain penetration, which is quite good and fast (1 to 5 min), but rapid transport back out of the brain. This is clearly reflected in brain pharmacokinetics or short duration of functional effects in the CNS, such as anticonvulsive actions or inhibition of cGMP stimulation in the cerebellum (Robinson *et al.*, 1993; Baron *et al.*, 1997; Hesselink *et al.*, 1997; Parsons *et al.*, 1997). This efflux from the brain is most likely associated with the activity of the organic acid transporter in the choroid plexus, because the addition of probenecid considerably prolongs half-lives (Hesselink *et al.*, 1997; Parsons *et al.*, 1997). This may be a less important problem for other compounds such as MDL-105,519 and L-701,324, which have longer half-lives of approximately 3 and 1 h (or >15 h for the β-phase), respectively (Bristow *et al.*, 1996b; Baron *et al.*, 1997); in human subjects, half-lives may be even longer (see Section VII.).

Because glycine$_B$ antagonists are generally intended to be CNS-active agents, the brain concentrations reached must compare with in vitro activity at the glycine$_B$ site, to relate therapeutic effects to the proposed mechanism of action and permit adjustment of dosages accordingly. One of the most spectacular examples (from another area of investigation) in which this rule was ignored involves the claim that aniracetam acts as a cognitive enhancer through inhibition of AMPA receptor desensitization, which is seen at 2 mM concentrations in vitro (Ito *et al.*, 1990). In contrast, brain levels reached at cognition-enhancing doses are in the low-nanomolar range (Ichihara *et al.*, 1986).

The best method to study brain concentrations of drugs is microdialysis with in vivo recovery (Benveniste and Huttemeier, 1990). By comparisons of brain and serum levels, ratios can be established, which, in turn, are very helpful for adjusting doses in clinical studies.

B. Side Effects

Based on studies in animals, there are indications that glycine$_B$ antagonists do not produce many of the side effects often observed with competitive NMDA receptor antagonists and high affinity channel blockers. Early studies suggested better TIs for glycine$_B$ antagonists, but it should be stressed that agents with very poor brain penetration (such as 7-Cl-KYN) were used (Rao *et al.*, 1993). It was reported that 7-Cl-KYN at up to 500 mg/kg did not affect locomotion and was devoid of myorelaxant activity in mice (screen test) (Ginski and Witkin, 1994). The same agent, however, did produce ataxia at low doses (20 nmol) when administered i.c.v. to rats (Danysz and Wroblewski, 1989). It has even been claimed that agents acting at the glycine site are completely devoid of certain side effects (Chiamulera *et al.*, 1990). This is difficult to reconcile with the necessity of glycine for NMDA receptor activation (Kleckner and Dingledine, 1988) and the fact that higher concentrations of glycine$_B$ antagonists produce complete blockade of channel activity. These apparent contradictions can possibly be explained as follows.

1. The differences between glycine$_B$ antagonists and competitive antagonists or channel blockers are not qualitative but rather are quantitative, resulting in better TIs.
2. Compared with competitive or uncompetitive antagonists, some glycine$_B$ antagonists may show better selectivity for NMDA receptor subtypes of "therapeutic" interest versus those mediating side effects.
3. Subtype-selective glycine$_B$ antagonists could produce functional partial antagonism in cells expressing heterologous populations of NMDA receptors.
4. The induction of desensitization by glycine$_B$ antagonists could differentiate among different forms of NMDA receptor activation.

1. Drug discrimination. Drug discrimination is often used to test whether different agents share similar subjective cues, e.g., compared with commonly abused agents such as cocaine or PCP. In the case of NMDA receptor antagonists, this paradigm has been used to address the question of whether agents acting at different sites might have similar side effects and abuse potential.

In rats, R(+)HA-966 (at 30 mg/kg), but not its S(−) isomer, has been found to produce discriminative behavior in the two-lever operant responding paradigm (Singh *et al.*, 1990b). Using the T-maze with mice to study interceptive cues, it was found that glycine$_B$ site partial agonists such as ACPC (ED_{50} = 74 mg/kg) and D-cycloserine (ED_{50} = 60 mg/kg) substituted for the R(+)HA-966 cue (150 mg/kg), indicating similar subjective effects of these partial agonists (Witkin *et al.*, 1995). In contrast, 7-Cl-KYN was ineffective up to a huge dose of 1 g/kg (Witkin *et al.*, 1995). Glycine blocked the R(+)HA-966 cue, indicating that antagonistic (not agonistic) properties play a major role in the discriminative cue of this partial agonist (Witkin *et al.*, 1995). In accordance with this, D-cycloserine substituted for R(+)HA-966 only at a high dose of 100 mg/kg (Witkin *et al.*, 1995), which is regarded as antagonistic in vivo (Emmett *et al.*, 1991; Peterson and Schwade, 1993; Lanthorn, 1994).

The glycine$_B$ site partial agonist ACPC (50 to 400 mg/kg) did not produce place preference in rats, suggesting a lack of abuse potential (Papp *et al.*, 1996). Also, the glycine$_B$ site full antagonist MRZ 2/570 [8-bromo-4-hydroxy-1-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridazinol[4,5-b]quinoline-5-oxide (choline salt)] failed to induce place preference in rats at a dose of 5 mg/kg, which did attenuate a morphine cue (Popik *et al.*, 1998). These studies could indi-

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

cate that glycine$_B$ site partial agonists, but probably not full antagonists (only one study known), produce a characteristic interceptive cue.

In pigeons, R(+)HA-966 produced fairly good generalization (three of four pigeons) to a PCP cue (Baron and Woods, 1995). On the other hand, in rats, R(+)HA-966 at up to 50 mg/kg failed to generalize to a PCP cue, and vice versa, indicating substantially different subjective effects of the two agents in this species (Singh *et al.*, 1990b). R(+)HA-966 (200 mg/kg) also failed to produce substitution in mice trained with (+)MK-801 in the T-maze paradigm (Witkin *et al.*, 1995). Balster *et al.* (1995) showed that glycine$_B$ site full antagonists that penetrate to the brain (ACEA 1011 and ACEA 1021) neither substitute for nor attenuate a PCP cue in rats (up to 25 mg/kg, i.p.) and rhesus monkeys (10 mg/kg, i.v.). In rats, both agents failed to act as discriminative stimuli by themselves (Balster *et al.*, 1995).

The differences among NMDA antagonists seen in drug discrimination studies are somewhat reminiscent of results of ex vivo 2-deoxyglucose utilization experiments. In simplified form, it can be stated that after systemic administration uncompetitive antagonists increase glucose utilization in most brain regions, whereas competitive antagonists (Nehls *et al.*, 1988; Kurumaji *et al.*, 1989; Sharkey *et al.*, 1994), glycine$_B$ site antagonists (Hargreaves *et al.*, 1993a), and the polyamine antagonist eliprodyl (Cudennec *et al.*, 1994) are ineffective or much less effective (even a decrease has been reported).

In conclusion, although the number of studies with glycine$_B$ site full antagonists is very limited, there is consensus that glycine$_B$ site full antagonists do not share a discriminative cue with NMDA channel blockers. Therefore, a different behavioral profile can be expected for these agents.

2. Learning impairment. In animals, most NMDA receptor antagonists produce impairment of learning when given at sufficiently high doses before the association phase but not when administered after this phase or during retrieval (Danysz *et al.*, 1995b). Although this statement is an oversimplification, it is the intention of the present review not to discuss the specificity of such effects but, rather, to assess the risk of learning impairment by glycine$_B$ site antagonists. This is of therapeutic relevance because other types of NMDA receptor antagonists, e.g., ketamine (Malhotra *et al.*, 1996), PCP (Luby *et al.*, 1959), and D-3-(2-carboxypiperazine-4-yl)-1-propenyl-1-phosphonic acid (Rockstroh *et al.*, 1996; Herrling *et al.*, 1997), produce clear learning deficits in humans.

Long term potentiation (LTP) is often used to study basic mechanisms of memory formation (Collingridge and Bliss, 1987). As expected for agents inhibiting NMDA receptor function, LTP in the CA1 region in vitro is completely blocked by high concentrations of 5,7-diCl-KYN (Baron *et al.*, 1990; Izumi *et al.*, 1990; Oliver *et al.*, 1990; Bashir *et al.*, 1991; Watanabe *et al.*, 1992). Similar effects were observed in rats in vivo after central administration of this agent (Mizutani *et al.*, 1991). In contrast, GV 150526A did not affect LTP in vivo [at 60 mg/kg, p.o., or 3 mg/kg, i.v., which is the protective dose in the middle cerebral artery occlusion (MCAo) ischemia model], whereas (+)MK-801 (1 mg/kg) produced impairment (Bordi *et al.*, 1996).

Studies on the effects of partial agonists on learning processes yielded highly variable results, probably reflecting the different intrinsic activities and receptor selectivities of the agents used. HA-966 (200 nmol, i.c.v.) was shown to impair passive avoidance learning in rats (Danysz and Wroblewski, 1989), but the racemate was used in that study, making interpretation difficult. In fact, no effect was reported using R(+)HA-966 (up to 80 mg/kg) in the same test in rats (Dunn *et al.*, 1992). In contrast, in rats responding with lever-pressing for food delivery, R(+)HA-966 but not D-cycloserine impaired accuracy in a task involving eight responses on the same lever, which should then be switched to the alternate one (Willmore *et al.*, 1997). To our knowledge, there are no data indicating negative effects of either ACPC or D-cycloserine on learning. In fact, positive effects have been found with D-cycloserine, promoting the use of this agent in human dementia (see Section VI.K. and Lanthorn, 1994).

Initial studies of the effects of glycine$_B$ site full antagonists on learning used central injections. Intracerebroventricular administration of 7-Cl-KYN (1.1 μg) was found to produce learning impairment in the passive avoidance test in rats below anticonvulsive doses, whereas AP5 was relatively more potent as an anticonvulsant (Danysz and Wroblewski, 1989). Similarly, Murata and Kawasaki (1993) found 7-Cl-KYN to be amnesic at a minimal effective dose of 4.5 μg (administered i.c.v. to rats). In a three-panel runway, working-memory task, 7-Cl-KYN at a dose of 3.2 μg/side (injected into the dorsal hippocampus) significantly increased the number of errors in a multiple three-choice runway in rats (Ohno *et al.*, 1994). Also, using a different learning paradigm (the Morris water maze), it was demonstrated that 7-Cl-KYN (10 nmol, i.c.v.) impaired acquisition of spatial learning in rats (Watanabe *et al.*, 1992). In contrast, Chiamulera *et al.* (1990) reported that this agent (also administered i.c.v.) showed very good separation between amnesic and anticonvulsive effects (TI > 30; no impairment at 6.7 μg), whereas (+)MK-801 had a TI of <1. This obvious contradiction can possibly be explained by the different species used (mice in the latter case). The aforementioned studies indicate that glycine$_B$ antagonists probably bear a risk of amnesic action when given centrally, but the effects after systemic administration remain to be determined.

Indole-2-carboxylic acid (up to 50 mg/kg) failed to affect rat performance in the Morris water maze (Smith *et al.*, 1993). In our own studies (not published) with a new generation of glycine$_B$ antagonists, initial experiments indicated that both MRZ 2/570 and L-701,324 (adminis-

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

tered systemically at 5 to 10 mg/kg) impaired passive avoidance learning in rats when given before the training. Further studies, however, revealed that at amnesic doses these compounds inhibited vocalization/startle reactions to foot shock (shock titration), suggesting that the learning impairment might have been related to diminished shock sensitivity. To further explore this aspect, both agents were studied in the radial maze test in rats (four of eight arms reinforced); neither affected working memory (at 5 to 10 mg/kg), whereas reference memory was impaired by L-701,324 only (at 5 and 10 mg/kg). The cause of this unexpected difference is unclear and is under investigation. In the same test (radial maze), ACEA 1021 (5 to 20 mg/kg) had no effect on either working or reference memory errors in rats but increased the time to complete the task, which most probably reflects alterations in motor coordination (Kretschmer *et al.*, 1997). Similarly, MDL-104,653 did not disrupt acquisition and performance of food-reinforced instrumental tasks, up to doses that suppressed responding in the same species (up to 32 mg/kg) (Baron and Moerschbaecher, 1996). Rats given GV 150526A at doses of 10 or 60 mg/kg (p.o.) showed normal learning in the water maze test. GV 150526 (up to 30 mg/kg, i.v.) also did not impair passive avoidance performance in mice (Bordi *et al.*, 1996).

These data indicate that systemically administered, glycine$_B$ site antagonists show a low risk of memory impairment, compared with, for example, some high affinity uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists. The cause of this favorable profile is not clear but might be related to selectivity for certain NMDA receptor subtypes and/or different modes of interactions with NMDA receptors (see Section V.). For example, our own unpublished data with 5,7-diCl-KYN indicate that the IC_{50} against LTP in the CA1 region of hippocampal slices is 2.5 μM. This value agrees very well with the IC_{50} against peak currents in response to exogenous NMDA in cultured hippocampal neurons (IC_{50} = 2.1 μM with 1 μM glycine) but is 10-fold higher than that against steady-state currents (IC_{50} = 0.24 μM), because of the induction of desensitization. Because steady-state currents are more relevant for the pathological activation of NMDA receptors, it might be predicted that 10-fold lower doses are needed against mild pathological versus physiological activation of NMDA receptors. Obviously, this situation may be different in more severe pathological states, as the concentration of glycine increases.

3. Ataxia, myorelaxation, and sedation. Ataxia and myorelaxation seem to be very common side effects observed with NMDA receptor antagonists (Koek and Colpaert, 1990; Murata and Kawasaki, 1993; Carter, 1994). These side effects (measured using rotarod or inclined mesh tests, for example) have often been used in comparison with anticonvulsive potencies to provide TI values. It should be stressed that the absolute TI values are almost meaningless, because they depend on the type of seizures, the strength/dose of convulsive treatment, rotarod speed, etc.; modification of these parameters may result in a wide range of TI values. This also implies that often no sensible comparison of results from different investigations is possible. Instead, reference agents should always be used to draw any conclusions regarding the relative risk of side effects.

Koek and Colpaert (1990) did not observe ataxia in mice after i.c.v. injections of either HA-966 or 7-Cl-KYN. This contrasts with other reports showing clear ataxia in rats after i.c.v. injections of 7-Cl-KYN (Danysz *et al.*, 1990; Murata and Kawasaki, 1993; De Sarro *et al.*, 1996a). After intrathecal injection, DCQX (fig. 2) and 7-Cl-KYN produced consistent deficits in grasping reflex and righting reflex, indicating myorelaxation and/or ataxia (Coderre and Van Empel, 1994a,b). After central injections of 5,7-diCl-KYN and 7-Cl-KYN in DBA/2 mice, the TI of 0.8 to 2 was similar to that of systemically administered (+)MK-801 (TI = 1.8) but was lower than that observed after systemic injection of competitive antagonists (TI = 4.0 to 20) (Chapman, 1991).

Intravenous injection of R(+)HA-966 was reported to be only slightly more potent in producing inhibition of low intensity electroshock convulsions in mice (ED_{50} = 106 mg/kg) than in evoking ataxia/myorelaxation, as measured by the inclined screen test (ED_{50} = 184 mg/kg) (Vartanian and Taylor, 1991). Similarly, systemic injection of the partial agonist L-687,414 impaired rotarod performance in mice with an ED_{50} of 97 mg/kg, which is very close to the potency of this compound as an anticonvulsant against NMDA responses (Carter, 1994). In contrast, when audiogenic seizures in DBA/2 mice were studied, a TI of 5 was reported for this agent (Saywell *et al.*, 1990); in baboons, no evident side effects were reported at anticonvulsive doses of up to 45 mg/kg (Smith *et al.*, 1992). In another study, L-687,414 failed to produce sedation in rats but did induce ataxia starting at 50 mg/kg, which was >2 times higher than the anticonvulsive ED_{50} (Tortella and Hill, 1996). The TI was greater when neuroprotective activity against intrastriatal injection of NMDA was considered (Vartanian and Taylor, 1991). However, a serious deficiency of that study is that neuroprotective activity was tested in 7-day-old mice, whereas other tests were made in adult animals. Skolnick *et al.* (1989) reported that ACPC did not change rotarod or hanging wire performance at up to 2 g/kg in mice, whereas the anticonvulsive effect exhibited an ED_{50} of 234 mg/kg. However, an inverted U-shaped dose-response curve was obtained (i.e., no dose produced 100% protection), making the interpretation difficult.

The glycine$_B$ site full antagonist indole-2-carboxylic acid evoked ataxia when injected i.v. into rats at 20 to 50 mg/kg; at higher doses, loss of consciousness and respiratory depression were observed (Smith *et al.*, 1993). MDL-104,653 administered systemically to DBA/2 mice provided a TI of 4, which is acceptable but lower than values for competitive antagonists (Chapman *et al.*,

aspet

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

1995). Our own experience with L-701,324 and MRZ 2/576 indicates that, after systemic application, the TI values for these compounds are not evidently greater than that for (+)MK-801, as measured using the MES-induced convulsion model (Parsons *et al.*, 1997). Similarly, others found ataxic effects of L-701,324 at anticonvulsive doses (approximately 3 mg/kg) (Bristow *et al.*, 1996b; Parsons *et al.*, 1997). Quite strong myorelaxant/ataxic effects were seen with MDL-105,519, i.e., the TI calculated as a ratio between anticonvulsive (against quinolinic acid) or anxiolytic (isolation-induced vocalization in pups) potency and motor impairment was within a range of 1 to 2 (Baron *et al.*, 1997). For ACEA 1021, the TI was even lower (Baron *et al.*, 1997).

Therefore, it seems that ataxia/myorelaxation is the major side effect observed after administration of glycine$_B$ site full antagonists in most cases. Surprisingly, the exception seems to be GV 150526, which was suggested to have a large therapeutic window; no side effects were observed at doses effective in stroke models (Bordi *et al.*, 1996, 1997). However, these claims require verification by an independent laboratory.

It is possible that subtype-selective antagonists would be devoid of such side effects. Several studies have shown that NR2B-selective agents such as ifenprodil, eliprodil, and Ro 25-6981 [R-(R*,S*)-α-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-β-methyl-4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperidinepropanol] reduce seizures and are effective neuroprotectants against focal and global ischemia and trauma at doses that do not cause ataxia or impair learning (for review, see Parsons *et al.*, 1998b). Moreover, no signs of motor deficits were observed in knockout mice lacking either NR2A or NR2C subunits, but when both subunits were missing a deficit was seen in mice subjected to demanding tests such as narrow beam walking and quickly rotating rotarod tests (Kadotani *et al.*, 1996). Hence, glycine$_B$ antagonists acting selectively at one NMDA receptor subtype might be devoid of negative effects on motor coordination. Sedation is another side effect described for glycine$_B$ antagonists but, according to most authors, this effect seems to be less pronounced than with competitive antagonists (Chen *et al.*, 1993; Pellegrini-Giampietro *et al.*, 1994; Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997).

4. Neurotoxicity in the retrosplenial/cingulate cortex. Olney *et al.* (1989, 1991) observed that high doses of competitive or uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists produce neuronal vacuolization in the cingulate/retrosplenial cortex in rodents. Some of the neurons containing vacuoles (emerging from mitochondria) may eventually die through necrosis and possibly programmed cell death (Fix *et al.*, 1994). This feature is seen with all known and properly tested uncompetitive and competitive NMDA receptor antagonists.

The glycine$_B$ site partial agonist L-687,414 failed to increase glucose utilization (used as an indication of possible insult in this region) or to induce neuronal vacuolization in cingulate/retrosplenial cortex in rats, at a dose shown to be neuroprotective in ischemia (17.5 mg/kg plus 24 mg/kg/h infusion) (Hargreaves *et al.*, 1993a,b; Gill *et al.*, 1995). Similarly, D-cycloserine seems to be devoid of this action (Haggerty *et al.*, 1993). The full antagonist 7-chlorothiokynurenic acid also did not produce such cortical toxicity up to 50 mg/kg (Chen *et al.*, 1993). Similarly, no pathological changes have been observed with MRZ 2/576 (administered i.p.) at the maximal tested (anesthetic) dose of 100 mg/kg (A. Schwaier, unpublished observation) or with ACEA 1021 at up to 50 mg/kg (i.v.) (Hawkinson *et al.*, 1997). In the case of the latter agent, a detailed study revealed some alterations in the cingulate/retrosplenial cortex and rare vacuoles (four in the entire study) that were apparently not followed by noticeable necrosis (Auer, 1997). Using induction of a 70-kDa heat shock protein as a marker for neurodegenerative changes, no effects were detected with ACPC (1.8 g/kg), D-cycloserine (200 mg/kg), or R(+)HA-966 (180 mg/kg) (Berger *et al.*, 1994). These findings indicate that glycine$_B$ antagonists seem not to produce neurotoxicity in the cingulate/retrosplenial cortex, which favors their therapeutic use, although why they do not remains unknown.

Regarding the safety concerns in relation to pathological alterations in the retrosplenial/cingulate cortex, there are two aspects that should be kept in mind. First, this phenomenon has, until now, seemed to be specific for rats and mice, because it has never been reproduced in primates. A study with memantine in baboons revealed no neuronal toxicity at high doses causing obvious behavioral signs of intoxication (A. Schwaier, unpublished observations). Similarly, Auer *et al.* (1996) failed to detect any changes in the cingulate/retrosplenial cortex of squirrel monkeys after a high dose of (+)MK-801 (1 mg/kg), although this finding should be treated with caution because of several factors that could lead to false-negative findings (see the discussion in that report). Another group also did not observe changes in monkeys with the competitive NMDA receptor antagonist CGS-19755 (up to 20 mg/kg) (Huber *et al.*, 1997). Interestingly, in a recent study in guinea pigs, even after a very high dose of (+)MK-801 (12 mg/kg), vacuoles were seen only occasionally in the cingulate/retrosplenial cortex, although neocortical areas were affected (Raboisson *et al.*, 1997). This raises questions regarding the relevance of using rats or mice to assess the safety of NMDA receptor antagonists for use in humans, with respect to pathological changes in the cingulate/retrosplenial cortex. Second, experiments on vacuolization and necrosis in the cingulate/retrosplenial cortex have been performed, in the great majority of cases, with female animals, because this gender shows much higher (up to 10-fold) susceptibility (Fix *et al.*, 1995). However, most pharmacological profiling studies in animal models are performed with male animals, leading to a false, low therapeutic window.

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

5. Psychotomimetic side effects. Psychotomimetic effects are often seen in human subjects treated with high doses of either uncompetitive or competitive NMDA receptor antagonists (Luby *et al.*, 1959; Albers *et al.*, 1991; Kristensen *et al.*, 1992; Muir *et al.*, 1994). In rodents, indications of such activity are (among others) locomotor activation, backpedaling, and stereotypic sniffing, circling, and head weaving. Indeed, in rats most uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists produce these effects when given at sufficiently high doses (Contreras *et al.*, 1988; Koek and Colpaert, 1990; Hoffman, 1992; Kretschmer *et al.*, 1992; Murata and Kawasaki, 1993; Schmidt and Kretschmer, 1997). However, it has been shown that competitive antagonists also cause locomotor activation when the test is performed after a sufficient time delay or high doses are given (Löscher and Honack, 1993; Furuya and Ogura, 1997).

The glycine$_B$ site partial agonists R(+)HA-966 (30 mg/kg) and D-cycloserine (30 mg/kg) do not increase locomotion in rats and mice when given systemically (Herberg and Rose, 1990; Danysz *et al.*, 1994; Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1998b). Systemically administered glycine$_B$ site full antagonists such as L-701,324 (1 to 10 mg/kg) (Bristow *et al.*, 1993, 1996a) or MRZ 2/576 (1 to 10 mg/kg) (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1998b) do not increase locomotor activity in rats and, if anything, produce sedation. Similar observations were made recently using ACEA 1021 (up to 20 mg/kg) in the same species (Kretschmer *et al.*, 1997).

Behaviors in rodents that are more often interpreted as being indicative of psychotomimetic potential are stereotyped sniffing, circling, and head weaving. In contrast to uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists, a negligible amount of head weaving was observed in mice only with high doses of R(+)HA-966, 7-Cl-KYN, and D-cycloserine (Tricklebank and Saywell, 1990), with modest effects with L-687,414 (minimal effective dose of 27 mg/kg, i.p., in mice and 20 mg/kg, i.v., in rats) (Tricklebank *et al.*, 1994). Circling was reported after central injection of 7-Cl-KYN, although the effect was of lower magnitude than with PCP or (+)MK-801 (Murata and Kawasaki, 1993). In rats, ACEA 1021 (7.5 mg/kg) produced a moderate, not clearly dose-dependent, increase in stereotyped sniffing that was antagonized by D-cycloserine (Kretschmer *et al.*, 1997). Another glycine$_B$ antagonist, L-701,324, produced stereotyped behavior in mice (head weaving) but again with 3 times lower intensity than with (+)MK-801 (Bristow *et al.*, 1996a).

A better method for detecting psychotomimetic potential seems to be prepulse inhibition of the acoustic startle response; this is a model of sensory gating that is disrupted in schizophrenic subjects and in normal individuals treated with PCP (Swerdllow *et al.*, 1994; Johansson *et al.*, 1995; Alamin and Schwarzkopf, 1996). In animals, it is also impaired by NMDA channel blockers (Mansbach and Balster, 1991; Alamin and Schwarzkopf, 1996; Furuya and Ogura, 1997) but, according to some authors, not by competitive NMDA receptor antagonists (Mansbach and Balster, 1991; Wedzony *et al.*, 1994). However, according to others, competitive antagonists do attenuate prepulse inhibition when injected 120 min but not 30 min before the test (Furuya and Ogura, 1997).

After i.c.v. administration of 5,7-diCl-KYN, a mild (50%) decrease in prepulse inhibition was observed (Furuya and Ogura, 1997). Similarly, 7-Cl-KYN injected into the nucleus accumbens produced impairment (Kretschmer and Koch, 1997). However, all published studies with glycine$_B$ antagonists administered systemically indicated no effect. After L-701,324 (5 mg/kg) administration to rats, no impairment of prepulse inhibition was observed; rather, there was improvement of deficits resulting from isolation (Bristow *et al.*, 1995). Similarly, we did not observe any effects of the glycine$_B$ antagonists MRZ 2/576 (1 to 10 mg/kg) and L-701,324 (2.5 to 5 mg/kg), administered systemically, on prepulse inhibition in rats (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1998b). MDL-105,519 also failed to affect prepulse inhibition at up to 200 mg/kg, i.e., 6 times higher than the anticonvulsive dose (Baron *et al.*, 1997). Finally, neither ACEA 1011 nor ACEA 1021 (up to 30 mg/kg) disrupted prepulse inhibition of the acoustic startle reflex in rats (Balster *et al.*, 1995; Kretschmer *et al.*, 1997). Therefore, the present data indicate that, after systemic administration of glycine$_B$ antagonists, the risk of psychotomimetic effects is negligible or minor.

C. Anxiety

In 1986 it was reported that a high dose of the competitive NMDA receptor antagonist 2-amino-7-phosphonoheptanoic acid produced anxiolytic activity (Bennett and Amrick, 1986; Stephens *et al.*, 1986). These findings were followed by several publications confirming this action with competitive and uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists in the conflict test (Corbett and Dunn, 1993; Plaznik *et al.*, 1994), the social interaction test (Dunn *et al.*, 1989; Corbett and Dunn, 1993), the elevated plus-maze test (Dunn *et al.*, 1989; Corbett and Dunn, 1993), and the test of separation-induced vocalization in rat pups (Kehne *et al.*, 1991), as well as by blockade of the fear-potentiated startle response (Anthony and Nevins, 1993). Similarly, glycine$_B$ antagonists and partial agonists have been suggested to show an encouraging therapeutic anxiolytic profile (Trullas *et al.*, 1989; Corbett and Dunn, 1991, 1993; Kehne *et al.*, 1991, 1995; Anthony and Nevins, 1993; Plaznik *et al.*, 1994).

The partial agonist D-cycloserine (30 mg/kg) exerts anxiolytic activity in the fear-potentiated startle response test in rats (Anthony and Nevins, 1993). Similarly, we recently observed a clear anxiolytic effect of this agent in the elevated plus-maze test in rats (starting at 10 mg/kg) (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997). In the same model, ACPC at 300 to 400 mg/kg (but not at 500 mg/kg) was shown by Trullas *et al.* (1989, 1991) to in-

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

crease both the percentage of time spent in open arms and the percentage of entries into open arms for mice, which was interpreted as a decrease in anxiety. However, the efficacy of ACPC was significantly lower than that of chlordiazepoxide (Trullas *et al.*, 1989). Anxiolytic properties of ACPC have also been shown in rats in the fear-potentiated startle response test (starting at 200 mg/kg, with complete blockade at 500 mg/kg) (Anthony and Nevins, 1993) and in the conflict test (100 and 200 mg/kg) (Przegalinski *et al.*, 1996). Similarly, positive effects of this agent (12.5 to 200 mg/kg) in the model of separation-induced ultrasonic vocalization in rat pups have been reported (Winslow and Insel, 1991). In mice trained in a dark avoidance task, the step-down latencies measured within 24 h, but not 1 h, were prolonged by posttraining administration of ACPC (400 mg/kg), 7-Cl-KYN (30 mg/kg), or D-cycloserine (1 mg/kg), indicating anxiolytic activity (Faiman *et al.*, 1994). Pretreatment with glycine abolished this effect, confirming the involvement of the glycine$_B$ site (Faiman *et al.*, 1994). In contrast, we failed to observe anxiolytic effects of ACPC (up to 600 mg/kg) in rats using the plus-maze test (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997).

Corbett and Dunn (1991) demonstrated anxiolytic-like activity of racemic HA-966 (1 to 3 mg/kg) in the conflict, social interaction, and plus-maze tests in rats. The selective R(+)-enantiomer has also been shown to decrease fear-potentiated startle responses in the same species at doses of 10 and 30 mg/kg (Anthony and Nevins, 1993). In accordance with this result, R(+)HA-966 injected into dorsal periaqueductal gray matter increased both the percentage of time spent in open arms and the percentage of entries into open arms in the elevated plus-maze test in rats (Matheus *et al.*, 1994). In our studies, R(+)HA-966 also produced anxiolytic effects in this model (starting at a dose of 1 mg/kg), but the magnitude of this action was very modest, in comparison with those of diazepam and D-cycloserine (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997).

The glycine$_B$ site full antagonist 7-Cl-KYN, given i.p. at a dose of 25 mg/kg or administered directly into the dorsal periaqueductal gray matter, decreased anxiety in the elevated plus-maze test (Trullas *et al.*, 1989; Matheus *et al.*, 1994). Another glycine site antagonist, 5,7-diCl-KYN, when injected i.p. significantly increased social interaction behavior (doses of 30 and 100 mg/kg), open-arm exploration time (100 mg/kg), and conflict responding in rats (Corbett and Dunn, 1993). This compound was also tested, with positive effects for anxiety, in the model of separation-induced ultrasonic vocalization in rat pups (Kehne *et al.*, 1991) and in the Vogel conflict test (5 μg, i.c.v.) (Plaznik *et al.*, 1994). Another glycine$_B$ antagonist, MDL-105,519, has been shown to inhibit ultrasonic vocalization in rat pups (Baron *et al.*, 1997), with an ED_{50} of 40 mg/kg, which is close to its ED_{50} for myorelaxant effects (73 mg/kg). In our studies, the specific and high affinity glycine$_B$ antagonist L-701,324 (Bristow *et al.*, 1996b; Priestley *et al.*, 1996) had very weak anxiolytic effects in the elevated plus-maze test (3 to 10 mg/kg) and was ineffective in the Vogel conflict test (0.1 to 10 mg/kg) (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997). Similarly, no effect of MRZ 2/576 (or related agents) was seen in rats in the elevated plus-maze test or in the Vogel conflict test, at doses that result in brain levels sufficient to inhibit NMDA receptors (i.e., up to 10 mg/kg) (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997; Parsons *et al.*, 1997). Somewhat in line with these findings, Wiley *et al.* (1995) failed to show consistent anxiolytic activity of ACEA 1021 in the elevated plus-maze test in rats; a significant but modest increase was seen only in open-arm entries at the highest dose of 30 mg/kg. In contrast, anxiolytic activity of L-701,324 (at 2.5 and 5 mg/kg) in the plus-maze test and in the punished drinking test was recently reported (Kotlinska and Liljequist, 1998).

An intriguing question is whether anxiolytic activity is an inverse function of the intrinsic activity of glycine$_B$ site antagonists/partial agonists, i.e., whether activity is simply a consequence of NMDA receptor inhibition. By analyzing the data described above and by directly comparing several agents with different levels of intrinsic activity (from 0 to 92%), we obtained a negative answer to this question (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997).

These somewhat inconsistent results could indicate that the antagonists studied have preferences for NMDA receptor subtypes differently involved in fear regulation. In fact, studies with MDL-100,458 and MDL-102,288 indicated that the former was 100 times more potent as an anticonvulsant in DBA/2 mice, whereas the latter was 13 times more potent as an anxiolytic in a separation-induced vocalization model (Kehne *et al.*, 1995). One consistent finding was that, in the majority of cases, the anxiolytic efficacy of glycine$_B$ antagonists is far weaker than that of benzodiazepines. Therefore, although they are scientifically interesting, this class of agents cannot currently be considered to be promising for the development of new anxiolytic agents that are superior to existing treatments.

D. Depression

The cause of depression is largely unknown, despite decades of intensive research. Therefore, any new hypothesis in this field is refreshing, including a recent one involving NMDA receptors (see below this section).

Many antidepressants seem to have NMDA channel-blocking properties, but their modest affinities in this regard do not allow conclusions to be drawn regarding the relevance of these properties to the therapeutic efficacy of these drugs (Reynolds and Miller, 1988; Leander, 1989; Sills and Loo, 1989; Kitamura *et al.*, 1991). However, there are indications that dysfunctions of glycine$_B$ site regulation could occur in depression. In patients with major depression, decreases in serum glycine concentrations and increases in the serine/glycine ratio were observed (Altamura *et al.*, 1995); another report

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

indicated an increase in plasma serine levels (Maes *et al.*, 1995).

In the frontal and parietal cortex of suicide victims, no difference in the glycine stimulation of [^{3}H]MK-801 binding was observed (Palmer *et al.*, 1994a), but Nowak *et al.* (1995a) reported that the proportion of high affinity, glycine-displaceable binding of ^{3}H-labeled CGP-39653 [DL-(E)-2-amino-4-propyl-5-phosphono-3-pentenoic acid] was reduced in the frontal cortex. However, other parameters, such as the potency or efficacy of glycine to interact with [^{3}H]5,7-diCl-KYN, [^{3}H]CGP-39653, or [^{3}H]MK-801 binding, were not altered (Nowak *et al.*, 1995a).

In animal models of depression, such as the forced-swim test and stress-induced anhedonia test, NMDA receptor antagonists exert positive effects in most cases (Maj, 1992; Moryl *et al.*, 1993; Papp and Moryl, 1994; Przegalinski *et al.*, 1997). A positive effect of ACPC (400 mg/kg) in the forced-swim test in rats was probably the first indication that glycine$_B$ ligands might have antidepressive potential (Trullas and Skolnick, 1990). An antagonistic effect of ACPC at the glycine$_B$ site was involved in these findings, because the effect was reversed by glycine (Trullas and Skolnick, 1990). This original study was recently replicated, i.e., ACPC (200 to 400 mg/kg) produced a reduction of immobility time in the forced-swim test in rats (Przegalinski *et al.*, 1997). ACPC and D-cycloserine were also studied in a chronic mild stress model of depression (Papp and Moryl, 1996), where a decrease in the consumption of sucrose is used as an index of anhedonia and is sensitive to antagonism by classical antidepressant drugs. A positive effect was seen after chronic (5-week) treatment with ACPC (starting at 100 mg/kg), whereas less consistent (non-dose-dependent) effects were seen with D-cycloserine (significant effect at 10 mg/kg) (Papp and Moryl, 1996).

It is noteworthy that chronic treatment of mice with (+)MK-801 or ACPC produces β-adrenoceptor down-regulation (measured as [^{3}H]dihydroalprenolol binding) in cortical membranes (Paul *et al.*, 1992); this effect was previously reported to be the most common change after various antidepressive therapies (Vetulani and Sulser, 1975). Antidepressants also change NMDA receptor function. Chronic antidepressant treatment (or electroconvulsive shock treatment) has been reported to cause a reduction in the potency of glycine to displace [^{3}H]5,7-diCl-KYN binding and a reduction in the proportion of high affinity, glycine-displaceable binding of the competitive NMDA receptor antagonist [^{3}H]CGP-39653 (Nowak *et al.*, 1993; Paul *et al.*, 1993, 1994). It is interesting to note that various treatments, such as classical antidepressants (amitriptyline and desipramine), atypical antidepressants having different mechanisms of action (mianserine and citalopram), and electroconvulsive shocks, all produce the same reduction in glycine potency to inhibit [^{3}H]5,7-diCl-KYN binding. On the other hand, chronic stress (which produces motivational deficits in rats) had the opposite effect, i.e., an increase in the potency of glycine to inhibit [^{3}H]5,7-diCl-KYN binding (Nowak *et al.*, 1995b).

Recently, chronic treatment with huge doses of glycine (500 mg/kg) was shown to attenuate the increase in activity after bulbectomy (another model used to study antidepressive agents) and to attenuate the activity change in response to PCP in this model, resembling results obtained with antidepressants (Redmond *et al.*, 1996). This is somehow in contrast to the antidepressive-like effects of NMDA receptor inhibition described above.

In summary, there are data suggesting that chronic treatment with antidepressants produces a change in glycine interactions with the NMDA receptor (possibly resulting from alterations in the subunit composition), which requires further investigation. The impact of this change on the function of NMDA receptors and the pathomechanism of depression is also unclear. Concerning the therapeutic potential of glycine$_B$ antagonists as antidepressants, only ACPC is being developed in this direction (table 8); ongoing clinical trials of treatments for depression should validate the therapeutic utility of glycine$_B$ modulators in depression. In our opinion, even if ACPC proves to be effective, this finding should not be generalized to other glycine$_B$ antagonists or partial agonists, which all seem to have very different pharmacological profiles.

E. Schizophrenia

Because high affinity NMDA channel blockers, such as PCP, mimic both positive and negative symptoms of schizophrenia in humans, it has been suggested that hypofunction of the glutamatergic system might occur in this disease (Carlsson and Carlsson, 1990; Javitt and Zukin, 1991; Halberstadt, 1995; Ishimaru and Toru, 1997). In fact, there are some indications of glutamatergic hypofunction in schizophrenic patients, such as decreased NMDA receptor-stimulated glutamate release in synaptosomal preparations (Sherman *et al.*, 1991; Ishimaru and Toru, 1997). It has been suggested that enhancement of glutamatergic transmission could potentially have beneficial effects (Carlsson and Carlsson, 1990). It would be difficult to consider use of direct NMDA receptor agonists, because of their neurotoxic and convulsive potential, but positive stimulation of the glycine site might be a favorable approach. The latter idea is supported by the findings that some schizophrenic patients exhibit deficiencies in a glycine-synthesizing enzyme (serine hydroxymethyl transferase) and may respond positively to glycine administration (Waziri, 1988). In contrast, other authors did not find differences in glycine concentrations for schizophrenic patients after loading with high doses of L-serine (the direct precursor of glycine), arguing against a deficit in serine hydroxymethyl transferase (Lucca *et al.*, 1993; but see Ishimaru *et al.*, 1994). Nev-

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

ertheless, in schizophrenia there might be dysfunctions of the glycine/serine balance, because increased glycine levels in the orbitofrontal cortex and reduced serine levels in the putamen have been shown (Kurumaji *et al.*, 1996). The number of strychnine-insensitive [^{3}H]glycine binding sites (B_{max}) was found to be increased in 6 of 16 cortical areas studied in postmortem brain samples from chronic schizophrenics (Kurumaji *et al.*, 1996). The authors suggested that the increase could possibly be ascribed to compensation for impaired glutamatergic neurotransmission.

In rats, chronic treatment with neuroleptic agents (haloperidol, pimozide, clozapine, and risperidone) resulted in decreases in glycine stimulation of [^{3}H]MK-801 binding (McCoy and Richfield, 1996). The effect was specific, because stimulation by NMDA or spermidine was not affected. Interestingly, based on glycine-sensitive inhibition of NMDA responses in voltage-clamped hippocampal neurons (IC_{50} = 1.9 μM), it has been suggested that haloperidol is a partial agonist at the glycine$_B$ site (Fletcher and Macdonald, 1993).

In 1986, systemic p.o. treatment with high doses of glycine (approximately 370 mg/kg) was shown to decrease PCP-induced hyperactivity in mice (Toth and Lajtha, 1986), indicating antipsychotic potential. Also, D-serine administered i.c.v. attenuated stereotypic behavior produced by the NMDA channel blockers PCP and (+)MK-801 in rats (Contreras, 1990). Similarly, in this species D-serine and D-alanine injected i.c.v. inhibited stereotypy, hyperactivity, and ataxia induced by PCP (Tanii *et al.*, 1994) but, surprisingly, the former was less potent. D-Cycloserine (3 mg/kg) was also effective in counteracting hypermotility after (+)MK-801 administration (Dall'Olio and Gandolfi, 1993). A systemically active glycine uptake inhibitor, glycyldodecylamide, was found to be very potent in reversing PCP-induced hyperactivity in rodents (Javitt and Frusciante, 1997). The fact that glycine$_B$ site activation attenuates the behavioral effects of NMDA channel blockers is in contrast to in vitro experiments, where the opposite effect is seen as an expression of use dependence (Huettner and Bean, 1988; Reynolds and Miller, 1988). One explanation might be that the glycine$_B$ site is far from saturated in vivo and the apparent competitive reversal of MK-801 effects is the result of recruitment of more receptors by stimulation of the glycine$_B$ site with D-cycloserine. Stimulation of the glycine$_B$ site might also increase the efficacy of neuroleptic agents, e.g., D-cycloserine enhanced (−)-sulpiride potency to attenuate apomorphine-induced stereotypy (Dall'Olio and Gandolfi, 1993).

As already mentioned, in humans, glycine has been shown by some authors to be beneficial in the alleviation of negative symptoms or the enhancement of the efficacy of neuroleptic agents (Waziri, 1988; Rosse *et al.*, 1989; Javitt *et al.*, 1994; Herescolevy *et al.*, 1996; Leiderman *et al.*, 1996). In contrast, D-cycloserine occasionally produced psychotic symptoms at high doses (250 to 500 mg) in patients with tuberculosis (Mandell and Petri, 1996) and aggravated positive symptoms in schizophrenic patients (Cascella *et al.*, 1994). Others found that D-cycloserine did not improve symptoms in patients when used as an adjunct to clozapine therapy (Goff *et al.*, 1996). In a study showing that D-cycloserine attenuated negative symptoms, this finding was possibly the result of arousal effects (Goff *et al.*, 1995). In another study, D-cycloserine produced an improvement at low doses (50 mg) but caused worsening at higher doses (250 mg), which probably reflects actions at different NMDA receptor subtypes at which D-cycloserine has different intrinsic activities (Cascella *et al.*, 1994; Goff *et al.*, 1995) (table 5).

In recent years, data opposed to the "classical" hypothesis of glutamatergic deficits in schizophrenia have appeared. It was reported that L-701,324 (at 5 mg/kg) antagonized amphetamine-induced locomotor activation and increases in dopamine turnover in the nucleus accumbens and also attenuated the deficit in the prepulse inhibition of the acoustic startle response induced by isolation in rats (Bristow *et al.*, 1995, 1996a). Interestingly, it did not inhibit apomorphine-induced stereotyped behavior (sniffing and licking/biting), which is believed to result from action in the striatum and is sensitive to the typical neuroleptic haloperidol (Bristow *et al.*, 1996a). On the basis of these findings, L-701,324 was suggested to have features like those of the atypical neuroleptics, without extrapyramidal side effects. In our studies, although this agent did attenuate PCP and amphetamine locomotor stimulation in an apparently specific manner at 10 mg/kg (significant interaction factor in an analysis of variance), it failed to affect the PCP-induced deficit of prepulse inhibition, in contrast to atypical neuroleptics, in rats (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1998b). Similar results were obtained with MRZ 2/576 at 10 mg/kg (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1998b) and R(+)HA-966 (Furuya *et al.*, 1998). In contrast, another glycine$_B$ antagonist, MDL-103,371 [(E)-3-[2-(3-aminophenyl)-2-carboxyethanol]-4,6-dichloroindol-2-carboxylic acid], had no effect on prepulse inhibition or dopamine levels by itself but antagonized the (+)MK-801-induced increase in dopamine levels, implicating antipsychotic-like activity (Schmidt *et al.*, 1996).

These clinical and preclinical data indicate that glycine and D-cycloserine might find some use in the alleviation of negative symptoms in schizophrenia. In the case of the latter agent, an important obstacle is the narrow range of effective doses. In our opinion, the concept of the use of glycine$_B$ antagonists as "atypical neuroleptics" is interesting but is not substantiated by sufficient data from animal models using different types of compounds.

F. Convulsions and Epilepsy

Of all epileptic patients (approximately 20 to 50 million people), 75% experience partial seizures; of these

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

aspet

patients, approximately 85% suffer from complex partial seizures. Therefore, this type of epilepsy should be a major target for drug development (Rogawski and Porter, 1990; Löscher, 1993).

Although one of the first suggested therapeutic applications of NMDA receptor antagonists was in epilepsy (Czuczwar and Meldrum, 1982; Meldrum, 1985), only a few such agents reached clinical testing for this indication; these agents failed to show sufficient benefits and produced serious side effects (Troupin *et al.*, 1986; Leppik *et al.*, 1988; Sveinbjornsdottir *et al.*, 1993). It should be pointed out that the efficacy of the agents under investigation has often been tested in animal models that are more relevant for global seizures (NMDA, MES, and sound models), whereas clinical testing usually involves patients with complex partial seizures, which are better modeled in animals by kindling experiments (Löscher and Schmidt, 1988). Using that model, Löscher and Hönack (1991) demonstrated the lack of evident anticonvulsive efficacy of NMDA receptor antagonists in the expression of symptoms, accompanied by an exaggeration of side effects indicative of psychotomimetic activity. This observation later found confirmation in a clinical study of D-3-(2-carboxypiperazine-4-yl)-1-propenyl-1-phosphonic acid in patients with complex partial seizures, which was terminated because of several CNS-related side effects (Sveinbjornsdottir *et al.*, 1993). Of course, these failures should not discourage testing of glycine$_B$ antagonists, which might show quite different profiles.

Are there any indications for the specific involvement of glycine, or the glycine$_B$ site, in these seizures? In rats, during tonic seizures evoked by PTZ administration, there was a rapid increase (approximately 40%) in glycine levels measured in the cisterna magna (Halonen *et al.*, 1992). This effect was not specific, however, because other amino acid levels were also increased. Tissue samples collected from epileptogenic loci of 35 epileptic patients showed marked increases in glycine levels (Perry and Hansen, 1981). In addition, increases in glycine concentrations were detected in biopsy brain samples (Hamberger *et al.*, 1991). Analysis of surgically removed vascular malformations (cavernous angiomas causing neurodegeneration and epileptoform activity) revealed high levels of serine and glycine (Von Essen *et al.*, 1996), which were related to overactivation of NMDA receptors. Similarly, using brain microdialysis in humans, it was reported that during seizures glycine levels in epileptic loci rose (eight-fold) more than did levels of glutamate (seven-fold) and serine (four-fold); the basal levels were 0.4, 1.2, and 2.0 μM, respectively (Ronneengstrom *et al.*, 1992; see also Carlson *et al.*, 1992). If nonsaturating glycine levels are assumed before seizure initiation (see discussion above), this could indicate a contribution of glycine to this phenomenon. However, considering the poor temporal resolution of the microdialysis method, it is not clear whether amino acid changes are a causal factor or a direct or indirect consequence of the seizures. Even if the latter is the case, the use of glycine$_B$ antagonists might be useful in preventing the brain damage seen in epilepsy, because this damage is probably related to overactivation of NMDA receptors (Meldrum, 1991).

As expected for agents inhibiting NMDA receptor function, glycine$_B$ antagonists (after i.c.v. administration) inhibit convulsions induced by sound, MES, PTZ, or NMDA (Danysz and Wroblewski, 1989; Chiamulera *et al.*, 1990; Koek and Colpaert, 1990; Singh *et al.*, 1991; Baron *et al.*, 1992; Rowley *et al.*, 1993; De Sarro *et al.*, 1996b; Ilyin *et al.*, 1996). However, because systemically active compounds are obviously more relevant as possible therapeutic agents, primarily these are discussed further. For example, an anticonvulsant effect of MNQX was one of the first reported CNS effects of selective and systemically active glycine$_B$ site full antagonists (Sheardown *et al.*, 1989). To our knowledge, no confirmation of this finding has ever been published (see Bisaga *et al.*, 1993).

In general, the effects of glycine$_B$ site partial agonists are quite unpredictable on the basis of their degree of NMDA receptor inhibition. For example, the partial agonists D-cycloserine and ACPC have high intrinsic activities but are quite effective anticonvulsants, whereas conflicting results have been obtained with R(+)HA-966, despite its lower intrinsic activity (Skolnick *et al.*, 1989; Vartanian and Taylor, 1991; Peterson *et al.*, 1992; Bisaga *et al.*, 1993; Carter, 1994). It should be stated that there are other studies challenging the concept that there is a simple inverse relationship between the intrinsic activity of partial agonists and anticonvulsive effects (Peterson, 1991a,b, 1992; Peterson and Schwade, 1993). Using the MES model, Peterson (1991) reported that in rats glycine (4 g/kg, p.o.) and D-serine (2 g/kg, p.o.) enhanced the anticonvulsive activities of traditional anticonvulsive drugs, apparently via agonistic effects at the glycine$_B$ site, because this action was antagonized by 7-Cl-KYN, which was ineffective when administered alone. Also, D-cycloserine attenuated MES-induced tonic convulsions with an ED_{50} of 153 mg/kg, acting at the same site (Peterson and Schwade, 1993). Further complicating the situation, it has been shown that glycine potentiates convulsions produced by strychnine (Larson and Beitz, 1988).

Although the low intrinsic activity, partial agonist L-687,414 (fig. 10) did inhibit MES-induced convulsions in rats starting at 10 mg/kg, the dose-response curve was very flat (12-fold dose difference between 20 and 80% protection), and 100% protection was not obtained (Tortella and Hill, 1996). L-687,414 has also been shown to inhibit photically induced myoclonic seizures in primates (baboons) without producing any adverse effects (Smith and Meldrum, 1992).

The glycine$_B$ site full antagonist MDL-104,653 (fig. 7) protected DBA/2 mice against sound-induced clonic sei-

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

zures, with an ED_{50} of 1.7 mg/kg (i.p., 45 min) (Chapman *et al.*, 1995), whereas MDL-100,458 (fig. 4) exhibited an ED_{50} of 20.8 mg/kg (Kehne *et al.*, 1995). Also, with L-701,324 (fig. 7) a potent anticonvulsive effect was seen against NMDA-, PTZ-, MES-, and sound-induced convulsions in mice (ED_{50} values of 0.96 to 3.4, i.v., and 1.9 to 3.4, p.o.) (Bristow *et al.*, 1996b; see also Parsons *et al.*, 1997). Similarly, several phthalazine-diones (MRZ 2/570, MRZ 2/571, and MRZ 2/576) (fig. 9) were quite effective inhibitors of MES-induced tonic convulsions in mice, in the range of 7 to 15 mg/kg (Parsons *et al.*, 1997).

As stated above, the kindling model is probably much more relevant for screening of potential therapies, compared with simple audiogenic or chemically induced seizure models (Löscher, 1993). Croucher and Bradford (1990, 1991) were the first to describe a positive effect of $glycine_B$ antagonists, using 7-Cl-KYN and R(+)HA-966 administered directly into the amygdala, against kindled seizures. This finding was not confirmed in another study after the i.c.v. route of administration, although a significant effect on seizure development was observed (Namba *et al.*, 1993). Rundfeldt *et al.* (1994) tested the $glycine_B$ antagonist 7-Cl-KYN and the partial agonists R(+)HA-966 and D-cycloserine, also using i.c.v. administration. All three drugs increased the focal seizure threshold, and none of them induced adverse behavioral effects or motor impairment (measured in the rotarod test) at anticonvulsant doses, indicating the superiority of $glycine_B$ site antagonists and partial agonists, compared with competitive or uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists. In this model, i.c.v. injection of D-serine or i.p. administration of D-cycloserine (160 to 320 mg/kg), but not R(+)HA-966 (10 to 40 mg/kg), increased the afterdischarge threshold in amygdala-kindled rats (Löscher *et al.*, 1994; see also Wlaz *et al.*, 1994a).

It was recently reported that L-701,324 alone (up to 10 mg/kg) failed to alter the afterdischarge threshold or seizure severity in kindled rats, despite apparent ataxia in the rotarod test (Ebert *et al.*, 1997). However, it is noteworthy that combination with ifenprodil resulted in anticonvulsive effects without further exaggeration of negative motor effects (Ebert *et al.*, 1997). Similarly, MRZ 2/576 was not effective in this model, up to doses that impair motor behavior (10 mg/kg) (Wlaz and Löscher, 1998). In contrast, systemic administration of another $glycine_B$ antagonist, MDL-104,653 (20 mg/kg), inhibited both the development and expression of kindled seizures in rats (Chapman *et al.*, 1995).

Felbamate was shown to possess clear anticonvulsive activity that was weakened by coadministration of glycine or D-serine and was thus claimed to involve $glycine_B$ site antagonistic effects (McCabe *et al.*, 1993; White *et al.*, 1995). However, felbamate inhibits [^{3}H]5,7-diCl-KYN binding with an IC_{50} of only 306 μM (Wamsley *et al.*, 1994b), which is probably far above concentrations reached in the brain during therapy. It showed a promising therapeutic profile for the treatment of epilepsy and was introduced to the American market but was withdrawn shortly thereafter because of reported cases of aplastic anemia (McCabe *et al.*, 1993; Burdette and Sackellares, 1994). Also, its mechanism of action is more complicated than initially anticipated; recent electrophysiological studies showed that felbamate is more likely to act as a low affinity NMDA receptor channel blocker than it is to act at the $glycine_B$ site (Subramaniam *et al.*, 1995), and the compound also has Na^+ channel-blocking properties (Srinivasan *et al.*, 1996).

In summary, at present there is no indication that $glycine_B$ site full antagonists could be useful in monotherapy for the treatment of epilepsy. Still open as a possibility is the combination of these agents with traditional treatments (Czuczwar *et al.*, 1996; Wlaz *et al.*, 1996) or agents acting at other recognition sites of the NMDA receptor (Norris *et al.*, 1992; Wlaz *et al.*, 1994b; Ebert *et al.*, 1997). Moreover, paradoxically, the best preclinical profiles in animal models recorded to date have been observed with high intrinsic activity, partial agonists such as D-cycloserine.

G. Drug Dependence and Tolerance

1. Opioids. The tolerance seen after repeated treatment with opioids (mainly morphine) is an important therapeutic obstacle because it develops with respect to antinociceptive (therapeutic) effects but not to side effects related to gastrointestinal motility or respiratory depression (Ling *et al.*, 1989). It has been demonstrated that NMDA receptor antagonists block the development of tolerance to opiates without increasing the acute effects of morphine (Marek *et al.*, 1991; Trujillo and Akil, 1991; for reviews, see Herman *et al.*, 1995; Trujillo and Akil, 1995; for conflicting data, see Grass *et al.*, 1996; Bhargava, 1997). Interestingly, NMDA receptor antagonists [LY 274614 [3SR,4aRS,6SR,8aRS-6-(phosphonomethyl)decahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid], dextromethorphan, and memantine] not only prevent but also reverse (when given repetitively) tolerance to morphine after it has been established (Tiseo and Inturrisi, 1993; Elliott *et al.*, 1994; Popik and Skolnick, 1996; Shimoyama *et al.*, 1996), indicating that NMDA receptors are involved not only in development but also in maintenance of morphine dependence. Similar effects can possibly be expected with $glycine_B$ site antagonists.

The $glycine_B$ site partial agonist ACPC (50 or 150 mg/kg) prevented tolerance to morphine and the δ ligand [D-Pen^2,D-Pen^5]enkephalin in rats but did not influence tolerance to the κ-opioid U50,488H [*trans*-3,4-dichloro-N-methyl-N-[2-(1-pyrrolidinyl)cyclohexyl]benzeneacetamide] (Kolesnikov *et al.*, 1994). In this study, acute effects of morphine were not changed by either acute or repetitive treatment with ACPC, indicating a specific effect on adaptive changes. ACPC also reverses morphine tolerance after it has been established (Kolesnikov *et al.*, 1994).

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

The glycine$_B$ site full antagonist ACEA 1328 (20 mg/kg) completely blocked tolerance to morphine-induced antinociception in the tail flick test in CD-1 mice, without affecting the basal nociceptive response or potentiating morphine-induced antinociceptive effects in the tail flick test (Lutfy *et al.*, 1995). Much lower doses (5 mg/kg) were sufficient to block both early and late phases of formalin-induced hyperalgesia but also impaired rotarod performance and decreased locomotion (Lutfy *et al.*, 1996b). To inhibit morphine tolerance in the formalin test, doses as high as 40 mg/kg were needed (Lutfy *et al.*, 1996b). Recently, Bespalov *et al.* (1998) observed an inhibitory effect of MRZ 2/576 on the development of tolerance to the analgesic action of morphine, but only when this glycine$_B$ antagonist was combined with probenecid to prolong its half-life.

Therefore, this is still a largely unexplored area, but the data generated so far are encouraging. Apart from tolerance, opioid abuse is another important therapeutic challenge associated with the chronic use of these compounds. Although the contribution of physical dependence to sustained drug use is not clear (Robinson and Berridge, 1993), it is widely accepted that the optimal treatment should inhibit both withdrawal signs and motivational aspects of abuse. D-Cycloserine (3 and 10 mg/kg) attenuated naloxone-precipitated withdrawal signs in rats, but R(+)HA-966 (3 and 10 mg/kg) actually worsened morphine withdrawal signs (Kosten *et al.*, 1995). These results may not be surprising because, as discussed above, at the doses used D-cycloserine might have an agonistic character, whereas R(+)HA-966 should behave as an antagonist. In contrast, in a recent study in rats, R(+)HA-966 (30 and 70 mg/kg) did inhibit the naloxone-precipitated withdrawal syndrome (wet dog shakes, ejaculations, mouth movements, ptosis, irritability to touch, and diarrhea) (Bristow *et al.*, 1997).

Recently, Popik *et al.* (1998) demonstrated that the glycine$_B$ antagonists L-701,324 (3 mg/kg) and MRZ 2/570 (5 mg/kg) inhibited the expression of the naloxone-precipitated morphine withdrawal syndrome in mice (jumping). It has often been stated that nonspecific effects, such as sedation, ataxia, and myorelaxation, could produce false-positive results in this test (Herman *et al.*, 1995). This, however, was clearly not the case, because the dose-response curves for both agents, but not for a NMDA channel blocker tested in parallel, had a bell-shaped character, i.e., higher and lower doses were ineffective (Popik *et al.*, 1998). In the same study, extinction (detoxification) of morphine dependence was also observed, i.e., when glycine$_B$ antagonists were administered after termination of morphine treatment, the decline of the withdrawal syndrome was faster in treated animals.

Most relevant for drug abuse are studies focusing on motivational aspects. The place preference test used to study the reinforcing aspects of drug dependence is usually performed with a two-chamber apparatus; morphine injection is followed by restriction to one compartment and on alternating days saline injection is associated with the other chamber, leading to gradual increases in preference for the morphine-associated chamber. It has been demonstrated that NMDA receptor antagonists [e.g., memantine and (+)MK-801] inhibit both the development and the expression of morphine place preference in rats (Popik and Danysz, 1997; Tzschentke and Schmidt, 1997). Recently, it was shown that L-701,324 (3 and 10 mg/kg) and MRZ 2/570 (2.5 to 10 mg/kg) also inhibit both the development and the expression of morphine place preference in rats (Popik *et al.*, 1998). The mechanisms of this effect are not clear but could involve actions through inhibition of the reinforcing effects of morphine, inhibition of morphine recognition, or general learning impairment. The latter possibility is a rather unlikely explanation for the inhibition of place preference expression, because NMDA receptor antagonists do not inhibit retrieval of previously learned responses (Danysz *et al.*, 1995b).

An increase in self-stimulation (electrical stimulation of the brain pleasure center by, for example, lever pressing) produced in rats by morphine was attenuated by the nonselective glutamate receptor antagonist kynurenic acid (Bespalov *et al.*, 1994). However, it should be stressed that kynurenic acid, apart from actions at the glycine site, also acts as a competitive NMDA and AMPA/kainate receptor antagonist at slightly higher concentrations (Stone *et al.*, 1987; Birch *et al.*, 1988b; Stone, 1991). These limited data suggest that glycine$_B$ antagonists might be a promising co-treatment to decrease tolerance to the analgesic effects of morphine, as well as possibly a valuable treatment for opioid abuse.

2. *Cocaine.* NMDA receptor antagonists [e.g., (+)MK-801] inhibit sensitization (locomotor response) to repetitive administration of cocaine (Karler *et al.*, 1989; Carey *et al.*, 1995). In the place preference test, NMDA receptor antagonists block the acquisition of cocaine-induced place preference but not its expression (Cervo and Samanin, 1995). Also, established self-administration of cocaine, and its development in rats, is decreased by dextromethorphan (Schenk *et al.*, 1993; Pulvirenti *et al.*, 1997). However, another report actually indicates that (+)MK-801 increased enhancement of electric self-stimulation by cocaine (Ranaldi *et al.*, 1997).

R(+)HA-966 (15 to 100 mg/kg) does not affect the acute stimulatory response to cocaine in rats (Witkin, 1993; Morrow *et al.*, 1995) but inhibits behavioral sensitization (increase in locomotion) after repetitive administration (Morrow *et al.*, 1995; Ramirez *et al.*, 1997). In contrast, with i.c.v. administration 5 min before each cocaine administration, this partial agonist failed to prevent sensitization but inhibited cocaine self-administration (Shoaib *et al.*, 1995).

Much less is known regarding the effects of full antagonists of the glycine$_B$ site on cocaine activity. There is only one study showing that ACEA 1021, ACEA 1328,

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

and ACEA 1022 (up to 60 mg/kg) attenuated cocaine toxicity and the development and expression of behavioral sensitization in rats (locomotion) (Ramirez *et al.*, 1997).

Because there is only one positive study with glycine$_B$ site full antagonists, the data are not sufficient to yield any conclusions regarding the potential use of these compounds in cocaine abuse. More agents should be studied and more attention should be paid to the motivational aspects of cocaine use, i.e., self-administration and place preference tests.

H. Pain

It is now well established that NMDA receptors play a key role in chronic pain states and hyperalgesia (Dickenson, 1990; Coderre, 1993b), and agents such as ketamine (Eide *et al.*, 1995a) and dextromethorphan (Price *et al.*, 1994; Ilkjaer *et al.*, 1997; Vierck *et al.*, 1997) are finding increasing use for this indication. These agents are unfortunately not without side effects. The ability of glycine$_B$ antagonists to induce receptor desensitization may allow such compounds to differentiate among various forms of NMDA receptor-mediated synaptic plasticity. It is therefore possible that glycine$_B$ antagonists might block the development of chronic pain states at doses causing few or no side effects.

The first evidence for actions of glycine$_B$ antagonists in the modulation of chronic pain was the observation that intrathecal injection of kynurenic acid blocked intrathecal NMDA-induced biting behavior in mice (Raigorodsky and Urca, 1990). Dickenson and Aydar (1991) were quick to follow and showed that intrathecal administration of the selective glycine$_B$ antagonist 7-Cl-KYN blocked the induction of wind-up, an electrophysiological model of the induction of chronic pain states in rats. Similarly, both pre- and postadministration of intrathecally applied 7-Cl-KYN (10 nmol) selectively blocked the second phase of the response of convergent dorsal horn neurons to peripheral injection of formalin, whereas 6-cyano-7-nitroquinoxaline-2,3-dione had nonselective effects (Chapman and Dickenson, 1995). Moreover, electrophoretic administration of glycine plus strychnine enhanced the responses of dorsal horn neurons to concomitant administration of NMDA or peripheral stimulation, indicating that the glycine$_B$ site is not saturated in the spinal cord in vivo (Budai *et al.*, 1992). Intrathecally administered 7-Cl-KYN and (±)HA-966 were also effective in behavioral models in mice, such as the mouse hot-plate (ED$_{50}$ = 13.6 and 114 mg/kg, respectively) and formalin (14.8 and 65 mg/kg, respectively) tests, but it should be noted that high doses also impaired motor function (Nasstrom *et al.*, 1992) and that the first two models reflect acute pain, which is generally accepted to be insensitive to NMDA receptor antagonists. Such aspects are of particular importance for preclinical models of pain, because antinociceptive effects are most commonly assessed on polysynaptic nociceptive reflexes, necessitating verification of the specificity of the effects observed.

In contrast, others reported that intrathecal 7-Cl-KYN (90 nmol) failed to produce any analgesic effects in either the early or late phase of the formalin test (Coderre, 1993a), and the antinociceptive activity of intrathecal AP5 was actually reduced by combination with 7-Cl-KYN, as was glycine-induced enhancement of antinociception (Coderre and Van Empel, 1994b). Moreover, D-serine (100 μg, i.c.v.) actually potentiated antinociception produced by morphine (0.3 to 10 mg/kg, subcutaneously) in both the acute and tonic phases of the formalin response (Hunter *et al.*, 1994).

More relevant are studies with systemically active agents. Administration of ACEA 1011, before formalin injection but not after, reduced pain-like behavior in the late tonic phase (Vaccarino *et al.*, 1993). These findings suggest that the development of the late phase of formalin-induced pain is the result of NMDA-mediated activity during the early phase. Similarly, in mice, R(+)HA-966, L 687,414, D-cycloserine (fig. 10), and MDL-29,951 (fig. 4) dose-dependently (IC$_{50}$ = 3.4, 1.7, 22, and 1 mg/kg, respectively) and selectively attenuated the tonic nociceptive phase of the formalin test at doses exerting little motor disruption in the rotarod test (Hunter and Singh, 1994; Millan and Seguin, 1994; Seguin *et al.*, 1995). These agents had a more favorable profile than did competitive or uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists, which nonselectively blocked both the early and late phases of the formalin response and induced ataxia at comparable doses (Hunter and Singh, 1994; Millan and Seguin, 1994; Seguin *et al.*, 1995).

Glycine$_B$ antagonists are also effective in other models of chronic pain. L-687,414 (fig. 10) and L-701,324 (fig. 7) produced a selective, dose-dependent reversal of mechanical hyperalgesia in rats with carrageenan-induced paw inflammation, with minimal effective doses of 100 and 3 mg/kg, respectively (Laird *et al.*, 1996). GV 196771A (fig. 4) was effective in blocking the development of hyperalgesia after chronic sciatic nerve ligation in rats when given at 3 mg/kg, p.o., twice daily for 10 days. GV 196771A also dose-dependently reversed established hyperalgesia for up to 8 h (ID$_{50}$ =3 mg/kg). The therapeutic profile was promising, inasmuch as the second phase of formalin-induced hyperalgesia was antagonized with an ID$_{50}$ of 0.6 mg/kg, p.o., whereas 10 mg/kg had no effect on the first phase (Quartaroli *et al.*, 1997). There is also evidence for synergistic antinociceptive interactions between nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and glycine$_B$ antagonists. Coadministration of low doses of niflumic acid with R(+)HA-966 (1 mg/kg, i.v., and 2.5 mg/kg, subcutaneously, respectively) significantly reduced carrageenan-evoked spinal c-Fos expression without influencing peripheral carrageenan-evoked edema. Neither compound was effective alone (Chapman *et al.*, 1996).

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

Recent data indicate that peripheral NMDA receptors may also contribute to the development of chronic pain states (Carlton and Hargett, 1995; Zhou *et al.*, 1996; Davidson *et al.*, 1997). Indeed, local injection of ketamine has been reported to have long term effects in preventing the development of burn-induced primary and secondary hyperalgesia in healthy volunteers (Warncke *et al.*, 1997). Ketamine was also reported to profoundly enhance the anesthetic and analgesic actions of locally administered buvivacaine after herniorrhaphy, via a peripheral mechanism of action (Tverskoy *et al.*, 1996). Although very encouraging, these results should be verified, because antinociceptive effects in these studies were assessed after local administration of systemically active antagonists, which does not allow conclusions to be drawn regarding whether peripheral receptors were involved. However, if these findings can be substantiated, then they would indicate a novel approach to minimize the side effects of NMDA receptor antagonists. There are many glycine$_B$ antagonists that have been abandoned essentially because of their poor penetration to the brain. Systemic administration of such compounds might effectively block peripheral NMDA receptors without producing any centrally mediated side effects. Indeed, a very recent report (Zhou and Carlton, 1997) showed that i.p. administration of the glycine$_B$ antagonist 5,7-diCl-KYN blocked the second phase of formalin-induced nociception in rats with an ID_{50} of 10 mg/kg, and this effect was reversed by systemically administered glycine (120 mg/kg). Unfortunately, it is not clear whether this truly reflects antinociceptive activity, because the early phases were also affected to a lesser degree; this could indicate nonselective effects.

There is also evidence that NMDA receptors are involved in visceral nociception even under acute conditions. Nociceptive responses of multireceptive spinal neurons to colorectal distension are potentiated by intrathecally administered D-serine and are antagonized by 7-Cl-KYN (Kolhekar and Gebhart, 1996). These findings demonstrate the involvement of spinal NMDA receptors in mediating the hyperexcitability of spinal neurons in response to visceral nociceptive input, and they also indicate that the glycine$_B$ site is not saturated in the spinal cord in vivo (Kolhekar and Gebhart, 1996). Ketamine (1 to 10 mg/kg) also reduces acute components of visceral nociceptive responses (Laird *et al.*, 1995; Olivar *et al.*, 1997). Recent data show that, although noxious stimulation of viscera evokes increases in receptive fields, little or no wind-up is seen, in contrast to the powerful wind-up and reflex facilitation seen with noxious stimulation of somatic tissues (Laird *et al.*, 1995). Very recent observations with the systemically active glycine$_B$ antagonist MRZ 2/576 indicate that it is 10 times more potent against uretal distension-induced nociception in rats after i.v. administration (ID_{50} = 0.2 mg/kg) (Olivar *et al.*, 1997), compared with its previously determined activity in the CNS as an anticonvulsant in the MES test (Parsons *et al.*, 1997). It is also possible that the NMDA receptors involved in acute visceral nociception are not spinal. The effects seen with systemic administration of NMDA receptor antagonists (Laird *et al.*, 1995) were more pronounced than those observed after local intrathecal administration (Kolhekar and Gebhart, 1996).

It is thought that phenomena such as sensitization, tolerance, and drug dependence might also involve synaptic plasticity, and numerous studies indicate that NMDA receptor antagonists block tolerance and dependence to opioids in animal models (see above). Systemically active glycine$_B$ antagonists attenuate both physical dependence on morphine and the development of tolerance to the antinociceptive effects of opioids after repeated administration. ACEA 1328 and ACEA 1021 (20 mg/kg) completely blocked tolerance to morphine-induced antinociception in the tail flick test in CD-1 mice, without affecting the basal nociceptive response or potentiating morphine-induced antinociceptive effects (Lutfy *et al.*, 1995, 1996b). Similar effects were reported by others, although tolerance to κ-opioids was not changed (Pasternak and Inturrisi, 1995). When given alone, ACPC (50 and 150 mg/kg) had no analgesic actions in the tail flick assay and did not change the potency of morphine in naive mice (Kolesnikov *et al.*, 1994). However, chronic administration of this "functional" NMDA receptor antagonist both prevented and reversed morphine tolerance (Kolesnikov *et al.*, 1994).

Taken together with the aforementioned effects of some glycine$_B$ antagonists in models of chronic pain, these data indicate the utility of the combined use of therapeutically safe glycine$_B$ antagonists with opioids in the treatment of chronic pain (Eide *et al.*, 1995b; Elliott *et al.*, 1995). The antinociceptive effects could be predicted to be synergistic, and the presence of a glycine$_B$ antagonist should both block the development of chronic pain states and inhibit tolerance to the analgesic effects of morphine.

I. Ethanol Dependence and Abuse

Ethanol inhibits NMDA receptors with affinity in the low-millimolar range, and these concentrations are actually seen in the brains of alcohol abusers (Dildy and Leslie, 1989; Danysz *et al.*, 1992; Hoffman, 1995). It seems that ethanol preferentially interacts with NMDA receptors containing the NR2B subunit (Lovinger and Zieglgansberger, 1996; Yang *et al.*, 1996). Moreover, it has been shown that, upon withdrawal from ethanol in dependent rats, an increase in glutamate release is seen in the striatum and corresponds to the duration of the withdrawal syndrome (hyperactivity, treading, shakes, jerks, and twitches) (Rossetti and Carboni, 1995). (+)MK-801 normalized both biochemical and behavioral changes, whereas diazepam affected only the latter aspects.

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

Several authors showed that in vitro glycine can reverse the inhibitory effects of ethanol on NMDA receptors, implying a competitive interaction (Rabe and Tabakoff, 1990; Woodward and Gonzales, 1990; Buller *et al.*, 1995), but these findings have not been confirmed by others (Peoples and Weight, 1992).

Consistent with the role of NMDA receptors in alcohol tolerance is the finding that D-cycloserine (10 to 30 mg/kg) given before (but not after) ethanol administration enhances tolerance to the motor-impairing effect in rats (Khanna *et al.*, 1995). This effect of D-cycloserine is probably attributable to agonism at the glycine$_B$ site, because it was antagonized by ketamine (Khanna *et al.*, 1995).

Glycine$_B$ antagonists also attenuate the expression of the withdrawal syndrome. Audiogenic seizures associated with alcohol withdrawal after 7-day treatment in rats are inhibited by L-701,324 at 5 but not 2.5 mg/kg (Kotlinska and Liljequist, 1996), similarly to NMDA receptor antagonists acting at other recognition sites (Grant *et al.*, 1990; Danysz *et al.*, 1992).

There are several possibilities regarding how glycine$_B$ antagonists exert this effect. One is that they produce alcohol-like effects, as suggested by drug discrimination studies (Bienkowski *et al.*, 1997; Kotlinska and Liljequist, 1997). Bienkowski *et al.* (1997) reported significant substitution for an ethanol cue by L-701,324 (80% at 3 mg/kg) and MRZ 2/576 (50% at 5 mg/kg) in rats, at doses that did not affect responding rates. Similarly, others (Kotlinska and Liljequist, 1997) found up to 100% substitution with L-701,324 at 7.5 mg/kg, without impairment of performance. In this respect, L-701,324 seem to be like uncompetitive antagonists, which usually substitute fully for the alcohol cue (Sanger, 1993). On the other hand, ACEA 1021 (20 mg/kg) failed to substitute for the ethanol cue in an operant drug discrimination paradigm (Balster *et al.*, 1995), again indicating substantial differences in the actions of various glycine$_B$ antagonists.

These limited data suggest that glycine$_B$ antagonists behave like NMDA receptor antagonists acting at other recognition sites in tests assessing tolerance/withdrawal-related changes. However, to confirm the validity of alcohol abuse treatment with glycine$_B$ antagonists, more elaborate models assessing the motivational aspects of alcohol use should be applied. Studies with some NMDA receptor antagonists (such as memantine) in a chronic model of alcohol craving in rats are promising (Holter *et al.*, 1996), and glycine$_B$ antagonists will definitely be tested soon.

J. Huntington's Disease

The involvement of NMDA receptor overactivation in neurodegeneration in Huntington's disease has often been suggested (Young *et al.*, 1988; Beal *et al.*, 1991; Beal, 1992). In patients with Huntington's disease, glycine concentrations are significantly increased (25%) in platelets but not in plasma; it has been argued that this probably reflects an analogous increase in glycine levels in the CNS, because this disease is caused by a dominant gene and should affect metabolism similarly in all tissues (Reilmann *et al.*, 1997). In accordance with this suggestion is the finding that glycine levels are increased by 30% in the CSF of patients with Huntington's disease (Nicoli *et al.*, 1993). It has been suggested that this change in glycine concentrations might contribute to the progression of the disease (Reilmann *et al.*, 1997). In general, if the suitability of glycine$_B$ antagonists as neuroprotective agents in chronic neurodegenerative disease is accepted, then Huntington's disease will probably be among the first to be tested clinically. This is because this disease shows fast progression, which would allow the demonstration of neuroprotection within a relatively short study period. The important issue is whether symptomatological improvement or worsening can be expected.

K. Alzheimer's Disease and Dementia

According to the hypothesis proposed originally by Greenamyre *et al.* (1988), and subsequent publications, glutamate may play an important role in the neuropathomechanism and symptoms of dementia (Greenamyre and Young, 1989; Palmer and Gershon, 1990; Francis *et al.*, 1993). Both in old rats with learning deficits and in patients with Alzheimer's dementia, a decrease in [^{3}H]glycine binding and/or glycine potency to enhance functional [^{3}H]MK-801 binding has been reported by some authors (Procter *et al.*, 1989; Steele *et al.*, 1989; Miyoshi *et al.*, 1990; Tamaru *et al.*, 1991). In patients with Alzheimer's disease, a decrease of [^{3}H]glycine binding was observed in area 18 (layers I and II) of the cortex (Carlson *et al.*, 1993). This could indicate a deficit in NMDA receptor function. In contrast, others (Palmer and Burns, 1994) failed to detect any change in glycine potency to modulate [^{3}H]MK-801 binding in the brains of patients with Alzheimer's disease, but aging itself was associated with lower B_{max} values for [^{3}H]MK-801 binding at saturating concentrations of glycine and glutamate (see also Delbel and Slater, 1991).

As described above, there are conflicting data on the function of NMDA receptors in patients with Alzheimer's disease, but according to some authors (Ulas *et al.*, 1992) the problem could result from pooling of data, which might obscure case-related differences. In other words, in patients with dementia an increase in variability is usually observed, which is only expressed as a consistent deficit in a subset of patients.

In aged rats (24 months), an increase in glycine uptake and a decrease in glycine release was observed in hippocampal synaptosomes (Pittaluga *et al.*, 1993) and, surprisingly, the EC_{50} value of glycine to stimulate [^{3}H]MK-801 binding was decreased four-fold. This increase in glycine potency might have been an artifact resulting from lower levels of glycine in the brain ho-

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

mogenates used for binding studies. However, Kumashiro *et al.* (1995) failed to detect any differences in the postmortem concentrations of glycine and D-serine in brains of patients with Alzheimer's disease (prefrontal cortex). Another study reported that the concentration of total D-amino acids was higher (approximately 50%) in both lumbar and ventricular CSF in patients with Alzheimer's disease (Fisher *et al.*, 1994); unfortunately, those authors did not resolve various amino acids, but it can be assumed that the D-serine contribution was significant (Hashimoto and Oka, 1997).

Because inhibition of LTP and learning disruption have been observed after glycine$_B$ site blockade (Danysz and Wroblewski, 1989; Chiamulera *et al.*, 1990; Oliver *et al.*, 1990a; Danysz *et al.*, 1995b), it has been suggested that it might be possible to obtain cognitive enhancement by stimulation of the glycine$_B$ site. In fact, in a simultaneous brightness-discrimination task, high doses of glycine (750 mg/kg) were reported to reverse learning deficits induced by entorhinal cortex lesions (Myhrer *et al.*, 1993). Glycine enhanced LTP in the hippocampus (Abe *et al.*, 1990), and D-cycloserine (10 mg/kg) increased the excitability of hippocampal dentate granule cells (Pitkanen *et al.*, 1994). In fact, several studies showed positive effects of D-cycloserine (0.3 to 30 mg/kg) in rodents in a variety of learning tasks, such as passive avoidance (Monahan *et al.*, 1989b), T-maze (Monahan *et al.*, 1989b; Flood *et al.*, 1992), Morris water maze (Sirvio *et al.*, 1992; Baxter *et al.*, 1994), and radial maze (Schuster and Schmidt, 1992) tests. Eyeblink classical conditioning in rabbits was also enhanced by D-cycloserine (Thompson *et al.*, 1992). D-Cycloserine at low doses (0.3 to 1.0 mg/kg) also attenuated the learning induced by scopolamine in rats (Sirvio *et al.*, 1992; Zajaczkowski and Danysz, 1997). Spontaneous alterations in the Y-maze and passive avoidance learning in mice are both impaired by i.c.v. pretreatment with amyloid β_{25-35} 7 or 14 days earlier (Maurice *et al.*, 1996). In such animals, D-cycloserine attenuated this deficit with a bell-shaped dose-response curve; the best effect was obtained with 10 mg/kg D-cycloserine (Maurice *et al.*, 1996). An elaborate study (Quartermain *et al.*, 1994) using the two-unit linear maze test in mice showed a clear improvement with pretraining administration of D-cycloserine (starting at 3 mg/kg) but no effect when the compound was administered after training and before testing (24 h after training). However, the positive effects of D-cycloserine on learning disappeared after repeated administration for 15 days (Quartermain *et al.*, 1994), an effect that parallels clinical observations (see below). In accordance with this study, repeated treatment with D-cycloserine (6 mg/kg) failed to antagonize a radial maze learning deficit, induced by lesions of the entorhinal cortex, in rats (Zajaczkowski *et al.*, 1996). Similarly, in a study in primates, D-cycloserine (4 to 14 mg/kg, intramuscularly) failed to consistently attenuate scopolamine- or PCP-induced spatial delayed-response deficits (Rupniak *et al.*, 1992).

Although clinical studies in healthy volunteers treated with scopolamine (Mohr *et al.*, 1995) revealed some positive cognitive effects of D-cycloserine, further development has been abandoned because in patients with Alzheimer's disease D-cycloserine failed to demonstrate consistent beneficial effects (Mohr *et al.*, 1995). This could be related to its narrow therapeutic window and/or tolerance to its positive cognitive effects developing after chronic administration (Lanthorn, 1994).

Milacemide is a glycine prodrug that shows positive effects in some learning tasks, e.g., Y-maze (Handelmann *et al.*, 1988, 1989) and Morris water maze (Finkelstein *et al.*, 1994) tests. Its positive effects on learning are blocked by inhibition of monoamine oxidase-B, the activity of which is necessary for the metabolism of milacemide to glycineamide, which is then further transformed to glycine (Handelmann *et al.*, 1989). Hence, the action of milacemide is thought to involve glycine, which activates both NMDA receptor-coupled and -uncoupled (inhibitory) glycine recognition sites, but could also be related to monoamine oxidase inhibition (Obrien *et al.*, 1994).

Recently, an interesting observation was made by Cowburn *et al.* (1997), indicating a role for the glycine$_B$ site in the neurotoxic effects of β-amyloid. They found that β-amyloid(25–35) inhibited [^{3}H]glycine binding and stimulated [^{3}H]MK-801 binding but only when glycine concentrations were low. This suggests that this β-amyloid fragment might enhance NMDA receptor function by acting as a glycine$_B$ site agonist or partial agonist. To our knowledge, this is the only report directly connecting the glycine$_B$ site, or glycine itself, with the pathological changes of Alzheimer's disease, but there are many indications that glutamate and/or NMDA receptors could play a role (see Parsons *et al.*, 1998b); therefore, a neuroprotective potential of glycine$_B$ antagonists should be taken into account.

L. Parkinson's Disease

There are indications of overactivity of the glutamatergic system in Parkinson's disease and animal models thereof, probably involving descending corticostriatal, corticosubthalamic, and subthalamic-pallidal/nigral glutamatergic projections (for reviews, see Carlsson and Carlsson, 1990; Greenamyre and O'Brien, 1991; Schmidt *et al.*, 1992). Based on these observations, NMDA antagonists have been proposed as possible symptomatological treatments for this disorder (Carlsson and Carlsson, 1990; Greenamyre and O'Brien, 1991; Schmidt *et al.*, 1992; Parsons *et al.*, 1998b).

No change in D-serine content was observed in the brains of patients with Parkinson's disease (Chouinard *et al.*, 1993), but plasma levels of aspartate, glutamate, and glycine were found to be increased (Iwasaki *et al.*, 1992). The latter finding was interpreted by the authors

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

as suggesting ongoing excitotoxic processes. Also, a [^{3}H]MK-801 functional assay performed in striatal membranes from patients with Parkinson's disease suggested an increase in the glycine sensitivity of NMDA receptors containing the NR2B subunit, which might contribute to increased glutamatergic tone (Nash *et al.*, 1997). The importance of these findings in the pathomechanism of Parkinson's disease is unknown.

Both competitive and uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists have been reported to possess antiparkinsonian-like activity in animal models, i.e., they reduce neuroleptic agent-induced catalepsy, restore locomotor activity, and reduce muscular rigidity in reserpine-treated animals, as well as potentiate the effects of L-3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine in the latter model (Schmidt *et al.*, 1991; Moore *et al.*, 1993b; Skuza *et al.*, 1994; Kaur and Starr, 1995; Ossowska, 1994; McAllister, 1996; Schmidt and Kretschmer, 1997). In this regard, uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists have much better efficacy than competitive antagonists in animal models (Schmidt *et al.*, 1991; Moore *et al.*, 1993b; Skuza *et al.*, 1994; Kaur and Starr, 1995; Ossowska, 1994; McAllister, 1996; Schmidt and Kretschmer, 1997). However, less is known regarding the therapeutic potential of glycine$_B$ antagonists for this indication. Kretschmer *et al.* (1994) showed that 7-Cl-KYN (administered i.c.v.) reduced haloperidol-induced catalepsy. Also, the Merz glycine$_B$ antagonists MRZ 2/570, MRZ 2/571, and MRZ 2/576 dose-dependently antagonized haloperidol-induced catalepsy in rats (10 to 30 mg/kg), but L-701,324 (up to 5 mg/kg) tested in the same study was ineffective (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1998a). Similarly, others (Kretschmer *et al.*, 1997) recently reported very weak effects of ACEA 1021 (up to 20 mg/kg) in this model.

The partial agonists ACPC (up to 600 mg/kg) and D-cycloserine (up to 300 mg/kg) also failed to antagonize haloperidol-induced catalepsy (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1998a). In fact, D-cycloserine at low agonistic doses (12 mg/kg) attenuated the anticataleptic effects of CGP-37849 but not those of (+)MK-801 (Kretschmer *et al.*, 1992; Maj *et al.*, 1993). In contrast, the low intrinsic activity, glycine$_B$ site partial agonist R(+)HA-966 (6 to 30 mg/kg) dose-dependently reduced the cataleptic effects of haloperidol (Kretschmer *et al.*, 1992). However, the highest dose (30 mg/kg) produced myorelaxation, akinesia, and sedation.

In the context of antiparkinsonian-like effects of glycine$_B$ antagonists, a very interesting observation was made by Kretschmer and Schmidt (1996). They showed that the glycine$_B$ site antagonist 7-Cl-KYN, when administered directly into the striatum, abolished catalepsy induced by D2 dopamine receptor antagonists (e.g., haloperidol) but was without effect on catalepsy induced by D1 dopamine receptor antagonists [e.g., SCH 23390 [R-(+)-8-chloro-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-3-methyl-5-phenyl-1H-3-benzazepine-7-ol]]. This is in contrast to observations with competitive and uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists, which can block catalepsy induced by both types of dopamine antagonists (Elliot *et al.*, 1990; Schmidt *et al.*, 1991; Kretschmer *et al.*, 1992; Moore *et al.*, 1993b), and indicates that motor behavior mediated by the striatopallidal and striatonigral output pathways is regulated by NMDA receptors containing glycine$_B$ sites with different pharmacological characteristics.

In monoamine-depleted mice, the glycine$_B$ site antagonists 5,7-diCl-KYN, 7-Cl-KYN, M247258, and M244646 (figs. 5 and 9), as well as the partial agonist R(+)HA-966, significantly increased locomotion when injected i.c.v. (Slusher *et al.*, 1994; Carroll *et al.*, 1995). R(+)HA-966 produced a similar effect after i.p. administration at 10 to 100 mg/kg (after double reserpine treatment), but at 60 to 100 mg/kg muscle relaxation was observed (Carroll *et al.*, 1995). In our study (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1998a), none of the glycine$_B$ site antagonists or partial agonists tested (MRZ 2/570, MRZ 2/571, MRZ 2/576, L-701,324, ACPC, and D-cycloserine at up to 30, 30, 30, 10, 600, and 300 mg/kg, respectively) increased locomotor activity in reserpine-treated rats. MRZ 2/571 and MRZ 2/576 at 30 mg/kg actually potentiated the sedative effect of reserpine, most likely as a result of ataxia.

Using rats with unilateral 6-hydroxydopamine lesions of the nigrostriatal system, it was observed that R(+)HA-966 injected ipsilaterally into the striatum produced contralateral rotations, suggesting potential antiparkinsonian activity of this drug involving mechanisms postsynaptic to dopaminergic terminals (Carroll *et al.*, 1995). On the other hand, we (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1998a) failed to observe effects of glycine$_B$ antagonists (MRZ 2/571 to 30 mg/kg, MRZ 2/576 to 30 mg/kg, and L-701,324 to 10 mg/kg) or partial agonists [ACPC at 600 mg/kg and R(+)HA-966 to 10 mg/kg] in this rotation model after systemic administration, whereas D-cycloserine (100 mg/kg) produced modest ipsilateral rotations. None of the glycine$_B$ antagonists tested in this model was able to increase contralateral rotations after L-3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine treatment (Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1998a). In animals with bilateral 6-hydroxydopamine lesions, R(+)HA-966 injected directly into the striatum (but not systemically) attenuated the parkinsonian syndrome (bradykinesia, decreased spontaneous locomotion, and hunched posture) (Mitchell *et al.*, 1995).

In accordance with the concept of glutamatergic hyperfunction in Parkinson's disease, the glycine prodrug milacemide increased the severity of parkinsonian symptoms in a double-blind, placebo-controlled study (Giuffra *et al.*, 1993), but no clinical data on glycine$_B$ antagonists are currently available. In general, it seems that glycine$_B$ antagonists produce antiparkinsonian-like effects when injected directly into brain structures but not when administered systemically. It is possible that these compounds interact with multiple sites in the brain, producing mutually opposing effects. Also, it is

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

likely that the differences observed with various agents are a reflection of different affinities and/or intrinsic activities of partial agonists at different NMDA receptor subtypes and/or differences in local glycine concentrations (Priestley *et al.*, 1995; Krueger *et al.*, 1997). There is no evidence supporting an antiparkinsonian potential of glycine$_B$ antagonists, regarding treatment of symptoms.

It has been suggested that in Parkinson's disease neurodegeneration of dopaminergic neurons in the SNc involves excitotoxicity. In rats, NMDA receptor antagonists protect against damage to dopaminergic neurons induced by the dopaminomimetic methamphetamine (Sonsalla *et al.*, 1989). In monkeys treated with 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (MPTP), a metabolite of which (1-methyl-4-phenylpyridinium) is a mitochondrial complex I inhibitor, protective effects have been also demonstrated with NMDA receptor antagonists (Kupsch *et al.*, 1992; Lange *et al.*, 1993).

Methamphetamine toxicity to SNc neurons in mice was attenuated by i.p. injection of (+)MK-801 but not by R(+)HA-966 (50 mg/kg), 7-Cl-KYN (50 mg/kg), or ACPC (200 mg/kg) (Layer *et al.*, 1993). In the case of ACPC, a chronic treatment regimen of 200 mg/kg, which was previously shown to be effective in the treatment of global ischemia (Von Lubitz *et al.*, 1992), failed to provide protection (Layer *et al.*, 1993). In contrast, in another study, R(+)HA-966 (10 and 30 mg/kg) protected C57 black mice from MPTP toxicity, as assessed by attenuation of dopamine and dihydroxyphenylethanoic acid decreases and the number of tyrosine hydroxylase-positive cells in the SNc (Kanthasamy *et al.*, 1997).

Conclusions regarding the utility of glycine$_B$ antagonists as possible treatments to inhibit disease progression can only be made when agents with optimal brain penetration and long half-lives have been tested. The latter is obligatory because both methamphetamine and MPTP initiate an ongoing insult that persists long after administration.

M. Neuroprotection Against Acute Insults

1. Introduction. There are several indications that glycine$_B$ antagonists are at least as good as other NMDA receptor antagonists in providing neuroprotection against acute insults (Moroni *et al.*, 1992; Newell *et al.*, 1995; Yenari *et al.*, 1997). Initial suggestions resulted from in vitro studies showing neuroprotective effects of 7-Cl-KYN and 5,7-diCl-KYN against NMDA- or glutamate-induced insults in cell cultures (Shalaby *et al.*, 1989; McNamara *et al.*, 1990; Patel *et al.*, 1990). 7-Cl-KYN is also neuroprotective against hypoxia-induced damage in cultured primary cortical neurons, with 1000-fold lower potency than (+)MK-801 but similar efficacy (Priestley *et al.*, 1990). Interestingly, R(+)HA-966 showed similar efficacy (but lower potency), indicating that the residual intrinsic activity of this agent (10 to 40%) is not sufficient to allow excitotoxic activation of NMDA receptors.

There is also evidence of favorable neuroprotective activity of glycine$_B$ antagonists in a more elaborate model, i.e., hippocampal slices in which damage to the CA1 region induced by 35 min of hypoxia/ischemia is prevented by preapplication of 100 μM 7-Cl-KYN (Newell *et al.*, 1995). A more systematic approach was recently used by Frankiewicz and Parsons (manuscript in preparation), who compared the IC$_{50}$ values of several NMDA receptor antagonists acting at different recognition sites in hippocampal slices with ischemia/hypoxia-induced functional deficits and the induction of LTP. They came to the conclusion that the in vitro TI obtained with the glycine$_B$ antagonist 5,7-diCl-KYN (TI = 0.77) was 3 times better than that seen with (+)MK-801 (TI = 0.25). Although even with 5,7-diCl-KYN somewhat higher concentrations were required to block these pathological changes (IC$_{50}$ = 3.3 μM), compared with LTP (IC$_{50}$ = 2.53 μM), it should be noted that the 7-min complete ischemia/hypoxia treatment used was severe. It is predicted that the absolute potencies of both agents would be greater against more mild pathological activation but the relative difference in their TIs would remain the same or might even increase.

Because of the previous lack of systemically active glycine$_B$ antagonists, initial studies on neuroprotection in vivo used central injections. In young rats (postnatal day 7), the damage produced by a direct striatal injection of NMDA was attenuated when 7-Cl-KYN was coadministered by the same route (Uckele *et al.*, 1989). In this model, peripheral injection of HA-966 also provided significant protection (McDonald *et al.*, 1989), but the interpretation of these findings is complicated by the lack of selectivity of racemic HA-966, which was used in this study (see Section IV.B.).

Recently, Wenk *et al.* (1998) reported dose-dependent neuroprotective effects of MRZ 2/570, MRZ 2/571, and MRZ 2/576 (starting at 10 mg/kg) administered twice, 15 min before and 15 min after a direct unilateral injection of NMDA into the nucleus basalis of Meynert (magnocellularis in rats). Neuroprotection was scored as the difference between left and right frontal cortex choline acetyltransferase activities measured 7 days after the insult.

Widdowson *et al.* (1996) found no effect of R(+)HA-966 (2 × 10 mg/kg), D-cycloserine (2 × 50 mg/kg) (fig. 10), MDL-29,951 (2 × 10 mg/kg) (fig. 4), MNQX (2 × 10 mg/kg) (fig. 8), or L-701,252 (5 mg/kg) (fig. 7) against L-2-chloropropionic acid-induced neurotoxicity in the cerebellum. CPP, CGP-40116 [D-(E)-2-amino-4-methyl-5-phosphono-3-pentenoic acid], and (+)MK-801 were effective. According to the authors, this indicates a lack of glycine$_B$ site involvement in cerebellar damage. This is difficult to reconcile with the high levels of expression of NR1C subunits, which are very sensitive to glycine (table 5). Instead, the lack of effects could result from either

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

poor brain penetration of the glycine$_B$ antagonists used and/or the intrinsic activities of the partial agonists used.

2. Ischemia. Before the question of whether glycine$_B$ antagonists are effective in clinically relevant models of ischemia is addressed, it would be valid to analyze whether NMDA receptor antagonists in general are active under these conditions. Unfortunately, it is not always obvious what "clinically relevant" actually means. In our opinion, the following points are important: the treatment should be administered after a relatively long delay (minimum, 1 to 2 h) after initiation of the insult, verification of damage and functional deficits should be performed not less than 1 to 2 weeks later, transient and preferably focal ischemia should be used, and the brain temperature should be maintained at the same level in control and treated animals (see Parsons *et al.*, 1998b). In reviewing all published data, we were unable to find convincing and consistent evidence for positive effects of NMDA receptor antagonists under these conditions. Nonetheless, it has been suggested that glycine$_B$ antagonists might be particularly useful for the treatment of stroke, based on the following findings.

1. As studied by brain microdialysis, the rise in glycine (or serine) concentrations under ischemic (or traumatic) conditions is in most cases smaller than that for glutamate but might persist much longer (Benveniste *et al.*, 1984; Baker *et al.*, 1991; Globus *et al.*, 1991a; Cantor *et al.*, 1992; Gemba *et al.*, 1992). In one study comparing brain structures, a persistent elevation of glycine concentrations was seen in the hippocampus, which was most severely affected, but the elevation was less pronounced in brain regions showing more moderate damage, such as the thalamus and cortex (Globus *et al.*, 1991a). Also, in newborn rats subjected to ischemia/hypoxia, enhanced CSF levels of glycine are sustained much longer than those of glutamate (Andine *et al.*, 1991). This increase is probably associated with a decrease of glycine transporter efficiency upon depolarization (Supplisson and Bergman, 1997). Therefore, glycine$_B$ antagonists would not need to be present at very high concentrations to compete with endogenous agonists but should be present for a longer time. Better TIs might be anticipated, and prolonged intervention with glycine$_B$ antagonists might be sensible. It should be noted that microdialysis data on the relationship between amino acid levels and ischemia-induced damage should be interpreted with caution. Food deprivation can protect the rat striatum against hypoxia/ischemia but results in higher glutamate levels in the dialysate (Dijk *et al.*, 1994). In contrast to in vivo models, in slices subjected to hypoxia in vitro the increase in serine and glycine levels was greater than that of glutamate, suggesting the importance of these amino acids for neuronal insults (Hirai and Okada, 1993). However, others came to the conclusion that the alterations of glycine levels were not of crucial significance in a similar model (Jones and Szatkowski, 1995).
2. Transient cerebral ischemia causes severe reduction in [^{3}H]glycine binding throughout the brain, and this reduction precedes the neuronal damage in selectively vulnerable brain regions (Araki *et al.*, 1995).
3. In the four-vessel occlusion ischemia model in rats, neuroprotective hypothermia did not change glutamate, GABA, or aspartate cortical levels (as determined by brain microdialysis) but did significantly decrease the glycine concentration, suggesting a causal relationship between glycine levels and brain damage and indicating the glycine$_B$ site as an attractive target for neuroprotective agents (Simpson *et al.*, 1991). Similar findings were obtained in a global ischemia model in rabbits (Baker *et al.*, 1991).
4. Using brain microdialysis (hippocampus) it was found that a neuroprotective adenosine agonist failed to change the glutamate concentration after transient global ischemia in rabbits (neck tourniquet inflation) but significantly lowered glycine levels in this structure (Cantor *et al.*, 1992).
5. Areas known to be susceptible to ischemia-induced brain damage show low levels of expression of mRNA for GLYT transporters, indicating weak buffering capacities (Goebel, 1996).
6. In striatal slices taken ex vivo from dogs subjected to a model of cardiac arrest, there was an increase in glycine potency to augment NMDA-induced dopamine release (Werling *et al.*, 1994).
7. The glycine (and glutamate) concentrations in plasma and serum are higher in patients with progressing ischemic stroke, compared with stable stroke subjects (Castillo *et al.*, 1997). Similarly, in patients with closed-head injuries there is a substantial (up to eight-fold) and long-lasting (70 h) increase in glycine concentrations in the CSF (Palmer *et al.*, 1994b).
8. Globus and co-workers (Globus *et al.*, 1991a; Lin *et al.*, 1992) suggested that glycine or glutamate levels alone are not a predictive measure of neuronal damage but that the ratio of (glutamate $\times$ glycine)/GABA (the so-called excitotoxic index) is more relevant.

The first studies with glycine$_B$ antagonists in brain ischemia used agents with no or very poor brain penetration, such as 7-Cl-KYN and 5,7-diCl-KYN, necessitating i.c.v. injection. In transient global ischemia in rats (common carotid artery occlusion plus hypotension), 7-Cl-KYN administered i.c.v. shortly before initiation of the insult prevented CA1 cell damage and discrimina-

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

tion learning impairment (Wood *et al.*, 1992, 1993) (table 9). Similar observations were made by Verrecchia *et al.* (1995) (table 9) in a permanent MCAo model. The neuroprotective effect was reversed by coadministration of D-cycloserine, suggesting involvement of the glycine$_B$ site. Systemic (i.p.) pretreatment with either 7-Cl-KYN (20 mg/kg) or HA-966 (10 mg/kg) has also been shown to be effective in neuroprotection in global ischemia in gerbils (Patel *et al.*, 1989) (table 9). In the case of the former agent, ischemia-induced opening of the blood-brain barrier could play a role in its increased brain accessibility.

In a MCAo model of permanent ischemia, the glycine$_B$ site partial agonist L-687,414, given immediately after occlusion as a 14 mg/kg i.v. bolus, followed by infusion at 14 mg/kg/h, reduced cortical but not striatal damage (Gill *et al.*, 1995). At a higher dose (table 9) apparently weaker protection was obtained, which could be explained by a slight fall in blood pressure (Gill *et al.*, 1995). These treatments resulted in L-687,414 plasma levels of 25 and 60.8 μg/ml, respectively. Bolus injection only (17.6 mg/kg) was ineffective, indicating the importance of secondary excitotoxic mechanisms extending far beyond the direct insult (Gill *et al.*, 1995) (table 9). L-687,414 did not change glucose utilization in the brain or produce pathological alterations in the retrosplenial/cingulate cortex at these neuroprotective doses (Hargreaves *et al.*, 1993a) (see Section VI.B.).

The glycine$_B$ site partial agonist ACPC, at doses of 300 and 600 mg/kg (but not 150 mg/kg) given 5 min (but not 30 min) after initiation of global ischemia in gerbils, increased 7-day survival rates and produced significant preservation of neurons in the CA1 hippocampal region (Fossom *et al.*, 1995b). These effects are rather unexpected, considering the very high intrinsic activity of this agent (Marvizon *et al.*, 1989; Karcz-Kubicha *et al.*, 1997; Maccecchini, 1997). Also, chronic administration of ACPC (300 mg/kg) for 1 week before the production of global ischemia in gerbils resulted in an improvement of survival rates (three-fold), an improvement in neurological scores, and decreased cell loss in the CA1 hippocampal region (Von Lubitz *et al.*, 1992) (table 9). No negative behavioral alterations by this compound have been reported at doses up to 1 g/kg (Maccecchini, 1997). The positive effect in the chronic study is of particular interest because neuroprotective effects were present at a time point (24 h after the last dose) when no significant plasma/brain levels of this agent are expected (Cherkofsky, 1995). This indicates that ACPC leads to long-lasting changes in NMDA receptors. However, paradoxically, exposure of cultured neurons to ACPC in vitro decreases its neuroprotective potency, possibly as a result of changes in NMDA receptor subunit expression, namely an increase of NR2C subunits (the subunit at which ACPC has very high intrinsic activity, i.e., 150% that of glycine) (Boje *et al.*, 1993; Fossom *et al.*, 1995a; Krueger *et al.*, 1997) (table 5). ACPC also showed neuroprotection (attenuated by glycine) at 100 or 200 mg/kg (but not 50 mg/kg) when injected 30 min before ischemia produced by subarachnoid injection of dynorphin-A; improvement of neurological scores and attenuation of spinal cell loss were observed (Long and Skolnick, 1994).

A slight modification in the structure of 7-Cl-KYN, namely introduction of a thiol group, seems to increase brain penetration. In the rat permanent MCAo model, 7-chlorothiokynurenic acid provided neuroprotective effects (mainly in the cortex) when given as an i.v. bolus 5 min before or 15 min after occlusion, but not 60 min later (Chen *et al.*, 1993) (table 9). This effect was apparently the result of antagonism at the glycine$_B$ site and not scavenging properties of this agent, because an analogue having the latter properties only (5-chlorothiokynurenic acid) was ineffective (Chen *et al.*, 1993). The same compound was also effective in global ischemia in gerbils when treatment was initiated at the time of reperfusion (Pellegrini-Giampietro *et al.*, 1994) (table 9). It should be added that the neuroprotective effect (prevention of CA1 damage) was halved when normal body temperature was maintained (Pellegrini-Giampietro *et al.*, 1994).

7-Chloroindole-2-carboxylate ethyl ester, given 30 min before global ischemia in gerbils, attenuates damage in the CA1 region (Hood *et al.*, 1992) (table 9). The related compound indole-2-carboxylic acid (20 or 50 mg/kg) attenuates cognitive and neurological deficits, as well as edema and ionic alterations produced by fluid percussion trauma, when given 15 min after the insult (Smith *et al.*, 1993).

In the global forebrain ischemia model in gerbils, Lazarewicz *et al.* (1997) showed approximately 40% neuroprotection (as determined by cell counts in the CA1 hippocampal region) in animals treated with MRZ 2/576 or MRZ 2/571, given at a dose of 3 × 30 mg/kg, starting 15 min after initiation of ischemia (table 9). However, this treatment was accompanied by significant hypothermia (approximately 3°C) lasting 30 to 180 min after reperfusion (Lazarewicz *et al.*, 1997). The glycine$_B$ antagonist SM-18400, given as a bolus injection followed by infusion (i.v.) starting 1 h after initiation of transient (2-h) MCAo, provided remarkable protection in the cortex and minor protection in the striatum (Tanaka *et al.*, 1995) (table 9).

In a rat model of cardiac arrest, ACEA 1011 and ACEA 1021 significantly attenuated the appearance of myoclonus (Matsumoto *et al.*, 1995). In a MCAo model, both ACEA 1021 and ACEA 1031 (5-nitro-6,7-dibromo-1,4-dihydro-2,3-quinoxalinedione) (but not ACEA 1011) injected i.p. reduced cerebral infarction volumes and the incidence of hemiparesis (Warner *et al.*, 1995) (table 9). In the same model (75-min occlusion), ACEA 1021 administered shortly (10 min) after occlusion, followed by infusion for 24 h (table 9), provided approximately 40% protection under conditions where normal body temperature was maintained during ischemia and for 6 h thereafter (Takaoka *et al.*, 1997a). The neuroprotection was evident in the cortex and was less pronounced in the

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

aspet PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS PHARM REV

TABLE 9
Compilation of studies in animal models of ischemia with glycine$_B$ site antagonists or partial agonists

Compound studied	Ischemia model[a]	Animals	Analysis period	Dose	Route	Time of administration[b]	Infarction volume	References
7-Cl-KYN	per. MCAo	Mice	24 h	0.44 μg	i.c.v.	−5 min	38% redn.	Verrecchia *et al.*, 1995
7-Cl-KYN	per. MCAo	Mice	24 h	0.88 μg	i.c.v.	−5 min	27% redn.	Verrecchia *et al.*, 1995
7-Cl-KYN	? min CCAo + hypot.	Rats?	7 days	0.22 μg	i.c.v.	−5 min	50% redn.	Wood *et al.*, 1992, 1993
7-Cl-KYN	10-min CCAo	Gerbils	?	20 mg/kg	?	?	?	Patel *et al.*, 1989
7-Cl-thio-KYN	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h?	10 mg/kg	i.v.	−5 min	No protection	Chen *et al.*, 1993
7-Cl-thio-KYN	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h?	20 mg/kg	i.v.	−5 min	40% redn.	Chen *et al.*, 1993
7-Cl-thio-KYN	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h?	20 mg/kg	i.v.	+15 min	40% redn.	Chen *et al.*, 1993
7-Cl-thio-KYN	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h?	20 mg/kg	i.v.	+60 min	No protection	Chen *et al.*, 1993
7-Cl-thio-KYN	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h?	30 mg/kg	i.v.	−5 min	40% redn.	Chen *et al.*, 1993
7-Cl-thio-KYN	5-min CCAo	Gerbils	7 days	4 × 15, 25, 50, or 100 mg/kg	i.p.	+5, +35, +95, and +365 min	No protection	Pellegrini-Giampietro *et al.*, 1994
7-Cl-thio-KYN	5-min CCAo	Gerbils	7 days	4 × 15, 25, or 50 mg/kg	i.p.	+5, +35, +95, and +365 min	No protection	Pellegrini-Giampietro *et al.*, 1994
7-Cl-thio-KYN	5-min CCAo	Gerbils	7 days	4 × 100 mg/kg	i.p.	+5, +35, +95, and +365 min	90% protection; 46% in normothermic animals	Pellegrini-Giampietro *et al.*, 1994
ACEA 1011	90-min MCAo	Wistar rats	96 h	3 × 3 mg/kg	i.p.	−55, +90, and +180 min	No protection	Warner *et al.*, 1995
ACEA 1021	per. MCAo + 2-h ipsilateral CCAo	Rats	22 h	10 mg/kg bolus followed by 7 mg/kg/h 22-h infusion	i.v.	0	89% redn. in cortex, 42% subcortical	Marek *et al.*, 1994
ACEA 1021	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h	?	i.v.	Before ischemia	50% redn.	Pietra *et al.*, 1996
ACEA 1021	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h	?	i.v.	+1 and +3 h	No protection	Pietra *et al.*, 1996
ACEA 1021	per. MCAo	Rats	28 days	40 mg/kg i.v. bolus and 40 mg/kg i.p.	i.v./i.p.	0, and +2 h	47% redn.	Sauer *et al.*, 1995
ACEA 1021	per. MCAo	Rats	28 days	40 mg/kg	i.v.	0 and +2 h	47% redn.	Sauer *et al.*, 1995
ACEA 1021	per. MCAo	Rats	28 days	40 mg/kg	i.v.	0	No protection	Sauer *et al.*, 1995
ACEA 1021	75-min MCAo	Wistar rats	7 days	5 mg/kg bolus and 3.5 mg/kg/h infusion for 24 h	i.v.	+10 min	40% redn.	Takaoka *et al.*, 1997b
ACEA 1021	75-min MCAo	Wistar rats	7 days	10 mg/kg bolus and 7 mg/kg/h infusion for 24 h	i.v.	+10 min	40% redn.	Takaoka *et al.*, 1997b
ACEA 1021	90-min MCAo	Wistar rats	96 h	3 × 10 mg/kg	i.p.	−55, +90, and +180 min	50% redn.	Warner *et al.*, 1995
ACEA 1021	90-min MCAo	Wistar rats	96 h	3 × 30 mg/kg	i.p.	−55, +90, and +180 min	75% redn.	Warner *et al.*, 1995
ACEA 1021	5-min CCAo + hypot.	SD rats	5 days	10 mg/kg	i.p.	−55, +90, and +180 min	No protection	Warner *et al.*, 1995
ACEA 1021	5-min CCAo + hypot.	SD rats	5 days	30 mg/kg	i.p.	−55, +90, and +180 min	No protection	Warner *et al.*, 1995
ACEA 1031	90-min MCAo	Wistar rats	96 h	3 × 30 mg/kg	i.p.	−55, +90, and +180 min	59% redn.	Warner *et al.*, 1995
ACEA 1031	90-min MCAo	Wistar rats	96 h	3 × 30 mg/kg	i.p.	−55, +90, and +180 min	61% redn.	Warner *et al.*, 1995
ACEA 1031	5-min CCAo + hypot.	SD rats	5 days	10 mg/kg	i.p.	−55, +90, and +180 min	No protection	Warner *et al.*, 1995
ACEA 1031	5-min CCAo + hypot.	SD rats	5 days	30 mg/kg	i.p.	−55, +90, and +180 min	No protection	Warner *et al.*, 1995
ACPC	20-min CCAo	Gerbils	7 days	300 mg/kg	i.p.	+5 min	90% redn.	Fossom *et al.*, 1995b
ACPC	20-min CCAo	Gerbils	7 days	150 mg/kg	i.p.	+5 min	?	Fossom *et al.*, 1995b
ACPC	20-min CCAo	Gerbils	7 days	600 mg/kg	i.p.	+5 min	?	Fossom *et al.*, 1995b
ACPC	20-min CCAo	Gerbils	7 days	300 mg/kg	i.p.	+30 min	No protection	Fossom *et al.*, 1995b
ACPC	20-min CCAo	Gerbils	7 days	300 mg/kg	i.p.	−7, −6, −5, −4, −3, and −2 days	Significant protection?	Von Lubitz *et al.*, 1992
ACPC	20-min CCAo	Gerbils	7 days	300 mg/kg	i.p.	−7, −6, −5, −4, −3, and −2 days and −30 min	Significant protection?	Von Lubitz *et al.*, 1992
GV 150526A	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h	0.3 mg/kg bolus	i.v.	+1 h	Trend to reduce but NS	Bordi *et al.*, 1997
GV 150526A	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h	1 mg/kg bolus	i.v.	+1 h	Trend to reduce but NS	Bordi *et al.*, 1997
GV 150526A	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h	3 mg/kg bolus	i.v.	+1 h	81% redn.	Bordi *et al.*, 1997
GV 150526A	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h	0.3 mg/kg bolus	i.v.	+3 h	Trend to reduce but NS	Bordi *et al.*, 1997
GV 150526A	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h	1 mg/kg bolus	i.v.	+3 h	Trend to reduce but NS	Bordi *et al.*, 1997
GV 150526A	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h	3 mg/kg bolus	i.v.	+3 h	65% redn.	Bordi *et al.*, 1997
GV 150526A	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h	1 mg/kg bolus	i.v.	+6 h	Trend to reduce but NS	Bordi *et al.*, 1997
GV 150526A	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h	3 mg/kg bolus	i.v.	+6 h	42% redn.	Bordi *et al.*, 1997
GV 150526A	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h	10 mg/kg bolus	i.v.	+6 h	68% redn.	Bordi *et al.*, 1997
GV 150526A	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h	3 and 10 mg/kg	i.v.	+1 and +3 h	>50% redn.	Pietra *et al.*, 1996
GV 150526A	per. MCAo	SD rats	24 h	3 and 10 mg/kg	i.v.	6 h	>50% redn.	Pietra *et al.*, 1996
HA-966	10-min CCAo	Gerbils	?	10 mg/kg	?	?	?	Patel *et al.*, 1989
HA-966	per. MCAo	Mice	24 h	20 μg	i.c.v.	−5 min	20% redn.	Verrecchia *et al.*, 1995
HA-966	per. MCAo	Mice	24 h	40 μg	i.c.v.	−5 min	40% redn.	Verrecchia *et al.*, 1995
I-2-CA	5-min CCAo	Gerbils	7 days	60 mg/kg	i.p.	−30 min	No protection	Hood *et al.*, 1992
I-2-CA	5-min CCAo	Gerbils	7 days	300 mg/kg	i.p.	−30 min	>2-fold increase in surviving neurons	Hood *et al.*, 1992
L-687,414	per. MCAo	SD rats	4 h	17.6 mg/kg bolus	i.v.	0	No protection	Gill *et al.*, 1995
L-687,414	per. MCAo	SD rats	4 h	7 mg/kg bolus followed by 7 mg/kg/h 4-h infusion	i.v.	0	No protection	Gill *et al.*, 1995

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS PHARM REV

TABLE 9
Continued.

Compound studied	Ischemia model[a]	Animals	Analysis period	Dose	Route	Time of administration[b]	Infarction volume	References
L-687,414	per. MCAo	SD rats	4 h	14 mg/kg bolus followed by 14 mg/kg/h 4-h infusion	i.v.	0	34% redn.	Gill *et al.*, 1995
L-687,414	per. MCAo	SD rats	4 h	30 mg/kg bolus followed by 30 mg/kg/h 4-h infusion	i.v.	0	20% redn.	Gill *et al.*, 1995
MRZ 2/570	3-min CCAo	Gerbils	14 days	3 × 30 mg/kg	i.p.	+15, +30, and +45 min	40% redn.	Lazarewicz *et al.*, 1997
MRZ 2/576	3-min CCAo	Gerbils	14 days	3 × 30 mg/kg	i.p.	+15, +30, and +45 min	40% redn.	Lazarewicz *et al.*, 1997
SM-18400	per. MCAo	Rats	24 h	15 mg/kg bolus followed by 3 mg/kg/h 22-h infusion	i.v.	+2 h	72% redn. in cortex and 27% redn. in striatum	Tanaka *et al.*, 1995
SM-18400	per. MCAo	Rats	24 h	7.5 mg/kg bolus followed by 1.5 mg/kg/h 22-h infusion	i.v.	+2 h	42% redn. in cortex	Tanaka *et al.*, 1995
SM-18400	per. CCAo	SHR rats	3 h	?	i.v.	0 and +2 h	Edema redn.	Yasuda *et al.*, 1995
SM-18400	? min MCAo + per. ipsilateral CCAo	SD rats	?	? mg/kg bolus followed by ? mg/kg/h 25-h infusion	i.v.	+1 h	?	Yasuda *et al.*, 1995
ZD9379	per. MCAo	Rats	?	1 mg/kg bolus and infusion of 1 mg/kg/h for ?	i.v.	+30 min	43% redn.	Takano *et al.*, 1997
ZD9379	per. MCAo	Rats	?	5 mg/kg bolus and infusion of 5 mg/kg/h for ?	i.v.	+30 min	51% redn.	Takano *et al.*, 1997
ZD9379	MCAo + ipsilateral CCAo	Rats	6 h	10 mg/kg bolus and infusion of 2.5 mg/kg/h for 4 h	i.v.	0	40% redn., magnetic resonance microscopy	Qiu *et al.*, 1997
ZD9379	per. MCAo	Rats	?	10 mg/kg bolus and infusion of 10 mg/kg/h for ?	i.v.	+30 min	44% redn.	Takano *et al.*, 1997

[a] per., permanent; hypot., hypothermia; CCAo, common cerebral artery occlusion; SD, Sprague Dawley; redn., reduction; ?, not known/not stated in the cited publication; 7-Cl-thio-KYN, 7-chlorothiokynurenic acid; I-2-CA, indole-2-carboxylic acid.
[b] The time of treatment is given in relation to occlusion initiation (i.e., −, before; +, after).

striatum; it was also observed in neurological testing (Takaoka *et al.*, 1997a). This neuroprotective effect was not accompanied by a direct current potential shift (unfiltered change in field potential) (Takaoka *et al.*, 1997b). These studies indicate that stimulation of the glycine site could play a role in the brain damage observed in the MCAo model of ischemia, although from the therapeutic perspective a 10-min treatment delay is probably much too short.

In contrast, in a forebrain ischemia model in rats, ACEA 1021 had no effect on delayed neuronal necrosis in the hippocampal CA1 region, neocortex, or caudate putamen (Warner *et al.*, 1995). At the highest dose (30 mg/kg) of ACEA 1021, an increase in anesthesia duration was observed; with ACEA 1031, sedation, ataxia, and an increase in mortality rates were seen (Warner *et al.*, 1995).

Both pre- and postinjury treatment with ACEA 1021 significantly reduced hemispheric ischemic damage produced by subdural hematoma (26 to 39% reduction in infarction size) (Tsuchida and Bullock, 1995) (table 9). It is noteworthy that 15 mg/kg (administered i.v.) produced strong hypotension and death (Tsuchida and Bullock, 1995). ACEA 1021 was recently reported to block both the glycine$_B$ site and AMPA receptors in vivo, and this combined action was claimed to contribute to its neuroprotective activity (Woodward *et al.*, 1995a).

In a permanent MCAo model, ZD9379 [7-chloro-2,3-dihydro-2-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)pyridazino[4,5b]quinoline-1,4,10(5H)-trione] injected as an initial bolus 30 min after occlusion, followed by infusion for 4 h, produced significant protection (43 to 51%) (Takano *et al.*, 1997) (table 9). ZD9379 was also effective against the development of stroke volume, as assessed by three-dimensional, diffusion-weighted, magnetic resonance microscopy after 2.5 and 6 h of MCAo (Qiu *et al.*, 1997).

In a permanent distal MCAo model of focal ischemia, the glycine$_B$ site full antagonist GV 150526A (3 mg/kg) showed neuroprotection even when administered as late as 6 h after ischemia (Bordi *et al.*, 1997). This dose was more effective when given at shorter intervals after ischemia (table 9). No changes in blood parameters or body temperature were observed (Bordi *et al.*, 1997).

In conclusion, although there are only limited data on the effects of systemically active glycine$_B$ antagonists in animal models of ischemia and trauma, recent data obtained with compounds such as GV 150526A seem very promising. Taken together with in vitro data and the predicted superiority of this class of agents, it seems likely that glycine$_B$ antagonists will find therapeutic use as neuroprotective agents in the near future.

N. Other Neurodegenerative Diseases

In amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, a deficit in glutamate transporter 1 has been reported (Rothstein, 1995), implicating increased glutamate levels as a causative factor in this disorder. In addition, mRNA for the glycine

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

carrier GLYT1 (which may be colocalized with NMDA receptors) seems to be decreased in the ventral spinal region of patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (Virgo and Debelleroche, 1995), supporting the involvement of excitotoxicity in this disease.

The glycine$_B$ antagonist 7-Cl-KYN also protects cultured neurons against injury produced by the human immunodeficiency virus envelope protein gp120 (Lipton, 1992). Indeed, there are indications that gp120 might actually stimulate NMDA receptors via the glycine$_B$ site. In cultured hippocampal neurons, gp120 overcame the inhibition of NMDA-induced GABA release by the glycine$_B$ antagonist 5,7-diCl-KYN (Fontana *et al.*, 1997).

VII. First Clinical Experiences with Glycine$_B$ Antagonists

The partial agonist ACPC (Symphony Pharmaceuticals) (tables 8 and 9) reached phase I of clinical trials and is being developed for treatment of stroke and depression. In the former case, a single i.v. dose of 10 or 20 mg/kg was used (Maccecchini, 1997). Pharmacokinetic studies revealed that this compound is readily distributed in the body, has a half-life of 5.9 h, and is not metabolized (Maccecchini, 1997). No adverse effects were reported at the doses tested.

Another antagonist, ACEA 1021, has a half-life of 6 h in humans. This is a very interesting observation because in rodents the half-life was much shorter (approximately 30 min) (Baron *et al.*, 1997), pointing out that unsatisfactory pharmacokinetic features in animal models are not always predictive of the parameters in humans. Recently, codevelopment with Novartis was terminated because of drug crystals appearing in the urine of patients in a clinical study (Hughes, 1997), indicating the possibility of renal toxicity. For further studies, CoCensys is planning to test a combination of ACEA 1021 with probenecid, which (through inhibition of the renal organic acid transporter) would slow renal excretion and possibly reduce nephrotoxicity. Apart from this, in phase I studies ACEA 1021 administered i.v. produced no serious side effects at up to 2 mg/kg/15 min; only sedation, dizziness, and nausea were noted (Yenari *et al.*, 1997). ACEA 1021 (without probenecid) is presently in phase III clinical trials for treatment of stroke and in phase I trials for treatment of head injuries (table 8).

ZD9379 is under development by Zeneca as a treatment for stroke and pain (table 8), but no details of the ongoing clinical trials are available. GV 150526 (Glaxo Wellcome) was recently tested in patients after strokes (phase III trials) (table 8), and the results are expected soon. Its analogue GV 196771A is currently being developed for treatment of chronic pain (phase I) (table 8).

The reports discussed above indicate that there are several interesting glycine$_B$ antagonists under development as neuroprotective agents (table 8). There is a strong mechanistic basis for thinking that this indication (neuroprotection) is probably the most promising for this group of compounds.

VIII. Concluding Remarks

1. The term "glycine$_B$" is proposed as an abbreviation for the strychnine-insensitive glycine site of the NMDA receptor complex, as opposed to the strychnine-sensitive glycine$_A$ site that is coupled with chloride channels.
2. The glycine$_B$ site is necessary for NMDA receptor activation; hence, the term coagonist seems appropriate.
3. The evidence presented indicates that glycine$_B$ sites of NMDA receptors are not always saturated in vivo. This suggests the glycine$_B$ site as an attractive target for drug development, where both full antagonists and partial agonists might find therapeutic applications.
4. Glycine$_B$ ligands show differences in affinities and intrinsic activities with various subtypes of NMDA receptors.
5. Preclinical evidence suggests that glycine$_B$ antagonists are most likely to find clinical use in the treatment of chronic pain, drug abuse, and tolerance and as neuroprotectants.

Acknowledgments. We thank Monika Sopala for significant contributions in the preparation of table 9.

REFERENCES

Abe K, Xie F-J, Watanabe Y and Saito H (1990) Glycine facilitates induction of long-term potentiation of evoked potential in rat hippocampus. *Neurosci Lett* **117:**87–92.

Adams RH, Sato K, Shimada S, Tohyama M, Puschel AW and Betz H (1995) Gene structure and glial expression of the glycine transporter GlyT1 in embryonic and adult rodents. *J Neurosci* **15:**2524–2532.

Akazawa C, Shigemoto R, Bessho Y, Nakanishi S and Mizuno N (1994) Differential expression of five N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor subunit mRNAs in the cerebellum of developing and adult rats. *J Comp Neurol* **347:**150–160.

Alamin HA and Schwarzkopf SB (1996) Effects of the PCP analog dizocilpine on sensory gating: Potential relevance to clinical subtypes of schizophrenia. *Biol Psychiatry* **40:**744–754.

Albers GW, Sáenz RE, Moses JA and Choi DW (1991) Safety and tolerance of oral dextromethorphan in patients at risk for brain ischemia. *Stroke* **22:**1075–1077.

Albrecht J, Hilgier W and Faff L (1996) Rat cerebral mitochondrial glutaminase activity is unaffected by moderate hyperammonemia in two models. *Acta Neurobiol Exp (Wars)* **56:**545–548.

Aliaga E, Bustos G and Gysling K (1995) Release of endogenous catecholamines from the striatum and bed nucleus of stria terminalis evoked by potassium and N-methyl-D-aspartate: In vitro microdialysis studies. *J Neurosci Res* **40:**89–98.

Altamura C, Maes M, Dai J and Meltzer HY (1995) Plasma concentrations of excitatory amino acids, serine, glycine, taurine and histidine in major depression. *Eur Neuropsychopharmacol* **5:**71–75.

Andine P, Sandberg M, Bagenholm R, Lehmann A and Hagberg H (1991) Intra- and extracellular changes of amino acids in the cerebral cortex of the newborn rat during hypoxic-ischemia. *Dev Brain Res* **64:**115–120.

Aniksztejn L, Charton G and Ben-Ari Y (1987) Selective release of endogenous zinc from the hippocampal mossy fibers in situ. *Brain Res* **404:**58–64.

Anson LC, Chen PE, Wyllie DJA, Colquhoun D and Schoepfer R (1998) Identification of amino acid residues of the NR2A subunit that control glutamate potency in recombinant NR1/NR2A NMDA receptors. *J Neurosci* **18:**581–589.

Anthony EW and Nevins ME (1993) Anxiolytic-like effects of N-methyl-D-aspartate-associated glycine receptor ligands in the rat potentiated startle test. *Eur J Pharmacol* **250:**317–324.

Aoki C (1997) Postnatal changes in the laminar and subcellular distribution of NMDA-R1 subunits in the cat visual cortex as revealed by immuno-electron microscopy. *Dev Brain Res* **98:**41–59.

Aoki C, Venkatesan C, Go CG, Mong JA and Dawson TM (1994) Cellular and subcellular localization of NMDA-R1 subunit immunoreactivity in the visual cortex of adult and neonatal rats. *J Neurosci* **14:**5202–5222.

Aoshima H, Inoue Y and Tanaka D (1992) A minimal model to account for the response of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors expressed in *Xenopus* oocyte injected with rat brain messenger RNA. *Neurochem Int* **20:**299–306.

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

Aprison MH and Daly EC (1978) Biochemical aspects of transmission at inhibitory synapses: The role of glycine. *Adv Neurochem* **3**:203–294.

Aragon MC, Gimenez C and Mayor F (1987) Stoichiometry of sodium- and chloride-coupled glycine transport in synaptic plasma membrane vesicles derived from rat brain. *FEBS Lett* **212**:87–90.

Araki T, Kato H, Fujiwara T, Kogure K and Itoyama Y (1995) Post-ischemic changes of [^{3}H]glycine, binding in the gerbil brain after cerebral ischemia. *Eur J Pharmacol* **278**:91–96.

Araki T, Kato H, Shuto K, Fujiwara T and Itoyama Y (1996) Different age-related changes in NMDA and glycine receptors in the rat brain. *Environ Toxicol Pharmacol* **1**:103–107.

Auer RN (1997) Structural neurotoxicologic investigation of the glycine antagonist 5-nitro-6,7-dichloroquinoxalinedione (ACEA 1021). *Neurotoxicology* **18**:53–62.

Auer RN, Coupland SG, Jason GW, Archer DP, Payne J, Belzberg AJ, Ohtaki M and Tranmer BI (1996) Postischemic therapy with MK-801 (dizocilpine) in a primate model of transient focal brain ischemia. *Mol Chem Neuropathol* **29**:193–210.

Baker AJ, Zornow MH, Scheller MS, Yaksh TL, Skilling SR, Smullin DH, Larson AA and Kuczenski R (1991) Changes in extracellular concentrations of glutamate, aspartate, glycine, dopamine, serotonin, and dopamine metabolites after transient global ischemia in the rabbit brain. *J Neurochem* **57**:1370–1379.

Balster RL, Mansbach RS, Shelton KL, Nicholson KL, Grech DM, Wiley JL, Li H and Weber E (1995) Behavioral pharmacology of two novel substituted quinoxalinedione glutamate antagonists. *Behav Pharmacol* **6**:577–589.

Baran H, Cairns N, Lubec B and Lubec G (1996) Increased kynurenic acid levels and decreased brain kynurenine aminotransferase i in patients with down syndrome. *Life Sci* **58**:1891–1899.

Barnard EA (1997) Ionotropic glutamate receptors: New types and new concepts. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **18**:141–148.

Baron BM, Harrison BL, Kehne JH, Schmidt CJ, Vangiersbergen PLM, White HS, Siegel BW, Senyah Y, McCloskey TC, Fadayel GM, Taylor VL, Murawsky MK, Nyce P and Salituro FG (1997) Pharmacological characterization of MDL-105,519, an NMDA receptor glycine site antagonist. *Eur J Pharmacol* **323**:181–192.

Baron BM, Harrison BL, McDonald IA, Meldrum BS, Palfreyman MG, Salituro FG, Siegel BW, Slone AL, Turner JP and White HS (1992) Potent indole- and quinoline-containing N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonists acting at the strychnine-insensitive glycine binding site. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **262**:947–956.

Baron BM, Harrison BL, Miller FP, McDonald IA, Salituro FG, Schmidt CJ, Sorensen SM, White HS and Palfreyman MG (1990) Activity of 5,7-dichlorokynurenic acid, a potent antagonist at the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-associated glycine binding site. *Mol Pharmacol* **38**:554–561.

Baron BM, Siegel BW, Harrison BL, Gross RS, Hawes C and Towers P (1996) [^{3}H]MDL-105,519, a high-affinity radioligand for the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-associated glycine recognition site. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **279**:62–68.

Baron BM, Siegel BW, Slone AL, Harrison BL, Palfreyman MG and Hurt SD (1991) [^{3}H]5,7-Dichlorokynurenic acid, a novel radioligand labels NMDA receptor-associated glycine binding sites. *Eur J Pharmacol* **206**:149–154.

Baron SP and Moerschbaecher JM (1996) Disruption of learning by excitatory amino acid receptor antagonists. *Behav Pharmacol* **7**:573–584.

Baron SP and Woods JH (1995) Competitive and uncompetitive N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonist discriminations in pigeons: CGS 19755 and phencyclidine. *Psychopharmacology* **118**:42–51.

Bashir ZI, Alford S, Davies SN, Randall AD and Collingridge GL (1991) Long-term potentiation of NMDA receptor-mediated synaptic transmission in the hippocampus. *Nature (Lond.)* **349**:156–157.

Baxter MG, Lanthorn TH, Frick KM, Golski S, Wan RQ and Olton DS (1994) D-Cycloserine, a novel cognitive enhancer, improves spatial memory in aged rats. *Neurobiol Aging* **15**:207–213.

Beal MF (1992) Mechanisms of excitotoxicity in neurologic diseases. *FASEB J* **6**:3338–3344.

Beal MF, Ferrante RJ, Swartz KJ and Kowall NW (1991) Chronic quinolinic acid lesions in rats closely resemble Huntington's disease. *J Neurosci* **11**:1649–1659.

Beal MF, Matson WR, Swartz KJ, Gamache PH and Bird ED (1990) Kynurenine pathway measurements in Huntington's disease striatum: Evidence for reduced formation of kynurenic acid. *J Neurochem* **55**:1327–1339.

Beal MF, Swartz KJ and Isacson O (1992) Developmental changes in brain kynurenic acid concentrations. *Dev Brain Res* **68**:136–139.

Behe P, Stern P, Wyllie DJA, Nassar M, Schoepfer R and Colquhoun D (1995) Determination of NMDA NR1 subunit copy number in recombinant NMDA receptors. *Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci* **262**:205–213.

Benavides J, Rivy JP, Carter C and Scatton B (1988) Differential modulation of [^{3}H]TCP binding to the NMDA receptor by L-glutamate and glycine. *Eur J Pharmacol* **149**:67–72.

Benke D, Wenzel A, Scheurer L, Fritschy JM and Mohler H (1995) Immunobiochemical characterization of the NMDA-receptor subunit NR1 in the developing and adult rat brain. *J Recept Signal Transduct Res* **15**:393–411.

Bennett DA and Amrick CL (1986) 2-Amino-7-phosphoheptanoic acid (AP7) produces discriminative stimuli and anticonflict effects similar to diazepam. *Life Sci* **39**: 2455–2461.

Benveniste H, Drejer J, Schusboe A and Diemer NH (1984) Elevation of the extracellular concentrations of glutamate and aspartate in rat hippocampus during transient cerebral ischemia monitored by intracerebral microdialysis. *J Neurochem* **43**:1369–1374.

Benveniste H and Hansen AJ (1991) Practical aspects of using microdialysis for determination of brain interstitial concentrations, in *Microdialysis in the Neurosciences* (Robinson TE and Justice JB Jr eds) pp 81–100, Elsevier, Amsterdam.

Benveniste H and Huttemeier PC (1990) Microdialysis: Theory and application. *Prog Neurobiol* **35**:195–215.

Benveniste M and Mayer ML (1991) Structure-activity analysis of binding kinetics for NMDA receptor competitive antagonists: The influence of conformational restriction. *Br J Pharmacol* **104**:207–221.

Benveniste M and Mayer ML (1993) Multiple effects of spermine on N-methyl-D-aspartic acid receptor responses of rat cultured hippocampal neurones. *J Physiol (Lond.)* **464**:131–163.

Benveniste M, Mienville JM, Sernagor E and Mayer ML (1990) Concentration-jump experiments with NMDA antagonists in mouse cultured hippocampal neurons. *J Neurophysiol* **63**:1373–1384.

Berger ML (1995) On the true affinity of glycine for its binding site at the NMDA receptor complex. *J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods* **34**:79–88.

Berger P, Farrel D, Sharp F and Skolnick P (1994) Drugs acting at the strychnine-insensitive glycine receptor do not induce HSP-70 protein in the cingulate cortex. *Neurosci Lett* **168**:147–150.

Berrino L, Vitagliano S, Maione S and Rossi F (1992) Glycine modulates the vascular and behavioural effects of NMDA: In vivo experiments on freely moving rats. *Pharmacol Res* **25**:105–106.

Besnard F, Carter C, Avenet P, Leonardon J, Benavides J, Graham D, Depoortere H, Scatton B and Langer SZ (1996) Excitatory amino acid receptors: From molecular biology to therapeutics, in *Preclinical and Clinical Strategies for the Treatment of Neurodegenerative, Cerebrovascular and Mental Disorders* (Shibuya T ed) pp 76–88, Karger, Basel.

Bespalov AY, Belozertseva IV and Danysz W (1998) Application of short-acting NMDA receptor antagonist acting at the glycine site MRZ 2/576 to study morphine tolerance and dependence. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **24**:577.

Bespalov A, Dumpis M, Piotrovsky L and Zvartau E (1994) Excitatory amino acid receptor antagonist kynurenic acid attenuates rewarding potential of morphine. *Eur J Pharmacol* **264**:233–239.

Bhargava HN (1997) Enhancement of morphine actions in morphine-naive and morphine-tolerant mice by LY 235959, a competitive antagonist of the NMDA receptor. *Gen Pharmacol* **28**:61–64.

Bienkowski P, Stefanski R and Kostowski W (1997) Discriminative stimulus effects of ethanol: Lack of antagonism with N-methyl-D-aspartate and D-cycloserine. *Alcohol* **14**:345–350.

Birch PJ, Grossman CJ and Hayes AG (1988a) 6,7-Dinitro-quinoxaline-2,3-dione and 6-nitro,7-cyano-quinoxaline-2,3-dione antagonize responses to NMDA in the rat spinal cord via an action at strychnine-insensitive glycine receptor. *Eur J Pharmacol* **156**:177–180.

Birch PJ, Grossman CJ and Hayes AG (1988b) Kynurenate and FG 9041 have both competitive and noncompetitive antagonist action at excitatory amino acid receptors. *Eur J Pharmacol* **151**:313–315.

Birch PJ, Grossman CJ and Hayes AG (1988c) Kynurenic acid antagonizes responses to NMDA via an action at strychnine-insensitive glycine receptor. *Eur J Pharmacol* **154**:85–88.

Bisaga A, Krzascik P, Palejko W, Jankowska E, Kostowski W and Danysz W (1993) Effect of glutamate antagonists on NMDA- and AMPA-induced convulsant effects in mice and rats. *Eur J Pharmacol* **242**:213–220.

Biscoe TJ, Davies J, Dray A, Evans RH, Martin MR and Watkins JC (1978) D-α-Aminodipate,α,ϵ-diominopimelic acid and HA-966 as antagonists of amino acid-induced and synaptic excitation of mammalian spinal neurons in vivo. *Brain Res* **148**:543–548.

Boireau A, Malgouris C, Burgevin MC, Peny C, Durand G, Bordier F, Meunier M, Miquet JM, Daniel M, Chevet T, Jimonet P, Mignani S, Blanchard JC and Doble A (1996) Neuroprotective effects of RPR 104632, a novel antagonist at the glycine site of the NMDA receptor, in vitro. *Eur J Pharmacol* **300**:237–246.

Boje KM and Skolnick P (1992) Ontogeny of glycine-enhanced [^{3}H]MK-801 binding to N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-coupled ion channels. *Dev Brain Res* **65**:51–56.

Boje KM, Wong G and Skolnick P (1993) Desensitization of the NMDA receptor complex by glycinergic ligands in cerebellar granule cell cultures. *Brain Res* **603**:207–214.

Bonhaus DW, Burge BC and McNamara JO (1987) Biochemical evidence that glycine allosterically regulates an NMDA receptor-coupled ion channel. *Eur J Pharmacol* **142**:489–490.

Bonhaus DW and McNamara JO (1988) N-Methyl-D-aspartate receptor regulation of uncompetitive antagonist binding in rat brain membranes: Kinetic analysis. *Mol Pharmacol* **34**:250–255.

Bonta IL, Devos CJ, Grijsen H, Hillen FC, Noach EL and Sim AW (1971) 1-Hydroxy-3-amino-pyrrolidone-2-(HA-966): A new GABA-like compound, with potential use in extrapyramidal disease. *Br J Pharmacol* **43**:514–535.

Bordi F, Pietra C and Reggiani A (1996) Effects of the glycine antagonist GV 150526A on learning and memory. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **22**:937.

Bordi F, Pietra C, Ziviani L and Reggiani A (1997) The glycine antagonist GV150526 protects somatosensory evoked potentials and reduces the infarct area in the MCAo model of focal ischemia in the rat. *Exp Neurol* **145**:425–433.

Bowery NG (1987) Glycine binding sites and NMDA receptors in brain. *Nature* **326**:338.

Bowery NG, Wong EHF and Hudson AL (1988) Quantitative autoradiography of [^{3}H]-MK-801 binding sites in mammalian brain. *Brit J Pharmacol* **93**:944–954.

Bristow DR, Bowery NG and Woodruff GN (1986) Light microscopic autoradiographic localisation of the [^{3}H]glycine and [^{3}H]strychnine binding sites in rat brain. *Eur J Pharmacol* **126**:303–307.

Bristow LJ, Flatman KL, Hutson PH, Kulagowski JJ, Leeson PD, Young L and Tricklebank MD (1996a) The atypical neuroleptic profile of the glycine/N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist, L-701,324, in rodents. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **277**:578–585.

Bristow LJ, Hogg JE and Hutson PH (1997) Competitive and glycine/NMDA receptor antagonists attenuate withdrawal-induced behaviours and increased hippocampal acetylcholine efflux in morphine-dependent rats. *Neuropharmacology* **36**:241–250.

Bristow LJ, Hutson PH, Kulagowski JJ, Leeson PD, Matheson S, Murray F, Rathbone D, Saywell KL, Thorn L, Watt AP and Tricklebank MD (1996b) Anticonvulsant and behavioral profile of L-701,324, a potent, orally active antagonist at the glycine modulatory site on the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **279**:492–501.

Bristow LJ, Hutson PH, Thorn L and Tricklebank MD (1993) The glycine/NMDA receptor antagonist, R-(+)-Ha-966, blocks activation of the mesolimbic dopaminer-

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

gic system induced by phencyclidine and dizocilpine (MK-801) in rodents. *Br J Pharmacol* **108:**1156–1163.
Bristow LJ, Landon L, Saywell KL and Tricklebank MD (1995) The glycine/NMDA receptor antagonist, L-701,324 reverses isolation-induced deficits in prepulse inhibition in the rat. *Psychopharmacology* **118:**230–232.
Brose N, Gasic GP, Vetter DE, Sullivan JM and Heinemann SF (1993) Protein chemical characterization and immunocytochemical localization of the NMDA receptor subunit NMDA R1. *J Biol Chem* **268:**22663–22671.
Budai D, Wilcox GL and Larson AA (1992) Enhancement of NMDA-evoked neuronal activity by glycine in the rat spinal cord in vivo. *Neurosci Lett* **135:**265–268.
Buller AL, Larson HC, Morrisett RA and Monaghan DT (1995) Glycine modulates ethanol inhibition of heteromeric N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors expressed in xenopus oocytes. *Mol Pharmacol* **48:**717–723.
Buller AL and Monaghan DT (1997) Pharmacological heterogeneity of NMDA receptors: Characterization of NR1a/NR2D heteromers expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes. *Eur J Pharmacol* **320:**87–94.
Bunnermann B, Carignani C, Palea S, Corsi M, Mugnaini M, Trist DG and Reggiani A (1996) In vitro characterisation of a novel NMDA receptor glycine site antagonist: GV 150526A. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **22:**938.
Burdette DE and Sackellares JC (1994) Felbamate pharmacology and use in epilepsy. *Clin Neuropharmacol* **17:**389–402.
Bustos G, Abarca J, Forray MI, Gysling K, Bradberry CW and Roth RH (1992) Regulation of excitatory amino acid release by N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in rat striatum: In vivo microdialysis studies. *Brain Res* **585:**105–115.
Cai NS, Kiss B and Erdo SL (1991) Heterogeneity of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors regulating the release of dopamine and acetylcholine from striatal slices. *J Neurochem* **57:**2148–2151.
Cai SX, Kher SM, Zhou ZL, Ilyin V, Espitia SA, Tran M, Hawkinson JE, Woodward RM, Weber E and Keana JFW (1997) Structure-activity relationships of alkyl- and alkoxy-substituted 1,4-dihydroquinoxaline-2,3-diones: Potent and systemically active antagonists for the glycine site of the NMDA receptor. *J Med Chem* **40:**730–738.
Cai SX, Zhou ZL, Huang JC, Whittemore ER, Egbuwoku ZO, Hawkinson JE, Woodward RM, Weber E and Keana JFW (1996a) Structure-activity relationships of 4-hydroxy-3-nitroquinolin-2(1H)-ones as novel antagonists at the glycine site of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors. *J Med Chem* **39:**4682–4686.
Cai SX, Zhou ZL, Huang JC, Whittemore ER, Egbuwoku ZO, Lu Y, Hawkinson JE, Woodward RM, Weber E and Keana JF (1996b) Synthesis and structure-activity relationships of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline-2,3,4-trione 3-oximes: Novel and highly potent antagonists for NMDA receptor glycine site. *J Med Chem* **39:**3248–3255.
Campbell BG, Couceyro P, Keana JFW and Weber E (1991) N-Methyl-D-aspartate receptor-mediated contractions of the guinea pig ileum longitudinal muscle/myenteric plexus preparation: Modulation by phencyclidine and glycine receptors. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **257:**754–766.
Canton T, Doble A, Miquet JM, Jimonet P and Blanchard JC (1992) A rapid filtration assay for the glycine binding site on the NMDA receptor in rat cortical membranes using ^{3}H-dichlorokynurenic acid. *J Pharm Pharmacol* **44:**812–816.
Cantor SL, Zornow MH, Miller LP and Yaksh TL (1992) The effect of cyclohexyladenosine on the periischemic increases of hippocampal glutamate and glycine in the rabbit. *J Neurochem* **59:**1884–1892.
Carey RJ, Dai HL, Krost M and Huston JP (1995) The NMDA receptor and cocaine: Evidence that MK-801 can induce behavioral sensitization effects. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **51:**901–908.
Carling RW, Leeson PD, Moore KW, Moyes CR, Duncton M, Hudson ML, Baker R, Foster AC, Grimwood S, Kemp JA, Marshall GR, Tricklebank MD and Saywell KL (1997) 4-Substituted-3-phenylquinolin-2(1H)-ones: Acidic and nonacidic glycine site N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonists with in vivo activity. *J Med Chem* **40:**754–765.
Carling RW, Leeson PD, Moseley AM, Baker R, Foster AC, Grimwood S, Kemp JA and Marshall GR (1992) 2-Carboxytetrahydroquinolines: Conformational and stereochemical requirements for antagonism of the glycine site on the NMDA receptor. *J Med Chem* **35:**1942–1953.
Carling RW, Leeson PD, Moseley AM, Smith JD, Saywell K, Tricklebank MD, Kemp JA, Marshall GR, Foster AC and Grimwood S (1993) Anticonvulsant activity of glycine-site NMDA antagonists. 2. *Trans*-2-carboxy-4-substituted tetrahydroquinolines. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **3:**65–70.
Carlson H, Ronneengstrom E, Ungerstedt U and Hillered L (1992) Seizure-related elevations of extracellular amino acids in human focal epilepsy. *Neurosci Lett* **140:**30–32.
Carlson MD, Penney JB and Young AB (1993) NMDA, AMPA, and benzodiazepine binding site changes in Alzheimer's disease visual cortex. *Neurobiol Aging* **14:**343–352.
Carlsson M and Carlsson A (1990) Interaction between glutamatergic and monoaminergic systems within the basal ganglia: Implications for schizophrenia and Parkinson's disease. *Trends Neurosci* **13:**272–276.
Carlton SM and Hargett GL (1995) Treatment with the NMDA antagonist memantine attenuates nociceptive responses to mechanical stimulation in neuropathic rats. *Neurosci Lett* **198:**115–118.
Carroll CB, Holloway V, Brotchie JM and Mitchell IJ (1995) Neurochemical and behavioural investigations of the NMDA receptor-associated glycine site in the rat striatum: Functional implications for treatment of parkinsonian symptoms. *Psychopharmacology* **119:**55–65.
Carter AJ (1992) Glycine antagonists: Regulation of the NMDA receptor channel complex by the strychnine insensitive glycine site. *Drugs Future* **17:**595–613.
Carter AJ (1994) Many agents that antagonize the NMDA receptor-channel complex in vivo also cause disturbances of motor coordination. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **269:**573–580.
Carter C, Rivy JP, Thuret F, Lloyd K and Scatton B (1989) Ifenprodil and SL 82.0715 are antagonists at the polyamine modulatory site of the NMDA receptor complex. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **15:**326.
Cascella NG, Macciardi F, Cavallini C and Smeraldi E (1994) D-Cycloserine adjuvant therapy to conventional neuroleptic treatment in schizophrenia: An open-label study. *J Neural Transm Gen Sect* **95:**105–111.
Castillo J, Davalos A and Noya M (1997) Progression of ischaemic stroke and excitotoxic amino acids. *Lancet* **349:**79–83.
Catalano SM, Chang CK and Shatz CJ (1997) Activity-dependent regulation of NMDAR1 immunoreactivity in the developing visual cortex. *J Neurosci* **17:**8376–8390.
Cervo L and Samanin R (1995) Effects of dopaminergic and glutamatergic receptor antagonists on the acquisition and expression of cocaine conditioning place preference. *Brain Res* **673:**242–250.
Chapman AG (1991) Excitatory amino acid antagonists and therapy of epilepsy, in *Excitatory Amino Acid Antagonists* (Meldrum BS ed) pp 265–286, Blackwell Scientific Publications, London.
Chapman AG, Durmuller N, Harrison BL, Baron BM, Parvez N and Meldrum BS (1995) Anticonvulsant activity of a novel NMDA glycine site antagonist, MDL-104,653, against kindled and sound-induced seizures. *Eur J Pharmacol* **274:**83–88.
Chapman V, Buritova J, Honore P and Besson JM (1996) Physiological contributions of neurokinin 1 receptor activation, and interactions with NMDA receptors, to inflammatory-evoked spinal c-Fos expression. *J Neurophysiol* **76:**1817–1827.
Chapman V and Dickenson AH (1995) Time-related roles of excitatory amino acid receptors during persistent noxiously evoked responses of rat dorsal horn neurones. *Brain Res* **703:**45–50.
Chen J, Graham S, Moroni F and Simon R (1993) A study of the dose dependency of a glycine receptor antagonist in focal ischemia. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **267:**937–941.
Chen NS, Moshaver A and Raymond LA (1997) Differential sensitivity of recombinant N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor subtypes to zinc inhibition. *Mol Pharmacol* **51:**1015–1023.
Cherkofsky SC (1995) 1-Aminocyclopropanecarboxylic acid: Mouse to man interspecies pharmacokinetic comparisons and allometric relationships. *J Pharm Sci* **84:**1231–1235.
Chiamulera C, Costa S and Reggiani A (1990) Effect of NMDA-insensitive and strychnine-insensitive glycine site antagonists on NMDA-mediated convulsions and learning. *Psychopharmacology* **102:**551–553.
Chizhmakov IV, Kiskin NI and Krishtal OA (1992) Two types of steady state desensitization of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor in isolated hippocampal neurones of rat. *J Physiol (Lond.)* **448:**453–472.
Chmielewski PA, Siegel BW and Baron BM (1996) Regional distribution and properties of [^{3}H]MDL-105,519-labeled NMDA glycine sites assessed by quantitative receptor autoradiography. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **22:**64.
Chouinard ML, Gaitan D and Wood PL (1993) Presence of the N-methyl-D-aspartate-associated glycine receptor agonist, D-serine, in human temporal cortex: Comparison of normal, Parkinson, and Alzheimer tissues. *J Neurochem* **61:**1561–1564.
Ciabarra AM and Sevarino KA (1997) An anti-chi-1 antibody recognizes a heavily glycosylated protein in rat brain. *Mol Brain Res* **46:**85–90.
Ciabarra AM, Sullivan JM, Gahn LG, Pecht G, Heinemann S and Sevarino KA (1995) Cloning and characterization of chi-1: A developmentally regulated member of a novel class of the ionotropic glutamate receptor family. *J Neurosci* **15:**6498–6508.
Clements JD, Lester RAJ, Tong G, Jahr CE and Westbrook GL (1992) The time course of glutamate in the synaptic cleft. *Science (Wash. DC)* **258:**1498–1501.
Clements JD and Westbrook GL (1991) Activation kinetics reveal the number of glutamate and glycine binding sites on the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor. *Neuron* **7:**605–613.
Coderre TJ (1993a) Potent analgesia induced in rats by combined action at PCP and polyamine recognition sites of the NMDA receptor complex. *Eur J Neurosci* **5:**390–393.
Coderre TJ (1993b) The role of excitatory amino acid receptors and intracellular messengers in persistent nociception after tissue injury in rats. *Mol Neurobiol* **7:**229–246.
Coderre TJ and Van Empel I (1994a) The utility of excitatory amino acid (EAA) antagonists as analgesic agents. II. Assessment of the antinociceptive activity of combinations of competitive and non-competitive NMDA antagonists with agents acting at allosteric-glycine and polyamine receptor sites. *Pain* **59:**353–359.
Coderre TJ and Van Empel I (1994b) The utility of excitatory amino acid (EAA) antagonists as analgesic agents. I. Comparison of the antinociceptive activity of various classes of EAA antagonists in mechanical, thermal and chemical nociceptive tests. *Pain* **59:**345–352.
Collingridge GL and Bliss TVP (1987) NMDA receptors: Their role in long-term potentiation. *Trends Neurosci* **10:**288–293.
Collingridge GL and Singer W (1990) Excitatory amino acid receptors and synaptic plasticity. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **11:**290–296.
Compton RP, Hood WF and Monahan JB (1990) Evidence for functional coupling of the NMDA and glycine recognition sites in synaptic plasma membranes. *Eur J Pharmacol* **188:**63–70.
Connick JH, Carla V, Moroni F and Stone TW (1989) Increase in kynurenic acid in Huntington's disease motor cortex. *J Neurochem* **52:**985–987.
Contreras PC (1990) D-Serine antagonized phencyclidine-induced and MK-801-induced stereotyped behavior and ataxia. *Neuropharmacology* **29:**291–293.
Contreras PC, Contreras ML, O'Donohue TL and Lair CC (1988) Biochemical and behavioral effects of sigma and PCP ligands. *Synapse* **2:**240–243.
Corbett R and Dunn RW (1991) Effects of HA-966 on conflict, social interaction, and plus maze behaviors. *Drug Dev Res* **24:**201–205.
Corbett R and Dunn RW (1993) Effects of 5,7-dichlorokynurenic acid on conflict, social interaction and plus maze behaviors. *Neuropharmacology* **32:**461–466.
Cowburn RF, Wiehager B, Trief E, Lili M and Sundstrom E (1997) Effects of beta-amyloid-(25–35) peptides on radioligand binding to excitatory amino acid receptors and voltage-dependent calcium channels: Evidence for a selective affin-

aspet

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

ity for the glutamate and glycine recognition sites of the NMDA receptor. *Neurochem Res* **22:**1437–1442.
Crawford M and Roberts PJ (1989) 1-Hydroxy-3-aminopyrrolid-2-one (HA-966) and kynurenate antagonize N-methyl-D-aspartate induced enhancement of [^{3}H]dopamine release from rat striatal slices. *Biochem Pharmacol* **38:**4165–4168.
Croucher MJ and Bradford HF (1990) 7-Chlorokynurenic acid, a strychnine-insensitive glycine receptor antagonist, inhibits limbic seizure kindling. *Neurosci Lett* **118:**29–32.
Croucher MJ and Bradford HF (1991) The influence of strychnine-insensitive glycine receptor agonists and antagonists on generalized seizure thresholds. *Brain Res* **543:**91–96.
Cudennec A, Duverger D, Benavides J, Scatton B and Nowicki JP (1994) Effect of eliprodil, an NMDA receptor antagonist acting at the polyamine modulatory site, on local cerebral glucose use in the rat brain. *Brain Res* **664:**41–48.
Curras MC and Dingledine R (1992) Selectivity of amino acid transmitters acting at N-methyl-D-aspartate and amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazolepropionate receptors. *Mol Pharmacol* **41:**520–526.
Czepita D, Daw NW and Reid SNM (1996) Glycine at the NMDA receptor in cat visual cortex: Saturation and changes with age. *J Neurophysiol* **75:**311–317.
Czuczwar SJ and Meldrum BS (1982) Protection against chemically induced seizures by 2-amino-7-phosphonoheptanoic acid. *Eur J Pharmacol* **83:**335–338.
Czuczwar SJ, Turski WA and Kleinrok Z (1996) Interactions of excitatory amino acid antagonists with conventional antiepileptic drugs. *Metab Brain Dis* **11:**143–152.
D'Aniello A, Vetere A and Petrucelli L (1993) Further study on the specificity of D-amino acid oxidase and of D-aspartate oxidase and time course for complete oxidation of D-amino acids. *Comp Biochem Physiol* **105:**731–734.
Dalkara EG, Tan T and Onur R (1990) Glycine, alanine and serine potentiate glutamate neurotoxicity in cerebral ischemia via NMDA receptors. *Eur J Pharmacol* (suppl)**183:**476.
Dalkara T, Erdemli G, Barun S and Onur R (1992) Glycine is required for NMDA receptor activation: Electrophysiological evidence from intact rat hippocampus. *Brain Res* **576:**197–202.
Dall'Olio R and Gandolfi O (1993) The NMDA positive modulator D-cycloserine potentiates the neuroleptic activity of D1-dopamine and D2-dopamine receptor blockers in the rat. *Psychopharmacology* **110:**165–168.
Daly EC, Nadi NS and Aprison MH (1976) Regional distribution and properties of the glycine cleavage system within the central nervous system of the rat: Evidence for an endogenous inhibitor during in vitro assay. *J Neurochem* **26:**179–185.
Danysz W, Dyr W, Jankowska E, Glazewski S and Kostowski W (1992) The involvement of NMDA receptors in acute and chronic effects of ethanol. *Alcoholism* **16:**499–504.
Danysz W, Essmann U, Bresink I and Wilke R (1994) Glutamate antagonists have different effects on spontaneous locomotor activity in rats. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **48:**111–118.
Danysz W, Fadda E, Wroblewski JT and Costa E (1989a) Different mode of 3-amino-1-hydroxy-2-pyrrolidone (HA-966) and 7-chlorokynurenic acid in the modulation of NMDA-sensitive glutamate receptors. *Mol Pharmacol* **36:**912–916.
Danysz W, Fadda E, Wroblewski JT and Costa E (1989b) Kynurenate and 2-amino-5-phosphonovalerate interact with multiple binding sites of the N-methyl-D-aspartate-sensitive glutamate receptor complex. *Neurosci Lett* **96:**340–344.
Danysz W, Fadda E, Wroblewski JT and Costa E (1990) [^{3}H]D-Serine labels strychnine-insensitive glycine recognition sites of rat central nervous system. *Life Sci* **46:**155–164.
Danysz W, Parsons CG, Bresink I and Quack G (1995a) Glutamate in CNS disorders: A revived target for drug development. *Drug News Perspect* **8:**261–277.
Danysz W, Parsons C, Karcz-Kubicha M, Gold M, Kalvinch I, Piskunova I and Rozhkov E (1996) Novel systemically active antagonists of the glycine site of NMDA receptor: Behavioural characterisation. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **22:**1530.
Danysz W, Parsons CG, Kornhuber J, Schmidt WJ and Quack G (1997) Aminoadamantanes as NMDA receptor antagonists and antiparkinsonian agents: Preclinical studies. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* **21:**455–468.
Danysz W and Wroblewski JT (1989) Amnesic properties of glutamate receptor antagonists. *Neurosci Res Commun* **479:**9–18.
Danysz W, Wroblewski JT, Brooker G and Costa E (1987) Modulation of excitatory amino acid transmission by phencyclidine and glycine in the rat cerebellum in vivo. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **13:**383.
Danysz W, Wroblewski JT, Brooker G and Costa E (1989c) Modulation of glutamate receptors by phencyclidine and glycine in the rat cerebellum: cGMP increase in vivo. *Brain Res* **479:**270–276.
Danysz W, Zajaczkowski W and Parsons CG (1995b) Modulation of learning processes by ionotropic glutamate receptor ligands. *Behav Pharmacol* **6:**455–474.
Darlison MG (1992) Invertebrate GABA and glutamate receptors: Molecular biology reveals predictable structures but some unusual pharmacologies. *Trends Neurosci* **15:**469–474.
Das S, Sasaki YF, Rothe T, Premkumar LS, Takasu M, Crandall JE, Dikkes P, Conner DA, Rayudu PV, Cheung W, Chen HS, Lipton SA and Nakanishi N (1998) Increased NMDA current and spine density in mice lacking the NMDA receptor subunit NR3A. *Nature (Lond.)* **393:**377–381.
Davidson EM, Coggeshall RE and Carlton SM (1997) Peripheral NMDA and non-NMDA glutamate receptors contribute to nociceptive behaviors in the rat formalin test. *Neuroreport* **8:**941–946.
Davies J, Qume M and Harris NC (1994) Pharmacological characterisation of excitatory synaptic transmission in the cat red nucleus in vivo. *Brain Res* **649:**43–52.
De Sarro G, Nava F, Aguglia U and De Sarro A (1996a) Lamotrigine potentiates the antiseizure activity of some anticonvulsants in DBA/2 mice. *Neuropharmacology* **35:**153–158.
De Sarro G, Ongini E, Bertorelli R, Aguglia U and Desarro A (1996b) Anticonvulsant activity of 5,7DCKA, NBQX, and felbamate against some chemoconvulsants in DBA/2 mice. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **55:**281–287.
DeFeudis FV, Orensanz-Munoz LM and Fando JL (1978) High-affinity glycine binding sites in rat CNS: Regional variation and strychnine sensitivity. *Gen Pharmacol* **9:**171–176.
Delbel EA and Slater P (1991) Binding to the glycine site of the NMDA receptor complex in brains of patients with Alzheimer's disease. *Neurosci Lett* **131:**75–78.
DeMarchi WJ and Johnston GAR (1969) The oxidation of glycine by D-amino acid oxidase in extracts of mammalian central nervous tissue. *J Neurochem* **16:**355–361.
Di Fabio R, Capelli AM, Conti N, Cugola A, Donati D, Feriani A, Gastaldi P, Gaviraghi G, Hewkin CT, Micheli F, Missio A, Mugnaini M, Pecunioso A, Quaglia AM, Ratti E, Rossi LTG, Trist DG and Reggiani A (1997) Substituted indole-2-carboxylates as in vivo potent antagonists acting as the strychnine-insensitive glycine binding site. *J Med Chem* **40:**841–850.
Dickenson AH (1990) A cure for wind up: NMDA receptor antagonists as potential analgesics. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **11:**307–309.
Dickenson AH and Aydar E (1991) Antagonism at the glycine site on the NMDA receptor reduces spinal nociception in the rat. *Neurosci Lett* **121:**263–266.
Dijk SN, Kropvangastel W, Obrenovitch TP and Korf J (1994) Food deprivation protects the rat striatum against hypoxia-ischemia despite high extracellular glutamate. *J Neurochem* **62:**1847–1851.
Dildy JE and Leslie SW (1989) Ethanol inhibits NMDA-induced increases in free intracellular Ca^{2+} in dissociated brain cells. *Brain Res* **499:**383–387.
Dingledine R, Kleckner NW and McBain CJ (1990) The glycine coagonist site of the NMDA receptor, in *Excitatory Amino Acids and Neuronal Plasticity* (Ben-Ari Y ed) pp 17–26, Plenum Press, New York.
Donevan SD and Rogawski MA (1996) Multiple actions of arylalkylamine arthropod toxins on the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor. *Neuroscience* **70:**361–375.
Drejer J and Honore T (1988) New quinoxalinediones show potent antagonism of quisqualate responses in cultured mouse cortical neurons. *Neurosci Lett* **87:**104–108.
Drejer J, Sheardown M, Nilsen EO and Honore T (1989) Glycine reverses the effect of HA-966 on NMDA responses in cultured rat cortical neurons and in chick retina. *Neurosci Lett* **98:**333–338.
Dunn RW, Corbett R and Fielding S (1989) Effects of 5-HT_{1A} receptor agonists and NMDA receptor antagonists in the social interaction test and the elevated plus maze. *Eur J Pharmacol* **169:**1–10.
Dunn RW, Flanagan DM, Martin LL, Kerman LL, Woods AT, Camacho F, Wilmot CA, Cornfeldt ML, Effland RC, Wood PL and Corbett R (1992) Stereoselective R-(+) enantiomer of HA-966 displays anxiolytic effects in rodents. *Eur J Pharmacol* **214:**207–214.
Durand GM, Bennett MVL and Zukin RS (1993) Splice variants of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor NR1 identify domains involved in regulation by polyamines and protein kinase-C. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **90:**6731–6735.
Durand GM, Gregor P, Zheng X, Bennett MVL, Uhl GR and Zukin RS (1992) Cloning of an apparent splice variant of the rat N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor NMDAR1 with altered sensitivity to polyamines and activators of protein kinase-C. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **89:**9359–9363.
Eastman CL, Urbanska EM, Chapman AG and Schwarcz R (1994) Differential expression of the astrocytic enzymes 3-hydroxyanthranilic acid oxygenase, kynurenine aminotransferase and glutamine synthetase in seizure-prone and non-epileptic mice. *Epilepsy Res* **18:**185–194.
Eberhard DA and Holtz RW (1988) Intracellular Ca^{2+} activates phospholipase C. *Trends Neurosci* **11:**517–520.
Ebert U, Wlaz P and Loscher W (1997) Anticonvulsant effects by combined treatment with a glycine(B) receptor antagonist and a polyamine site antagonist in amygdala-kindled rats. *Eur J Pharmacol* **322:**179–184.
Ehlers MD, Tingley WG and Huganir RL (1995) Regulated subcellular distribution of the NR1 subunit of the NMDA receptor. *Science (Wash. DC)* **269:**1734–1737.
Eide PK, Stubhaug A, Oye I and Breivik H (1995a) Continuous subcutaneous administration of the N-methyl-D-aspartic acid (NMDA) receptor antagonist ketamine in the treatment of post-herpetic neuralgia. *Pain* **61:**221–228.
Eide PK, Stubhaug A and Stenehjem AE (1995b) Central dysesthesia pain after traumatic spinal cord injury is dependent on N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor activation. *Neurosurgery* **37:**1080–1087.
Elliot PJ, Close SP, Walsh DM, Hayes AG and Marriot AS (1990) Neuroleptic-induced catalepsy as a model of Parkinson's disease. I. Effect of dopaminergic agents. *J Neural Transm* **2:**79–90.
Elliott K, Hynansky A and Inturrisi CE (1994) Dextromethorphan attenuates and reverses analgesic tolerance to morphine. *Pain* **59:**361–368.
Elliott K, Kest B, Man A, Kao B and Inturrisi CE (1995) N-Methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptors, mu and kappa opioid tolerance, and perspectives on new analgesic drug development. *Neuropsychopharmacology* **13:**347–356.
Emmett MR, Mick SJ, Cler JA, Rao TS, Iyengar S and Wood PL (1991) Actions of D-cycloserine at the N-methyl-D-aspartate-associated glycine receptor site in vivo. *Neuropharmacology* **30:**1167–1171.
Epperson JR, Hewawasam P, Meanwell NA, Boissard CG, Gribkoff VK and Post-munson D (1993) Synthesis and excitatory amino acid pharmacology of some novel quinoxalinediones. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **3:**2801–2804.
Erdemli G, Dalkara T and Onur R (1990) Glutamate and glycine induce a negative wave on hippocampal field response through NMDA receptors. *Brain Res* **514:**293–299.
Erdo SJ (1991) Excitatory amino acid receptors in the mammalian periphery. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **12:**426–429.
Evans RH, Francis AA and Watkins JC (1978) Mg^{2+}-like selective antagonism of excitatory amino acid-induced responses by ϵ,α-diaminopimelinc acid, D-α-aminoadipate and HA-966 in isolated spinal cord of frog and immature rat. *Brain Res* **148:**536–542.
Fabricius M, Jensen LH and Lauritzen M (1993) Microdialysis of interstitial amino acids during spreading depression and anoxic depolarization in rat neocortex. *Brain Res* **612:**61–69.
Fadda EDW, Wroblewski JT and Costa E (1988) Glycine and D-serine increase the

PHARM REV
PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS
aspet
Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

affinity of the N-methyl-D-aspartate sensitive glutamate binding sites in rat brain synaptic membranes. *Neuropharmacology* **27:**1183–1185.

Fagg GE (1987) Phencyclidine and related drugs bind to the activated N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-channel complex in rat brain membranes. *Neurosci Lett* **76:** 221–227.

Faiman CP, Viu E, Skolnick P and Trullas R (1994) Differential effects of compounds that act at strychnine-insensitive glycine receptors in a punishment procedure. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **270:**528–533.

Fedele E, Bisaglia M and Raiteri M (1997) D-Serine modulates the NMDA receptor/nitric oxide/cGMP pathway in the rat cerebellum during in vivo microdialysis. *Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's Arch Pharmacol* **355:**43–47.

Fedele E and Foster AC (1992) ^{3}H-Glycine uptake in rat hippocampus: Kinetic analysis and autoradiographic localization. *Brain Res* **572:**154–163.

Fedele E, Smith D and Foster AC (1993) Autoradiographical evaluation of [^{3}H]glycine uptake in rat forebrain: Cellular localization in the hippocampus. *Neurosci Lett* **161:**4–8.

Fern R, Connolly GP and Harrison PJ (1996) Evidence for functional coactivation of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors by glycine. *Neuroreport* **7:**1953–1956.

Ferraro TN and Hare TA (1985) Free and conjugated amino acids in human CSF: Influence of age and sex. *Brain Res* **338:**53–60.

Ferrer Montiel AV and Montal M (1996) Pentameric subunit stoichiometry of a neuronal glutamate receptor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **93:**2741–2744.

Finkelstein JE, Hengemihle JM, Ingram DK and Petri HL (1994) Milacemide treatment in mice enhances acquisition of a morris-type water maze task. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **49:**707–710.

Fisher GH, Petrucelli L, Gardner C, Emory C, Frey WH, Amaducci L, Sorbi S, Sorrentino G, Borghi M and Daniello A (1994) Free D-amino acids in human cerebrospinal fluid of Alzheimer disease, multiple sclerosis, and healthy control subjects. *Mol Chem Neuropathol* **23:**115–124.

Fix AS, Long GG, Wozniak DF and Olney JW (1994) Pathomorphologic effects of N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonists in the rat posterior cingulate/retrosplenial cerebral cortex: A review. *Drug Dev Res* **32:**147–152.

Fix AS, Wozniak DF, Truex LL, Mcewen M, Miller JP and Olney JW (1995) Quantitative analysis of factors influencing neuronal necrosis induced by MK-801 in the rat posterior cingulate retrosplenial cortex. *Brain Res* **696:**194–204.

Fletcher EJ and Lodge D (1988) Glycine reverses antagonism of N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) by 1-hydroxy-3-aminopyrrolidone-2 (HA-966) but not by D-2-amino-5-phosphonovalerate (D-AP5) on rat cortical slices. *Eur J Pharmacol* **151:** 161–162.

Fletcher EJ and Macdonald JF (1993) Haloperidol interacts with the strychnine-insensitive glycine site at the NMDA receptor in cultured mouse hippocampal neurones. *Eur J Pharmacol* **235:**291–295.

Flood JF, Morley JE and Lanthorn TH (1992) Effect on memory processing by D-cycloserine, an agonist of the NMDA/glycine receptor. *Eur J Pharmacol* **221:** 249–254.

Fontana G, Valenti L and Raiteri M (1997) Gp120 can revert antagonism at the glycine site of NMDA receptors mediating GABA release from cultured hippocampal neurons. *J Neurosci Res* **49:**732–738.

Forsythe ID, Westbrook GL and Mayer ML (1987) Glycine potentiates and zinc blocks a slow EPSP between hippocampal neurons in culture. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **13:**208.2.

Forsythe ID, Westbrook GL and Mayer ML (1988) Modulation of excitatory synaptic transmission by glycine and zinc in cultures of mouse hippocampal neurons. *J Neurosci* **8:**3733–3741.

Fossom LH, Basile AS and Skolnick P (1995a) Sustained exposure to 1-aminocyclopropanecarboxylic acid, a glycine partial agonist, alters N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor function and subunit composition. *Mol Pharmacol* **48:**981–987.

Fossom LH, Von Lubitz DKJE, Lin RCS and Skolnick P (1995b) Neuroprotective actions of 1-aminocyclopropanecarboxylic acid (ACPC): A partial agonist at strychnine-insensitive glycine sites. *Neurol Res* **17:**265–269.

Foster AC and Kemp JA (1989) HA-966 antagonizes N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors through a selective interaction with the glycine modulatory site. *J Neurosci* **9:**2191–2196.

Foster AC, Kemp JA, Leeson PD, Grimwood S, Donald AE, Marshall GR, Priestley T, Smith JD and Carling RW (1992a) Kynurenic acid analogues with improved affinity and selectivity for the glycine site on the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor from rat brain. *Mol Pharmacol* **41:**914–922.

Foster AC, Kemp JA, Tricklebank MD, Leeson PD, Carling RW, Williams BJ, Grimwood S, Donald AE, Priestley T and Marshall GR (1992b) Selective antagonists for the glycine site of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor. *Mol Neuropharmacol* **2:**97–102.

Foster AC and Wong EHF (1987) The novel anticonvulsant MK-801 binds to the activated state of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor in rat brain. *Br J Pharmacol* **91:**403–409.

Francis PT, Sims NR, Procter AW and Bowen DM (1993) Cortical pyramidal neurone loss may cause glutamatergic hypoactivity and cognitive impairment in Alzheimer's disease: Investigative and therapeutic perspectives. *J Neurochem* **60:**1589–1604.

Franklin SO, Elliott K, Zhu YS, Wahlestedt C and Inturrisi CE (1993) Quantitation of NMDA receptor (NMDAR1) messenger RNA levels in the adult and developing rat CNS. *Mol Brain Res* **19:**93–100.

Furuya Y, Kagaya T, Nishizawa Y and Ogura H (1998) Differential effects of the strychnine-insensitive glycine site antagonist (+)-HA-966 on the hyperactivity and the disruption of prepulse inhibition induced by phencyclidine in rats. *Brain Res* **781:**227–235.

Furuya Y and Ogura H (1997) Competitive NMDA and strychnine-insensitive glycine-site antagonists disrupt prepulse inhibition. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **57:** 909–913.

Galli A, Fenigli S, Anichini A and Pizzighelli L (1988) Stereoselective inhibition of ^{3}H-glycine binding to cortical membranes of rat brain by amino acids. *Pharmacol Res Commun* **20:**407–409.

Galli A, Franchimicheli S, Mori F, Luzzi S and Zilletti L (1990) Glycine-related amino acids stereoselectively affect N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-mediated contractions of guinea pig ileum: Comparison with the inhibition of strychnine-insensitive [^{3}H]glycine binding to rat cortical membranes. *Neuropharmacology* **29:**145–150.

Galli A, Mori F, Bargellini M and Coppini L (1993) Sodium-dependent release of exogenous glycine from preloaded rat hippocampal synaptosomes. *J Neural Transm Gen Sect* **93:**167–179.

Gemba T, Matsunaga K and Ueda M (1992) Changes in extracellular concentration of amino acids in the hippocampus during cerebral ischemia in stroke-prone SHR, stroke-resistant SHR and normotensive rats. *Neurosci Lett* **135:**184–188.

Gill R, Hargreaves RJ and Kemp JA (1995) The neuroprotective effect of the glycine site antagonist 3R-(+)-*cis*-4-methyl-HA966 (L-687,414) in a rat model of focal ischaemia. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* **15:**197–204.

Ginski MJ and Witkin JM (1994) Sensitive and rapid behavioral differentiation of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonists. *Psychopharmacology* **114:**573–582.

Giuffra ME, Sethy VH, Davis TL, Mouradian MM and Chase TN (1993) Milacemide therapy for Parkinson's disease. *Movement Disord* **8:**47–50.

Globus MYT, Busto R, Martinez E, Valdes I, Dietrich WD and Ginsberg MD (1991a) Comparative effect of transient global ischemia on extracellular levels of glutamate, glycine, and gamma-aminobutyric acid in vulnerable and nonvulnerable brain regions in the rat. *J Neurochem* **57:**470–478.

Globus MYT, Ginsberg MD and Busto R (1991b) Excitotoxic index: A biochemical marker of selective vulnerability. *Neurosci Lett* **127:**39–42.

Goebel DJ (1996) Quantitative gene expression of two types of glycine transporter in the rat central nervous system. *Mol Brain Res* **40:**139–142.

Goff DC, Tsai GC, Manoach DS and Coyle JT (1995) Dose-finding trial of D-cycloserine added to neuroleptics for negative symptoms in schizophrenia. *Am J Psychiatry* **152:**1213–1215.

Goff DC, Tsai GC, Manoach DS, Flood J, Darby DG and Coyle JT (1996) D-Cycloserine added to clozapine for patients with schizophrenia. *Am J Psychiatry* **153:**1628–1630.

Goldstein JM, Koch LM, Litwin LC and Salama AI (1989) Interactions between glycine (GLY) and N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) on rat red nucleus cells recorded in vivo. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **15:**944.

Gramsbergen JBP, Schmidt W, Turski WA and Schwarcz R (1992) Age-related changes in kynurenic acid production in rat brain. *Brain Res* **588:**1–5.

Grant KA, Valverius P, Hudspith M and Tabakoff B (1990) Ethanol withdrawal seizures and the NMDA receptor complex. *Eur J Pharmacol* **176:**289–296.

Grass S, Hoffmann O, Xu XJ and Wiesenfeldhallin Z (1996) N-Methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonists potentiate morphine's antinociceptive effect in the rat. *Acta Physiol Scand* **158:**269–273.

Gray NM, Dappen MS, Cheng BK, Cordi AA, Biesterfeldt JP, Hood WF and Monahan JB (1991) Novel indole-2-carboxylates as ligands for the strychnine insensitive N-methyl-D-aspartate linked glycine receptor. *J Med Chem* **34:**1283–1292.

Greenamyre JT, Maragos EF, Albin RL, Penney JB and Young AB (1988) Glutamate transmission and toxicity in Alzheimer's disease. *Prog Neuro-Psychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry* **12:**421–430.

Greenamyre JT and O'Brien CF (1991) N-Methyl-D-aspartate antagonists in the treatment of Parkinson's disease. *Arch Neurol* **48:**977–981.

Greenamyre JT, Olson JMM, Penney JB and Young AB (1985) Autoradiographic characterization of N-methyl-D-aspartate-quisqualate-and kainate-sensitive glutamate binding sites. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **233:**254–262.

Greenamyre JT and Young AB (1989) Excitatory amino acids and Alzheimer's disease. *Neurobiol Aging* **10:**593–602.

Grimwood S, Kulagowski JJ, Mawer IM, Rowley M, Leeson PD and Foster AC (1995a) Allosteric modulation of the glutamate site on the NMDA receptor by four novel glycine site antagonists. *Eur J Pharmacol Mol Pharmacol Sect* **290:**221–226.

Grimwood S, Lebourdelles B and Whiting PJ (1995b) Recombinant human NMDA homomeric NR1 receptors expressed in mammalian cells form a high-affinity glycine antagonist binding site. *J Neurochem* **64:**525–530.

Grimwood S, Moseley AM, Carling RW, Leeson PD and Foster AC (1992) Characterization of the binding of [^{3}H]L-689,560, an antagonist for the glycine site on the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor, to rat brain membranes. *Mol Pharmacol* **41:**923–930.

Grimwood S, Wilde GJC and Foster AC (1993) Interactions between the glutamate and glycine recognition sites of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor from rat brain, as revealed from radioligand binding studies. *J Neurochem* **60:**1729–1738.

Gu YP and Huang LYM (1994) Modulation of glycine affinity for NMDA receptors by extracellular Ca^{2+} in trigeminal neurons. *J Neurosci* **14:**4561–4570.

Guastella J, Brecha N, Weigmann C, Lester HA and Davidson N (1992) Cloning, expression, and localization of a rat brain high-affinity glycine transporter. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **89:**7189–7193.

Gundlach AL, Largent BL and Snyder SH (1986) Phencyclidine (PCP) receptors: Autoradiographic localization in brain with the selective ligand, [^{3}H]TCP. *Brain Res* **386:**266–279.

Guzikowski AP, Cai SX, Espitia SA, Hawkinson JE, Huettner JE, Nogales DF, Tran M, Woodward RM, Weber E and Keana JFW (1996) Analogs of 3-hydroxy-1H-1-benzazepine-2,5-dione: Structure-activity relationship at N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor glycine sites. *J Med Chem* **39:**4643–4653.

Guzikowski AP, Hawkinson J, Weber E and Keana JFW (1995) 6,7,8,9-Tetrahydro-3-hydroxy-1H-1-benzazepine-2,5-diones via a Diels-Alder reaction: Antagonists with non-planar hydrophobic region for NMDA receptor glycine sites. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **5:**2747–2748.

Guzikowski AP, Whittemore ER, Woodward RM, Weber E and Keana JFW (1997) Synthesis of racemic 6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-3-hydroxy-1H-1-benzazepine-2,5-diones as antagonists of N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) and α-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methylisoxazole-4-propionic acid (AMPA) receptors. *J Med Chem* **40:**2424–2429.

Hagan JJ, Jansen JHM and Broekkamp CLE (1987) Blockade of spatial learning by the M1 muscarinic antagonist pirenzepine. *Psychopharmacology* **93:**470–476.

Hagan JJ, Salamone JD, Simpson J, Iversen SD and Morris RGM (1988) Place

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

navigation in rats is impaired by lesions of medial septum and diagonal band but not nucleus basalis magnetocellularis. *Behav Brain Res* **27:**9–20.
Haggerty GC, Charles V and Lanthorn TH (1993) Acute vacuolization study of subcutaneously administered D-cycloserine (DCS) in Sprague Dawley rats. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **19:**1888.
Halberstadt AL (1995) The phencyclidine glutamate model of schizophrenia. *Clin Neuropharmacol* **18:**237–249.
Halonen T, Pitkanen A, Partanen J, Hyttinen JM and Riekkinen PJ (1992) Amino acid levels in cerebrospinal fluid of rats after administration of pentylenetetrazol. *Comp Biochem Physiol* **101:**21–25.
Halopainen I and Konto P (1989) Uptake and release of glycine in cerebellar granule cells and astrocytes in primary culture: Potassium-stimulated release from granule cells is calcium-dependent. *J Neurosci Res* **24:**374–383.
Hamberger A, Nystrom B, Larsson S, Silfvenius H and Nordborg C (1991) Amino acids in the neuronal microenvironment of focal human epileptic lesions. *Epilepsy Res* **9:**32–43.
Hamilton GA (1985) Peroximal oxidase and suggestions for the mechanism of action of insulin and other hormones. *Adv Enzymol* **57:**85–178.
Handelmann GE, Cordi AA and Muller LL (1988) Memory enhancement by glycinergic modulation of the NMDA receptor (abstract). *Psychopharmacology* **96:**S24.
Handelmann GE, Nevins ME, Mueller LL, Arnolde SM and Cordi AA (1989) Milacemide, a glycine prodrug, enhances performance of learning tasks in normal and amnesic rodents. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **34:**823–828.
Hargreaves RJ, Rigby M, Smith D and Hill RG (1993a) Lack of effect of L-687,414 ((+)-*cis*-4-methyl-HA-966), an NMDA receptor antagonist acting at the glycine site, on cerebral glucose metabolism and cortical neuronal morphology. *Br J Pharmacol* **110:**36–42.
Hargreaves RJ, Rigby M, Smith D, Hill RG and Iversen LL (1993b) Competitive as well as uncompetitive N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonists affect cortical neuronal morphology and cerebral glucose metabolism. *Neurochem Res* **18:**1263–1269.
Harris KM and Miller RJ (1989) CNQX (6-cyano-7-nitroquinoxaline-2,3-dione) antagonizes NMDA-evoked [^{3}H]GABA release from cultured cortical neurons via an inhibitory action at the strychnine-insensitive glycine site. *Brain Res* **489:**185–189.
Harrison BL, Baron BM, Cousino DM and McDonald IA (1990) 4-[(Carboxymethyl-)oxyl]-5,7-dichloroquinoline-2-carboxylic and 4-[(carboxymethyl)amino]-5,7-dichloroquinoline-2-carboxylic acid: New antagonists of strychnine-insensitive glycine binding site on the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex. *J Med Chem* **33:**3130–3131.
Hashimoto A, Kumashiro S, Nishikawa T, Oka T, Takahashi K, Mito T, Takashima S, Doi N, Mizutani Y, Yamazaki T, Kaneko T and Ootomo E (1993a) Embryonic development and postnatal changes in free D-aspartate and D-serine in the human prefrontal cortex. *J Neurochem* **61:**348–351.
Hashimoto A, Nishikawa T, Konno R, Niwa A, Yasumura Y, Oka T and Takahashi K (1993b) Free D-serine, D-aspartate and D-alanine in central nervous system and serum in mutant mice lacking D-amino acid oxidase. *Neurosci Lett* **152:**33–36.
Hashimoto A, Nishikawa T, Oka T and Takahashi K (1993c) Endogenous D-serine in rat brain: N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-related distribution and aging. *J Neurochem* **60:**783–786.
Hashimoto A and Oka T (1997) Free D-aspartate and D-serine in the mammalian brain and periphery. *Prog Neurobiol* **52:**325–353.
Hashimoto A, Oka T and Nishikawa T (1995a) Anatomical distribution and postnatal changes in endogenous free D-aspartate and D-serine in rat brain and periphery. *Eur J Neurosci* **7:**1657–1663.
Hashimoto A, Oka T and Nishikawa T (1995b) Extracellular concentration of endogenous free D-serine in the rat brain as revealed by in vivo microdialysis. *Neuroscience* **66:**635–643.
Hawkinson JE, Huber KR, Sahota PS, Hsu HH, Weber E and Whitehouse MJ (1997) The N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor glycine site antagonist ACEA 1021 does not produce pathological changes in rat brain. *Brain Res* **744:**227–234.
Henderson G, Johnson JW and Ascher P (1990) Competitive antagonists and partial agonists at the glycine modulatory site of the mouse N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor. *J Physiol (Lond.)* **430:**189–212.
Herberg LJ and Rose IC (1990) Effects of D-cycloserine and cycloleucine, ligands for the NMDA-associated strychnine-insensitive glycine site, on brain-stimulation reward and spontaneous locomotion. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **36:**735–738.
Herescolevy U, Silipo G and Javitt DC (1996) Glycinergic augmentation of NMDA receptor-mediated neurotransmission in the treatment of schizophrenia. *Psychopharmacol Bull* **32:**731–740.
Herman BH, Vocci F and Bridge P (1995) The effects of NMDA receptor antagonists and nitric oxide synthase inhibitors on opioid tolerance and withdrawal: Medication development issues for opiate addiction. *Neuropsychopharmacology* **13:**269–293.
Herrling PL, Emre M and Watkins JC (1997) D-CPPene (SDZ EAA-494): A competitive NMDA antagonist: Pharmacology and results in humans, in *Excitatory Amino Acids Clinical Results with Antagonists* (Herrling PL ed) pp 7–21, Academic Press, San Diego.
Hershkowitz N and Rogawski MA (1989) Cycloleucine blocks responses in cultured hippocampal neurons under voltage clamp: Antagonism at the strychnine-insensitive glycine receptor. *Br J Pharmacol* **98:**1005–1013.
Hess SD, Daggett LP, Crona J, Deal C, Lu CC, Urrutia A, Chaveznoriega L, Ellis SB, Johnson EC and Velicelebi G (1996) Cloning and functional characterization of human heteromeric N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **278:**808–816.
Hesselink MB, Smolders H, Danysz W, Lorenz B, Eilbacher B, de Boer AG and Breimer DD (1997) Pharmacokinetic characterisation of two distinct classes of NMDA receptor antagonists using brain microdialysis. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **23:**921.
Heyes MP and Lackner A (1990) Increased cerebrospinal fluid quinolinic acid, kynurenic acid, and L-kynurenine in acute septicemia. *J Neurochem* **55:**338–341.
Hirai H, Kirsch J, Laube B, Betz H and Kuhse J (1996) The glycine binding site of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor subunit NR1: Identification of novel determinants of coagonist potentiation in the extracellular m3–m4 loop region. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **93:**6031–6036.
Hirai H and Okada Y (1993) Serine released from hippocampal slices during deprivation of oxygen and glucose enhances the effects of glutamate on neuronal function. *Neuroscience* **54:**61–67.
Hoffman DC (1992) Typical and atypical neuroleptics antagonize MK-801-induced locomotion and stereotypy in rats. *J Neural Transm Gen Sect* **89:**1–10.
Hoffman PL (1995) Glutamate receptors in alcohol withdrawal-induced neurotoxicity. *Metab Brain Dis* **10:**73–79.
Hofner G and Wanner KT (1997) Characterisation of the binding of [^{3}H]MDL-105,519, a radiolabelled antagonist for the N-methyl-D-aspartate-associated glycine site, to pig cortical brain membranes. *Neurosci Lett* **226:**79–82.
Hollmann M, Boulter J, Maron C, Beasley L, Sullivan J, Pecht G and Heinemann S (1993) Zinc potentiates agonist-induced currents at certain splice variants of the NMDA receptor. *Neuron* **10:**943–954.
Hollmann M and Heinemann S (1994) Cloned glutamate receptors. *Annu Rev Neurosci* **17:**31–108.
Holter SM, Danysz W and Spanagel R (1996) Evidence for alcohol anti-craving properties of memantine. *Eur J Pharmacol* **314:**R1–R2.
Honore T, Drejer J, Nielsen EO and Nielsen M (1989) Non-NMDA glutamate receptor antagonist ^{3}H-CNQX binds with equal affinity to two agonist states of quisqualate receptors. *Biochem Pharmacol* **38:**3207–3212.
Hood WF, Compton RP and Monahan JB (1989a) D-Cycloserine: A ligand for the N-methyl-D-aspartate coupled glycine receptors has partial agonist characteristics. *Neurosci Lett* **98:**91–95.
Hood WF, Compton RP and Monahan JB (1990) N-Methyl-D-aspartate recognition site ligands modulate activity at the coupled glycine recognition site. *J Neurochem* **54:**1040–1046.
Hood WF, Gray NM, Dappen MS, Watson GB, Compton RP, Cordi AA, Lanthorn TH and Monahan JB (1992) Characterization of indole-2-carboxylate derivatives as antagonists of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor activity at the associated glycine recognition site. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **262:**654–660.
Hood WF, Sun ET, Compton S and Monahan JB (1989b) 1-Aminocyclobutane-1-carboxylate (ACBC): A specific antagonist of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor coupled glycine receptor. *Eur J Pharmacol* **161:**281–282.
Horiike K, Tojo H, Arai R, Yamano T, Nozaki M and Maeda T (1987) Localisation of D-amino acid oxidase in Bergmann glial cells and astrocytes of rat cerebellum. *Brain Res Bull* **19:**587–596.
Huber KR, Sahota PS, Kapeghian J, Han Hsu H, Amemiya K, Arthur AT, Tripp SL and Traina VM (1997) Lack of neuronal vacuolation and necrosis in monkeys treated with selfotel (CGS 19755), a competitive N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonists. *Int J Toxicol* **16:**175–181.
Huettner JE (1989) Indole-2-carboxylic acid: Competitive antagonist of potentiation by glycine at the NMDA receptor. *Science (Wash. DC)* **243:**1611–1613.
Huettner JE (1990) Antagonists of NMDA-activated current in cortical neurons: Competition with glycine and blockade of open channels, in *Excitatory Amino Acids and Neuronal Plasticity* (Ben-Ari Y ed) pp 35–43, Plenum Press, New York.
Huettner JE (1991) Competitive antagonism of glycine at the N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor. *Biochem Pharmacol* **41:**9–16.
Huettner JE and Bean BP (1988) Block of N-methyl-D-aspartate-activated current by the anticonvulsant MK-801: Selective binding to open channels. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **85:**1307–1311.
Hunter JC, Atwal P, Woodruff GN and Singh L (1994) Differential modulation of kappa and mu opioid antinociception by the glycine/NMDA receptor agonist D-serine. *Br J Pharmacol* **112:**1002–1003.
Hunter JC and Singh L (1994) Role of the excitatory amino acid receptors in the mediation of the nociceptive response to formalin in the rat. *Neurosci Lett* **174:**217–221.
Ichihara S, Sakata H, Nakayama S, Ichihara Y and Tormisawa H (1986) Pharmacokinetic study on aniracetam in rats. II. Blood level profile, tissue distribution and excretion after a single oral administration. *Jpn Pharmacol Ther* **18**(suppl 4)**:**813–824.
Ilkjaer S, Dirks J, Brennum J, Wernberg M and Dahl JB (1997) Effect of systemic N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist (dextromethorphan) on primary and secondary hyperalgesia in humans. *Br J Anaesthesiol* **79:**600–605.
Ilyin VI, Whittemore ER, Tran M, Shen KZ, Cai SX, Kher SM, Keana JFW, Weber E and Woodward RM (1996) Pharmacology of ACEA 1416: A potent systemically active NMDA receptor glycine site antagonist. *Eur J Pharmacol* **310:**107–114.
Ishimaru M, Kurumaji A and Toru M (1994) Increases in strychnine-insensitive glycine binding sites in cerebral cortex of chronic schizophrenics: Evidence for glutamate hypothesis. *Biol Psychiatry* **35:**84–95.
Ishimaru MJ and Toru M (1997) The glutamate hypothesis of schizophrenia: Therapeutic implications. *CNS Drugs* **7:**47–67.
Ishmael JE, Franklin PH, Murray TF and Leid M (1996) High level expression of the NMDAR1 glutamate receptor subunit in electroporated COS cells. *J Neurochem* **67:**1500–1510.
Ito I, Tanabe S, Kohida A and Sugiyama H (1990) Allosteric potentiation of quisqualate receptors by a nootropic drug aniracetam. *J Physiol (Lond.)* **424:**533–543.
Iwasaki Y, Ikeda K, Shiojima T and Kinoshita M (1992) Increased plasma concentrations of aspartate, glutamate and glycine in Parkinson's disease. *Neurosci Lett* **145:**175–177.
Izumi T, Clifford DB and Zorumski CF (1990) Glycine antagonists block the induction of long-term potentiation in CA1 of rat hippocampal slices. *Neurosci Lett* **112:**251–256.
Jackson PF, Davenport TW, Garcia L, McKinney JA, Melville MG, Harris GG, Chapdelaine MJ, Damewood JR, Pullan LM and Goldstein JM (1995) Synthesis and biological activity of a series of 4-aryl substituted benz[b]azepines: Antagonists at the strychnine-insensitive glycine site. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **5:**3097–3100.
Jacobson I, Sandberg M and Hamberger A (1985) Mass transfer in brain dialysis

PHARM REV
PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS
aspet
Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

devices: A new method for the estimation of extracellular amino acids concentration. *J Neurosci Methods* **15:**263–268.
Jansen KLR, Dragunow M and Faull RLM (1989) [^{3}H]Glycine binding sites, NMDA and PCP receptors have similar distributions in the human hippocampus: An autoradiographic study. *Brain Res* **482:**174–178.
Jarvis MF, Murphy DE and Williams M (1987) Quantitative autoradiographic localisation of NMDA receptors in rat brain using [^{3}H]CPP: Comparison with [^{3}H]TCP binding sites. *Eur J Pharmacol* **141:**149–152.
Javitt DC and Frusciante M (1997) Glycyldodecylamide, a phencyclidine behavioral antagonist, blocks cortical glycine uptake: Implications for schizophrenia and substance abuse. *Psychopharmacology* **129:**96–98.
Javitt DC, Frusciante MJ and Zukin SR (1990) Rat brain N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors require multiple molecules of agonist for activation. *Mol Pharmacol* **37:**603–607.
Javitt DC and Zukin SR (1989) Biexponential kinetics of [^{3}H]MK-801 binding: Evidence for access to closed and open N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor channels. *Mol Pharmacol* **35:**387–393.
Javitt DC and Zukin SR (1991) Recent advances in the phencyclidine model of schizophrenia. *Am J Psychiatry* **148:**1301–1308.
Javitt DC, Zylberman I, Zukin SR, Herescolevy U and Lindenmayer JP (1994) Amelioration of negative symptoms in schizophrenia by glycine. *Am J Psychiatry* **151:**1234–1236.
Johansson C, Jackson DM, Zhang JH and Svensson L (1995) Prepulse inhibition of acoustic startle, a measure of sensorimotor gating: Effects of antipsychotics and other agents in rats. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **52:**649–654.
Johnson D, Blandina P and Goldfarb J (1994) Glycine inhibition of glutamate evoked-release of norepinephrine in the hypothalamus is strychnine-insensitive. *Brain Res* **650:**70–74.
Johnson JW and Ascher P (1987) Glycine potentiates the NMDA response in cultured mouse brain neurons. *Nature (Lond.)* **325:**529–531.
Johnson JW and Ascher P (1992) Equilibrium and kinetic study of glycine action on the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor in cultured mouse brain neurons. *J Physiol (Lond.)* **455:**339–365.
Johnson KM, Snell LD, Jones SM and Qi H (1988a) Glycine antagonist activity of simple glycine analogues and N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonists, in *Frontiers in Excitatory Amino Acid Research* (Cavalheiro EA, Lehmann J and Turski L eds) pp 551–558, Alan R. Liss, New York.
Johnson KM, Sacaan AI and Snell LD (1988b) Equilibrium analysis of [^{3}H]TCP binding: Effect of glycine, magnesium and N-methyl-D-aspartate agonists. *Eur J Pharmacol* **152:**141–146.
Johnson TD (1996) Modulation of channel function by polyamines. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **17:**22–27.
Jones MG and Szatkowski MS (1995) The role of glycine in anoxia aglycaemia-induced potentiation of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-mediated postsynaptic potentials in the rat hippocampus. *Neurosci Lett* **201:**227–230.
Kadotani H, Hirano T, Masugi M, Nakamura K, Nakao K, Katsuki M and Nakanishi S (1996) Motor discoordination results from combined gene disruption of the NMDA receptor NR2a and NR2c subunits, but not from single disruption of the NR2a or NR2c subunit. *J Neurosci* **16:**7859–7867.
Kanthasamy AG, Kanthasamy A, Matsumoto RR, Vu TQ and Truong DD (1997) Neuroprotective effects of the strychnine-insensitive glycine site NMDA antagonist (R)-HA-966 in an experimental model of Parkinson's disease. *Brain Res* **759:**1–8.
Kaplita PV and Ferkany JW (1990) Evidence for direct interaction between the NMDA and glycine recognition sites in brain. *Eur J Pharmacol* **188:**175–179.
Kapoor V, Kapoor R and Chalmers JP (1996) Altered responsiveness of medullary depressor neurones to L-glutamate and D-serine in SHR rats. *Neuroreport* **7:**1409–1412.
Karcz-Kubicha M, Jessa M, Nazar M, Plaznik A, Hartmann S, Parsons CG and Danysz W (1997) Anxiolytic activity of glycine-B antagonists and partial agonists: No relation to intrinsic activity in the patch clamp. *Neuropharmacology* **36:**1355–1367.
Karcz-Kubicha M, Lorenz B and Danysz W (1998a) GlycineB antagonists and partial agonists in rodent models of Parkinson's disease: Comparison with uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists. *Neuropharmacology,* in press.
Karcz-Kubicha M, Wedzony K, Zajaczkowski W and Danysz W (1998b) Antipsychotic-like activity of NMDA receptor antagonists acting at the glycine$_B$ site in rats. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav,* in press.
Karler R, Caider LD, Chaudhry IA and Turkanis SA (1989) Blockade of "reverse tolerance" to cocaine and amphetamine by MK-801. *Life Sci* **45:**599–606.
Kashiwagi K, Fukuchi J, Chao J, Igarashi K and Williams K (1996) An aspartate residue in the extracellular loop of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor controls sensitivity to spermine and protons. *Mol Pharmacol* **49:**1131–1141.
Kashiwagi K, Pahk AJ, Masuko T, Igarashi K and Williams K (1997) Block and modulation of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors by polyamines and protons: Role of amino acid residues in the transmembrane and pore-forming regions of NR1 and NR2 subunits. *Mol Pharmacol* **52:**701–713.
Katsura M, Iino T and Kuriyama K (1992) Changes in content of neuroactive amino acids and acetylcholine in the rat hippocampus following transient forebrain ischemia. *Neurochem Int* **21:**243–249.
Kaur S and Starr MS (1995) Antiparkinsonian action of dextromethorphan in the reserpine-treated mouse. *Eur J Pharmacol* **280:**159–166.
Keana JFW, Kher SM, Sui Xiong Cai, Dinsmore CM, Glenn AG, Guastella J, Huang J C, Ilyin V, Lu Y, Mouser PL, Woodward RM and Weber E (1995) Synthesis and structure-activity relationships of substituted 1,4-dihydroquinoxaline-2,3-diones: Antagonists of N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor glycine sites and non-NMDA glutamate receptors. *J Med Chem* **38:**4367–4379.
Kehne JH, Baron BM, Harrison BL, Mccloskey TC, Palfreyman MG, Poirot M, Salituro FG, Siegel BW, Slone AL, Vangiersbergen PLM and White HS (1995) MDL-100,458 and MDL-102,288: Two potent and selective glycine receptor antagonists with different functional profiles. *Eur J Pharmacol* **284:**109–118.
Kehne JH, McCloskey TC, Baron BM, Chi EM, Harrison BL, Whitten JP and Palfreyman MG (1991) NMDA receptor complex antagonists have potential anxiolytic effects as measured with separation-induced ultrasonic vocalizations. *Eur J Pharmacol* **193:**283–292.
Keith RA, Mangano TJ, Mainers BA, Stumpo RJ, Klika AB, Patel J and Salama AI (1989) HA-966 acts at a modulatory glycine site to inhibit N-methyl-D-aspartate-evoked neurotransmitter release. *Eur J Pharmacol* **166:**393–400.
Kemp JA, Foster AC, Leeson PD, Priestly T, Tridgett R, Iversen LL and Woodruff GN (1988a) 7-Chlorokynurenic acid is a selective antagonist at the glycine modulatory site of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **85:**6547–6550.
Kemp JA and Leeson PD (1993) The glycine site of the NMDA receptor: 5 years on. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **14:**20–25.
Kemp JA and Priestley T (1991) Effects of (+)-HA-966 and 7-chlorokynurenic acid on the kinetics of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor agonist responses in rat cultured cortical neurons. *Mol Pharmacol* **39:**666–670.
Kemp JA, Priestley T and Woodruff GN (1988b) Differences in the N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonist profiles of two compounds acting at the glycine modulatory site (abstract). *Br J Pharmacol* **95:**759P.
Kessler M, Baudry M and Lynch G (1989a) Quinoxaline derivatives are high-affinity antagonists of the NMDA receptor glycine sites. *Brain Res* **489:**377–382.
Kessler M, Baudry M, Terramani T and Lynch G (1987) Complex interaction between a glycine binding site and NMDA receptors (abstract). *Soc Neurosci* **13:**750.
Kessler M, Terramani T, Lynch G and Baudry M (1989b) A glycine site associated with N-methyl-D-aspartic acid receptors: Characterization and identification of a new class of antagonists. *J Neurochem* **52:**1319–1328.
Khanna JM, Morato GS, Chau A and Shah G (1995) D-Cycloserine enhances rapid tolerance to ethanol motor incoordination. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **52:**609–614.
Kim KM, Kingsmore SF, Han H, Yangfeng TL, Godinot N, Seldin MF, Caron MG and Giros B (1994) Cloning of the human glycine transporter type 1: Molecular and pharmacological characterization of novel isoform variants and chromosomal localization of the gene in the human and mouse genomes. *Mol Pharmacol* **45:**608–617.
Kishimoto H, Simon JR and Aprison MH (1981) Determination of the equilibrium dissociation constant and number of glycine binding sites in several areas of the rat central nervous system, using a sodium-independent system. *J Neurochem* **37:**1015–1024.
Kitamura Y, Zhao XH, Takei M, Yonemitsu O and Nomura Y (1991) Effects of antidepressants on the glutamatergic system in mouse brain. *Neurochem Int* **19:**247–253.
Kleckner NW and Dingledine R (1988) Requirement for glycine in activation of NMDA receptors expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes. *Science (Wash. DC)* **214:**835–837.
Kloog Y, Haring R and Sokolowski M (1988) Kinetic characterization of the phencyclidine-*N*-methyl-D-aspartate receptor interaction: Evidence for a steric blockade of the channel. *Biochemistry* **27:**843–848.
Koek W and Colpaert FC (1990) Selective blockade of N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA)-induced convulsions by NMDA antagonists and putative glycine antagonists: Relationship with phencyclidine-like behavioral effects. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **252:**349–357.
Kolesnikov YA, Maccecchini ML and Pasternak GW (1994) 1-Aminocyclopropane carboxylic acid (ACPC) prevents mu and delta opioid tolerance. *Life Sci* **55:**1393–1398.
Kolhekar R and Gebhart GF (1996) Modulation of spinal visceral nociceptive transmission by NMDA receptor activation in the rat. *J Neurophysiol* **75:**2344–2353.
Kolhekar R, Meller ST and Gebhart GF (1994) N-Methyl-D-aspartate receptor-mediated changes in thermal nociception: Allosteric modulation at glycine and polyamine recognition sites. *Neuroscience* **63:**925–936.
Kornau HC, Schenker LT, Kennedy MB and Seeburg PH (1995) Domain interaction between NMDA receptor subunits and the postsynaptic density protein PSD-95. *Science (Wash. DC)* **269:**1737–1740.
Kosten TA, Decaprio JL and Rosen MI (1995) The severity of naloxone-precipitated opiate withdrawal is attenuated by felbamate, a possible glycine antagonist. *Neuropsychopharmacology* **13:**323–333.
Kotlinska J and Liljequist S (1996) Oral administration of glycine and polyamine receptor antagonists blocks ethanol withdrawal seizures. *Psychopharmacology* **127:**238–244.
Kotlinska J and Liljequist S (1997) The NMDA/glycine receptor antagonist, L-701,324, produces discriminative stimuli similar to those of ethanol. *Eur J Pharmacol* **332:**1–8.
Kotlinska J and Liljequist S (1998) A characterization of anxiolytic like actions induced by the novel NMDA/glycine site antagonist, L-701,324. *Psychopharmacology* **135:**175–181.
Krebs M-O, Kemel ML, Gauchy C, Desban M and Glowinski J (1989) Glycine potentiates the NMDA-induced release of dopamine through a strychnine insensitive site in the rat striatum. *Eur J Pharmacol* **166:**567–570.
Kretschmer BD and Koch M (1997) Role of the strychnine insensitive glycine binding site in the nucleus accumbens and anterodorsal striatum in sensorimotor gating: A behavioral and microdialysis study. *Psychopharmacology* **130:**131–138.
Kretschmer BD, Kratzer U, Breithecker K and Koch M (1997) ACEA 1021, a glycine site antagonist with minor psychotomimetic and amnestic effects in rats. *Eur J Pharmacol* **331:**109–116.
Kretschmer BD and Schmidt WJ (1996) Behavioral effects mediated by the modulatory glycine site of the NMDA receptor in the anterodorsal striatum and nucleus accumbens. *J Neurosci* **16:**1561–1569.
Kretschmer BD, Winterscheid B, Danysz W and Schmidt WJ (1994) Glycine site antagonists abolish dopamine D2 but not D1 receptor mediated catalepsy in rats. *J Neural Transm Gen Sect* **95:**123–136.
Kretschmer BD, Zadow B, Volz TL, Volz L and Schmidt WJ (1992) The contribution of the different binding sites of the N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor to the expression of behavior. *J Neural Transm Gen Sect* **87:**23–35.
Kristensen JD, Svensson B and Gordh T (1992) The NMDA-receptor antagonist CPP

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

abolishes neurogenic wind-up pain after intrathecal administration in humans. *Pain* **51:**249–253.

Krueger JM, O'Connor AJ and Kelso SR (1997) Glycine site agonists exhibit subunit specific effects on NMDA receptors expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **23:**945.

Kulagowski JJ (1996) Glycine-site NMDA receptor antagonists: An update. *Expert Opin Ther Patents* **6:**1069–1079.

Kulagowski JJ, Baker R, Curtis NR, Leeson PD, Mawer IA, Moseley AM, Ridgill MP, Rowley M, Stansfield I, Foster AC, Grimwood S, Hill RG, Kemp JA, Marshall GR, Saywell KL and Tricklebank MD (1994) 3′-(Arylmethyl)- and 3′-(aryloxy)-3-phenyl-4-hydroxyquinolin-2(1H)-ones: Orally active antagonists of the glycine site on the NMDA receptor. *J Med Chem* **37:**1402–1405.

Kumashiro S, Hashimoto A and Nishikawa T (1995) Free D-serine in post-mortem brains and spinal cords of individuals with and without neuropsychiatric diseases. *Brain Res* **681:**117–125.

Kupsch A, Löschmann P-A, Sauer H, Arnold G, Renner P, Pufal D, Burg M, Wachtel H, Ten Bruggencate G and Oertel WH (1992) Do NMDA receptor antagonists protect against MPTP-toxicity? Biochemical and immunocytochemical analyses in black mice. *Brain Res* **181:**1–10.

Kurumaji A, Nehls DG, Park CK and McCulloch J (1989) Effects of NMDA antagonists, MK-801 and CPP, upon local cerebral glucose use. *Brain Res* **496:**268–284.

Kurumaji A, Watanabe A, Kumashiro S, Semba J and Toru M (1996) A postmortem study of glycine and its potential precursors in chronic schizophrenics. *Neurochem Int* **29:**239–245.

Kuryatov A, Laube B, Betz H and Kuhse J (1994) Mutational analysis of the glycine-binding site of the NMDA receptor: Structural similarity with bacterial amino acid-binding proteins. *Neuron* **12:**1291–1300.

Kutsuwada T, Kashiwabuchi N, Mori H, Sakimura K, Kushiya E, Araki K, Meguro H, Masaki H, Kumanishi T, Arakawa M and Mishina M (1992) Molecular diversity of the NMDA receptor channel. *Nature (Lond.)* **358:**36–41.

Laird JMA, de la Rubia PG and Cervero F (1995) Excitability changes of somatic and viscero-somatic nociceptive reflexes in the decerebrate-spinal rabbit: Role of NMDA receptors. *J Physiol (Lond.)* **489:**545–555.

Laird JMA, Mason GS, Webb J, Hill RG and Hargreaves RJ (1996) Effects of a partial agonist and a full antagonist acting at the glycine site of the NMDA receptor on inflammation-induced mechanical hyperalgesia in rats. *Br J Pharmacol* **117:**1487–1492.

Lange KW, Löschmann PA, Sofic E, Burg M, Horowski R, Kalveram KT, Wachtel H and Riederer P (1993) The competitive NMDA antagonist CPP protects substantia-nigra neurons from MPTP-induced degeneration in primates. *Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's Arch Pharmacol* **348:**586–592.

Lanthorn TH (1994) D-Cycloserine: Agonist turned antagonist. *Amino Acids* **6:**247–260.

Larson AA and Beitz AJ (1988) Glycine potentiates strychnine-induced convulsions: Role of NMDA receptors. *J Neurosci* **8:**3822–3826.

Laube B, Hirai H, Sturgess M, Betz H and Kuhse J (1997) Molecular determinants of agonist discrimination by NMDA receptor subunits: Analysis of the glutamate binding site on the NR2B subunit. *Neuron* **18:**493–503.

Laube B, Kuhse J and Betz H (1998) Evidence for a tetrameric structure of recombinant NMDA receptors. *J Neurosci* **18:**2954–2961.

Laube B, Kuryatov A, Kuhse J and Betz H (1993) Glycine-glutamate interactions at the NMDA receptor: Role of cysteine residues. *FEBS Lett* **335:**331–334.

Laurie DJ and Seeburg PH (1994a) Ligand affinities at recombinant N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors depend on subunit composition. *Eur J Pharmacol Mol Pharmacol Sect* **268:**335–345.

Laurie DJ and Seeburg PH (1994b) Regional and developmental heterogeneity in splicing of the rat brain NMDAR1 mRNA. *J Neurosci* **14:**3180–3194.

Layer RT, Bland LR and Skolnick P (1993) MK-801, but not drugs acting at strychnine-insensitive glycine receptors, attenuate methamphetamine nigrostriatal toxicity. *Brain Res* **625:**38–44.

Lazarewicz JW, Gadamski R, Parsons CG and Danysz W (1997) Protection against post-ischemic neuronal loss in gerbil hippocampal CA1 by glycine$_B$ and AMPA antagonists. *J Neural Transm Gen Sect* **104:**1249–1254.

Leander JD (1989) Tricyclic antidepressants block N-methyl-D-aspartic acid-induced lethality in mice. *Br J Pharmacol* **96:**256–258.

Lebourdelles B, Wafford KA, Kemp JA, Marshall G, Bain C, Wilcox AS, Sikela JM and Whiting PJ (1994) Cloning, functional coexpression, and pharmacological characterisation of human cDNAs encoding NMDA receptor NR1 and NR2a subunits. *J Neurochem* **62:**2091–2098.

Leeson PD (1993) Glycine-site N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonists, in *Drug Design for Neuroscience* (Kozikowski AP ed) pp 339–381, Raven Press, New York.

Leeson PD, Baker R, Carling RW, Curtis NR, Moore WK, Williams BJ, Foster AC, Donald AE, Kemp JA and Marshall GR (1991a) Kynurenic acid derivatives: Structure relationship for excitatory amino acid antagonism and identification of potent and selective antagonists at glycine site on the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor. *J Med Chem* **34:**1243–1252.

Leeson PD, Baker R, Carling RW, Kulagowski JJ, Mawer IM, Ridgill MP, Rowley M, Smith JD, Stansfield I, Stevenson GI, Foster AC and Kemp JA (1993a) Amino acid bioisosteres: Design of 2-quinolone derivatives as glycine-site N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonists. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **3:**299–304.

Leeson PD, Carling RW, Moore KW, Moseley AM, Smith JD, Stevenson G, Chan T, Baker R, Foster AC, Grimwood S, Kemp JA, Marshall GR and Hoogsteen K (1992) 4-Amido-2-carboxytetrahydroquinolines: Structure-activity relationships for antagonism at the glycine site of the NMDA receptor. *J Med Chem* **35:**1954–1968.

Leeson PD, Carling RW, Smith JD, Baker R, Foster AC and Kemp JA (1991b) *Trans*-2-carboxy 4-substituted tetrahydroquinolines: Potent glycine-site NMDA receptor antagonists. *Med Chem Res* **1:**64–73.

Leeson PD and Iversen LL (1994) The glycine site on the NMDA receptor: Structure-activity relationships and therapeutic potential. *J Med Chem* **37:**4053–4067.

Leeson PD, Williams BJ, Baker R, Ladduwahetty T, Moore KW and Rowley M (1990) Effects of five-membered ring conformation on bioreceptor recognition: Identification of 3R-amino-1-hydroxy-4R-methylpyrrolidin-2-one (L-687,414) as a potent glycine/N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist. *J Chem Soc* **22:**1578–1580.

Leeson PD, Williams BJ, Rowley M, Moore KW, Baker R, Kemp JA, Priestley T, Foster AC and Donald AE (1993b) Derivatives of 1-hydroxy-3-aminopyrrolidin-2-one (HA-966): Partial agonists at the glycine site of the NMDA receptor. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **3:**71–76.

Leiderman E, Zylberman I, Zukin SR, Cooper TB and Javitt DC (1996) Preliminary investigation of high-dose oral glycine on serum levels and negative symptoms in schizophrenia: An open-label trial. *Biol Psychiatry* **39:**213–215.

Leppik IE, Marienau K, Graves NM and Rask CA (1988) MK-801 for epilepsy: A pilot study (abstract). *Neurology* **38**(suppl 1)**:**405.

Lerma J, Zukin RS and Bennett Mvl (1990) Glycine decreases desensitization of N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptors expressed in *Xenopus*-oocytes and is required for NMDA responses. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **87:**2354–2358.

Lester RAJ, Tong G and Jahr CE (1993) Interactions between the glycine and glutamate binding sites of the NMDA receptor. *J Neurosci* **13:**1088–1096.

Leu JR, Johnson LS and Jarrard LE (1987) Effect of ibotenic acid lesions of the hippocampus on acquisition of a radial maze memory task. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **13:**181.19.

Lin BW, Globus MYT, Dietrich WD, Busto R, Martinez E and Ginsberg MD (1992) Differing neurochemical and morphological sequelae of global ischemia: Comparison of single-multiple and multiple-insult paradigms. *J Neurochem* **59:**2213–2223.

Ling GSF, Paul D, Simantov R and Pasternak GW (1989) Differential development of acute tolerance to analgesia, respiratory depression, gastrointestinal transit and hormone release in a morphine infusion model. *Life Sci* **45:**1627–1636.

Lipton SA (1992) 7-Chlorokynurenate ameliorates neuronal injury mediated by HIV envelope protein-gp120 in rodent retinal cultures. *Eur J Neurosci* **4:**1411–1415.

Liu QR, Lopez Corcuera B, Mandiyan S, Nelson H and Nelson N (1993) Cloning and expression of a spinal cord- and brain-specific glycine transporter with novel structural features. *J Biol Chem* **268:**22802–22808.

Liu QR, Nelson H, Mandiyan S, Lopez Corcuera B and Nelson N (1992) Cloning and expression of a glycine transporter from mouse brain. *FEBS Lett* **305:**110–114.

Long JB and Skolnick P (1994) 1-Aminocyclopropanecarboxylic acid protects against dynorphin A-induced spinal injury. *Eur J Pharmacol* **261:**295–301.

Löscher W (1993) Basic aspects of epilepsy. *Curr Opin Neurol Neurosurg* **6:**223–232.

Loscher W, Ebert U and Lehmann H (1996) Kindling induces a lasting, regionally selective increase of kynurenic acid in the nucleus accumbens. *Brain Res* **725:**252–256.

Löscher W and Honack D (1991) Anticonvulsant and behavioral effects of two novel competitive N-methyl-D-aspartic acid receptor antagonists, CGP 37849 and CGP 39551, in the kindling model of epilepsy: Comparison with MK-801 and carbamazepine. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **256:**432–440.

Löscher W and Honack D (1993) Effects of the competitive NMDA receptor antagonist, CGP-37849, on anticonvulsant activity and adverse effects of valproate in amygdala-kindled rats. *Eur J Pharmacol* **234:**237–245.

Löscher W and Schmidt D (1988) Which animal models should be used in the search for new antiepileptic drugs? A proposal based on experimental and clinical findings. *Epilepsy Res* **2:**145–181.

Löscher W, Wlaz P, Rundfeldt C, Baran H and Honack D (1994) Anticonvulsant effects of the glycine/NMDA receptor ligands D-cycloserine and D-serine but not R(+)-HA-966 in amygdala-kindled rats. *Br J Pharmacol* **112:**97–106.

Lovinger DM and Zieglgansberger W (1996) Interactions between ethanol and agents that act on the NMDA-type glutamate receptor. *Alcoholism* **20:**A187–A191.

Luby ED, Cohen RC, Rosenbaum B, Gottlieb JS and Kelly R (1959) Study of a new schizophrenomimetic drug: Sernyl. *Arch Neurol Psychiatry* **81:**363–369.

Lucca A, Cortinovis S and Lucini V (1993) Serine and glycine metabolism in schizophrenic patients. *Prog Neuro-Psychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry* **17:**947–953.

Luo J, Bosy TZ, Wang Y, Yasuda RP and Wolfe BB (1996) Ontogeny of NMDA R1 subunit protein expression in five regions of rat brain. *Dev Brain Res* **92:**10–17.

Luque JM, Malherbe P and Richards JG (1995a) Localization of NMDA receptor subunit mRNAs in the rat locus coeruleus. *Mol Brain Res* **29:**224–232.

Luque JM, Nelson N and Richards JG (1995b) Cellular expression of glycine transporter 2 messenger RNA exclusively in rat hindbrain and spinal cord. *Neuroscience* **64:**525–535.

Luque JM and Richards JG (1995) Expression of NMDA 2B receptor subunit mRNA in Bergmann glia. *Glia* **13:**228–232.

Lutfy K, Cai SX, Woodward RM and Weber E (1997) Antinociceptive effects of NMDA and non-NMDA receptor antagonists in the tail flick test in mice. *Pain* **70:**31–40.

Lutfy K, Sadowski B, Marek P, Kwon IS, Keana JFW and Weber E (1996a) Differential sensitivity of mice bred for stress-induced analgesia to morphine and ACEA 1011 in the formalin test. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **54:**495–500.

Lutfy K, Shen KZ, Kwon IS, Cai SX, Woodward RM, Keana JFW and Weber E (1995) Blockade of morphine tolerance by ACEA 1328, a novel NMDA receptor glycine site antagonist. *Eur J Pharmacol* **273:**187–189.

Lutfy K, Shen KZ, Woodward RM and Weber E (1996b) Inhibition of morphine tolerance by NMDA receptor antagonists in the formalin test. *Brain Res* **731:**171–181.

Lutfy K and Weber E (1996) Attenuation of nociceptive responses by ACEA 1021, a competitive NMDA receptor/glycine site antagonist, in the mice. *Brain Res* **743:** 17–23.

Lynch DR, Anegawa NJ, Verdoorn T and Pritchett DB (1994) N-Methyl-D-aspartate receptors: Different subunit requirements for binding of glutamate antagonists, glycine antagonists, and channel-blocking agents. *Mol Pharmacol* **45:**540–545.

Maccecchini ML (1997) Development of ACPC, a partial agonist of the glycine site on the NMDA receptor, in *Excitatory Amino Acids Clinical Results with Antagonists* (Herrling PL ed) pp 43–55, Academic Press, San Diego.

Macleod AM, Grimwood S, Barton C, Bristow L, Saywell KL, Marshall GR and Ball RG (1995) Identification of 3,5-dihydro-2-aryl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]quinoline-1,4(2H)-diones as novel high-affinity glycine site N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonists. *J Med Chem* **38:**2239–2243.

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

Maes M, Debacker G, Suy E and Minner B (1995) Increased plasma serine concentrations in depression. *Neuropsychobiology* **31:**10–15.
Magnuson DSK, Curry K, Peet MJ and McLennan H (1988) Structural requirements for activation of excitatory amino acid receptors in the rat spinal cord in vitro. *Exp Brain Res* **73:**541–545.
Maj J (1992) NMDA receptor antagonists and antidepressant drugs (abstract). *Pharmacol Res* **25:**R1.
Maj J, Rogoz Z, Skuza G and Sowinska H (1993) The effect of NMDA receptor antagonists on the neuroleptics-induced catalepsy in mice. *Hum Psychopharmacol Clin Exp* **8:**433–437.
Malhotra AK, Pinals DA, Weingartner H, Sirocco K, Missar CD, Pickar D and Breier A (1996) NMDA receptor function and human cognition: The effects of ketamine in healthy volunteers. *Neuropsychopharmacology* **14:**301–307.
Man E and Bada JL (1987) Dietary D-amino acids. *Annu Rev Nutr* **7:**209–225.
Mandell GJ and Petri WA Jr (1996) Antimicrobial agents: Drugs used in the chemotherapy of tuberculosis and leprosy, in *Goodman and Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics* (Hartman JG and Limbird LE eds) pp 1155–1174 McGraw-Hill, New York.
Mansbach RS and Balster RL (1991) Pharmacological specificity of the phencyclidine discriminative stimulus in rats. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **39:**971–975.
Mao CC, Guidotti A and Costa E (1974) The regulation of cyclic guanosine monophosphate in rat cerebellum: Possible involvement of putative amino acid neurotransmitters. *Brain Res* **79:**510–514.
Marek P, Beneliyahu S, Gold M and Liebeskind JC (1991) Excitatory amino acid antagonist (kynurenic acid and MK-801) attenuate the development of morphine tolerance in the rat. *Brain Res* **547:**77–81.
Marek P, Eilon G, Keana JFW and Weber E (1994) The neuroprotective effect of three novel NMDA receptor glycine site antagonists in a rat model of focal cerebral ischemia. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **20:**184.
Martin IL and Mitchell PR (1979) Effects of some amino acids on K^+-induced release of [^{3} H]-DA from rat striatal tissue. *Br J Pharmacol* **68:**162P–163P.
Martinez-Fong D, Rosales MG, Gongoraalfaro JL, Hernandez S and Aceves J (1992) NMDA receptor mediates dopamine release in the striatum of unanesthetized rats as measured by brain microdialysis. *Brain Res* **595:**309–315.
Marvoka Y, Ohno Y, Tanaka H, Yasuda H, Otani K, Tamamura C and Nakamura M (1998) Effects of the novel tricyclic quinoxalinedione derivatives, SM-18400 and its analogs, on N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor-mediated synaptic transmission in the isolated neonatal rat spinal cord in vitro. *Jpn J Pharmacol* **76:**265–270.
Marvizon JC and Baudry M (1993) NMDA receptor activation by spermine requires glutamate but not glycine. *Eur J Pharmacol Mol Pharmacol Sect* **244:**103–104.
Marvizon JC and Baudry M (1994) Allosteric interactions and modulator requirement for NMDA receptor function. *Eur J Pharmacol Mol Pharmacol Sect* **269:**165–175.
Marvizon JCG, Lewin AH and Skolnick P (1989) 1-Aminocyclopropane carboxylic acid: A potent and selective ligand for the glycine modulatory site of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex. *J Neurochem* **52:**992–994.
Matheus MG, Nogueira RL, Carobrez AP, Graeff FG and Guimaraes FS (1994) Anxiolytic effect of glycine antagonists microinjected into the dorsal periaqueductal grey. *Psychopharmacology* **113:**565–569.
Matoba M, Tomita U and Nishikawa T (1997) Characterization of 5,7-dichlorokynurenate-insensitive D-[^{3}H]serine binding to synaptosomal fraction isolated from rat brain tissues. *J Neurochem* **69:**399–405.
Matsui T, Sekiguchi M, Hashimoto A, Tomita U, Nishikawa T and Wada K (1995) Functional comparison of D-serine and glycine in rodents: The effect on cloned NMDA receptors and the extracellular concentration. *J Neurochem* **65:**454–458.
Matsumoto RR, Nguyen DC and Truong DD (1995) Strychnine-insensitive glycine site antagonists attenuate a cardiac arrest-induced movement disorder. *Eur J Pharmacol* **275:**117–123.
Maurice T, Lockhart BP, Su TP and Privat A (1996) Reversion of beta(25–35)-amyloid peptide-induced amnesia by NMDA receptor-associated glycine site agonists. *Brain Res* **731:**249–253.
Mayer ML, Vyklicky L and Clements J (1989a) Regulation of NMDA receptor desensitization in mouse hippocampal neurons gy glycine. *Nature (Lond.)* **338:**425–427.
Mayer ML, Vyklicky LJ and Sernagor E (1989b) A physiologist's view of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor: An allosteric ion channel with multiple regulatory sites. *Drug Dev Res* **17:**263–280.
McAllister KH (1996) The competitive NMDA receptor antagonist SDZ 220–581 reverses haloperidol-induced catalepsy in rats. *Eur J Pharmacol* **314:**307–311.
McBain CJ and Mayer ML (1994) N-Methyl-D-aspartic acid receptor structure and function. *Physiol Rev* **74:**723–760.
McCabe RT, Wasterlain CG, Kucharczyk N, Sofia RD and Vogel JR (1993) Evidence for anticonvulsant and neuroprotectant action of felbamate mediated by strychnine-insensitive glycine receptors. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **264:**1248–1252.
McCoy L and Richfield EK (1996) Chronic antipsychotic treatment alters glycine-stimulated NMDA receptor binding in rat brain. *Neurosci Lett* **213:**137–141.
McDonald JW, Uckele J, Silverstein FS and Johnston MV (1989) HA-966 (1-hydroxy-3-aminopyrrolidone-2) selectively reduces N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA)-mediated brain damage. *Neurosci Lett* **104:**167–170.
McKernan RM, Castro S, Poat JA and Wong EHF (1989) Solubilization of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor channel complex from rat and porcine brain. *J Neurochem* **52:**777–785.
McNamara D and Dingledine R (1990) Dual effect of glycine on NMDA-induced neurotoxicity in rat cortical cultures. *J Neurosci* **10:**3970–3976.
McNamara D, Smith ECR, Calligaro DO, Omalley PJ, McQuaid LA and Dingledine R (1990) 5,7-Dichlorokynurenic acid, a potent and selective competitive antagonist of the glycine site on NMDA receptors. *Neurosci Lett* **120:**17–20.
McQuaid LA, Smith ECR, South KK, Mitch CH, Schoepp DD, True RA, Calligaro DO, Omalley PJ, Lodge D and Ornstein PL (1992) Synthesis and excitatory amino acid pharmacology of a series of heterocyclic-fused quinoxalinones and quinazolinones. *J Med Chem* **35:**3319–3324.
Meier CL, Koller M, McAllister K, Neijt H, Urwyeler S and Wiederhold K-H (1996) SDZ 224-208, an orally active AMPA receptor antagonist. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **22:**2106.
Meldrum B (1985) Possible therapeutic applications of antagonists of excitatory amino acid neurotransmitters. *Clin Sci* **68:**113–122.
Meldrum BS (1991) Excitotoxicity and epileptic brain damage. *Epilepsy Res* **10:**55–61.
Miele M, Berners M, Boutelle MG, Kusakabe H and Fillenz M (1996) The determination of the extracellular concentration of brain glutamate using quantitative microdialysis. *Brain Res* **707:**131–133.
Mignani S, Aloup JC, Barreau M, Birraux G, Blanchard JC, Bohme A, Boireau A, Damour D, Doble A and Jimonet P (1995) 2H-3,4-Dihydro-1,2,4-benzothiadiazine-1,1-dioxide-3-carboxylic acid derivatives, a novel family of glycine antagonists of the NMDA receptor channel complex. *Drugs Future* **20:**1133–1143.
Millan MJ and Seguin L (1994) Chemically-diverse ligands at the glycine b site coupled to N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptors selectively block the late phase of formalin-induced pain in mice. *Neurosci Lett* **178:**139–143.
Minota S, Miyazaki T, Wang MY, Read HL and Dun NJ (1989) Glycine potentiates NMDA responses in rat hippocampal CA1 neurons. *Neurosci Lett* **100:**237–242.
Mitchell IJ, Hughes N, Carroll CB and Brotchie JM (1995) Reversal of parkinsonian symptoms by intrastriatal and systemic manipulations of excitatory amino acid and dopamine transmission in the bilateral 6-OHDA lesioned marmoset. *Behav Pharmacol* **6:**492–507.
Miyoshi R, Kito S, Doudou N and Nomoto T (1990) Age-related changes of strychnine-insensitive glycine receptors in rat brain as studied by in vitro autoradiography. *Synapse* **6:**338–343.
Mizutani A, Saito H and Abe K (1991) Evidence for involvement of endogenous glycine in the induction of long-term potentiation in the dentate gyrus of anesthetized rats. *Eur J Pharmacol* **205:**303–305.
Mohr E, Knott V, Sampson M, Wesnes K, Herting R and Mendis T (1995) Cognitive and quantified electroencephalographic correlates of cycloserine treatment in Alzheimer's disease. *Clin Neuropharmacol* **18:**28–38.
Molnar P and Erdo SL (1996) Differential effects of five glycine site antagonists on NMDA receptor desensitisation. *Eur J Pharmacol* **311:**311–314.
Monaghan DT and Larsen H (1997) NR1 and NR2 subunit contributions to N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor channel blocker pharmacology. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **280:**614–620.
Monaghan DT, Olverman HJ, Nguyen L and Watkins JC (1988) Two classes of N-methyl-D-aspartate recognition sites: Differential distribution and differential regulation by glycine. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **85:**9836–9840.
Monaghan DT, Yao D and Cotman C (1985) L-[^{3}H]Glutamate binds to kainate-, NMDA- and AMPA-sensitive binding sites: An autoradiographic analysis. *Brain Res* **340:**378–383.
Monahan JB, Biesterfeldt JP, Hood WF, Compton RP, Cordi AA, Vazquez MI, Lanthorn TH and Wood PL (1990a) Differential modulation of the associated glycine recognition site by competitive N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonists. *Mol Pharmacol* **37:**780–784.
Monahan JB, Biesterfeldt JP, Hood WF, Compton RP, Dappen MS and Cordi AA (1990b) [^{3}H]1-Aminocyclopropyl-1-carboxylate: A selective, high affinity ligand for labeling the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor linked glycine recognition site. *Eur J Pharmacol* **183:**944–945.
Monahan JB, Corpus VM, Hood WF, Thomas JW and Compton RP (1989a) Characterization of a [^{3}H]glycine recognition site as a modulatory site of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex. *J Neurochem* **53:**370–375.
Monahan JB, Handelmann GE, Hood WF and Cordi AA (1989b) D-Cycloserine, a positive modulator of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor, enhances performance of learning tasks in rats. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **34:**647–653.
Monyer H, Burnashev N, Laurie DJ, Sakmann B and Seeburg PH (1994) Developmental and regional expression in the rat brain and functional properties of four NMDA receptors. *Neuron* **12:**529–540.
Monyer H, Sprengel R, Schoepfer R, Herb A, Higuchi M, Lomeli H, Burnashev N, Sakmann B and Seeburg PH (1992) Heteromeric NMDA receptors: Molecular and functional distinction of subtypes. *Science (Wash. DC)* **256:**1217–1221.
Moore KW, Leeson PD, Carling RW, Tricklebank MD and Singh L (1993a) Anticonvulsant activity of glycine site NMDA antagonists: 1,2-Carboxyl prodrugs of 5,7-dichlorokynurenic acid. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **3:**61–64.
Moore NA, Blackman A, Awere S and Leander JD (1993b) NMDA receptor antagonists inhibit catalepsy induced by either dopamine-D1 or dopamine-D2 receptor antagonists. *Eur J Pharmacol* **237:**1–7.
Moriyoshi K, Masu M, Ishii T, Shigemoto R, Mizuno N and Nakanishi S (1991) Molecular cloning and characterization of the rat NMDA receptor. *Nature (Lond.)* **354:**31–37.
Moroni F, Alesiani M, Facci L, Fadda E, Skaper SD, Galli A, Lombardi G, Mori F, Ciuffi M, Natalini B and Pellicciari R (1992) Thiokynurenates prevent excitotoxic neuronal death in vitro and in vivo by acting as glycine antagonists and as inhibitors of lipid peroxidation. *Eur J Pharmacol* **218:**145–151.
Moroni F, Alesiani M, Galli A, Mori F, Pecorari R, Carla V, Cherici G and Pellicciari R (1991) Thiokynurenates: A new group of antagonists of the glycine modulatory site of the NMDA receptor. *Eur J Pharmacol* **199:**227–232.
Moroni F, Pellegrini-Giampietro DE, Alesiani M, Cherici G, Mori F and Galli A (1989) Glycine and kynurenate modulate the glutamate receptors in the myenteric plexus and cortical membranes. *Eur J Pharmacol* **163:**123–126.
Moroni F, Russi P, Carla V and Lombardi G (1988a) Kynurenic acid is present in the rat brain and its content increases during development and aging processes. *Neurosci Lett* **94:**145–150.
Moroni F, Russi P, Lombardi G, Beni M and Carla V (1988b) Presence of kynurenic acid in the mammalian brain. *J Neurochem* **51:**177–180.
Moroz LL, Gyori J and Salanki J (1993) NMDA-like receptors in the CNS of molluscs. *Neuroreport* **4:**201–204.
Morrow BA, Taylor JR and Roth RH (1995) R-(+)-HA-966, an antagonist for the

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

aspet

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

glycine NMDA receptor, prevents locomotor sensitization to repeated cocaine exposures. *Brain Res* **673:**165–169.

Moryl E, Danysz W and Quack G (1993) Potential antidepressive properties of amantadine, memantine and bifemelane. *Pharmacol Toxicol* **72:**394–397.

Mugnaini M, Giberti A, Ratti E and Vanamsterdam FTM (1993) Allosteric modulation of [^{3}H]CGP-39653 binding by glycine in rat brain. *J Neurochem* **61:**1492–1497.

Muir KW, Grosset DG, Gamzu E and Lees KR (1994) Pharmacological effects of the non-competitive NMDA antagonist CNS 1102 in normal volunteers. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* **38:**33–38.

Murata S and Kawasaki K (1993) Common and uncommon behavioural effects of antagonists for different modulatory sites in the NMDA receptor/channel complex. *Eur J Pharmacol* **239:**9–15.

Myhrer T, Johannesen TS and Spikkerud E (1993) Restoration of mnemonic function in rats with glutamergic temporal systems disrupted: Dose and time of glycine injections. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **45:**519–525.

Nadler V, Kloog Y and Sokolovsky M (1988) 1-Aminocyclopentane-1-carboxylic acid (ACC) mimics the effects of glycine on the NMDA receptor ion channel. *Eur J Pharmacol* **157:**115–116.

Nagata R, Ae N and Tanno N (1995) Structure-activity relationships of tricyclic quinoxalinediones as potent antagonists for the glycine binding site of the NMDA receptor 1. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **5:**1527–1532.

Nagata R, Tanno N, Kodo T, Ae N, Yamaguchi H, Nishimura T, Antoku F, Tatsuno T, Kato T and Tanaka Y (1994a) Tricyclic quinoxalinediones: 5,6-Dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[1,2,3-de]quinoxaline-2,3-diones and 6,7-dihydro-1H,5H-pyrido[1,2,3-de]quinoxaline-2,3-diones as potent antagonists for the glycine binding site of the NMDA receptor. *J Med Chem* **37:**3956–3968.

Nagata Y, Horiike K and Maeda T (1994b) Distribution of free D-serine in vertebrate brains. *Brain Res* **634:**291–295.

Nagata Y, Masui R and Akino T (1992) The presence of free D-serine, D-alanine and D-proline in human plasma. *Experientia (Basel)* **48:**986–988.

Nakanishi N, Axel R and Shneider NA (1992) Alternative splicing generates functionally distinct N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **89:** 8552–8556.

Nakanishi N, Shneider NA and Axel R (1990) A family of glutamate receptor genes: Evidence for the formation of heteromultimeric receptors with distinct channel properties. *Neuron* **5:**569–582.

Nakanishi S (1992) Molecular diversity of glutamate receptors and implications for brain function. *Science (Wash. DC)* **258:**597–603.

Namba T, Morimoto K, Yamada N and Otsuki S (1993) Antiepileptogenic action of 7-chlorokynurenic acid on amygdala kindling of rats. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **46:**275–281.

Nash JE, Fox SH, Henry B, Hill MP, Hille CJ, Maneuf YP, Peggs D, McGuire S, Crossman AR and Brotchie JM (1997) Anti-parkinsonian effect of NR2B-selective NMDA antagonists in animal models of Parkinson's disease: A striatal mechanism of action? *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **23:**187.

Nasstrom J, Karlsson U and Post C (1992) Antinociceptive actions of different classes of excitatory amino acid receptor antagonists in mice. *Eur J Pharmacol* **212:**21–29.

Nehls DG, Kurumaji A, Park CK and McCulloch J (1988) Differential effects of competitive and non-competitive N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonists on glucose use in the limbic system. *Neurosci Lett* **91:**204–210.

Netzeband JG, Strahlendorf JC and Strahlendorf HL (1990) Glycine modulates excitatory amino acid-induced excitation of rat cerebellar Purkinje cells in vivo. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **16:**1186.

Newell DW, Barth A and Malouf AT (1995) Glycine site NMDA receptor antagonists provide protection against ischemia-induced neuronal damage in hippocampal slice cultures. *Brain Res* **675:**38–44.

Newell DW, Barth A, Ricciardi TN and Malouf AT (1997) Glycine causes increased excitability and neurotoxicity by activation of NMDA receptors in the hippocampus. *Exp Neurol* **145:**235–244.

Nguyen L, Monaghan DT and Cotman CW (1987) Glycine binding sites reciprocally interact with glutamate binding sites at NMDA receptor complex. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **13:**209.16.

Nicholls DG (1989) Release of glutamate, aspartate, and γ-aminobutyric acid from isolated nerve terminals. *J Neurochem* **52:**331–341.

Nichols AC and Yielding KL (1993) Anticonvulsant activity of antagonists for the NMDA-associated glycine binding site. *Mol Chem Neuropathol* **19:**269–282.

Nicoli F, Vion Dury J, Maloteaux JM, Delwaide C, Confort Gouny S, Sciaky M and Cozzone PJ (1993) CSF and serum metabolic profile of patients with Huntington's chorea: A study by high resolution proton NMR spectroscopy and HPLC. *Neurosci Lett* **154:**47–51.

Norris DO, Mastropaolo J, Oconnor DA, Novitzki MR and Deutsch SI (1992) Glycinergic interventions potentiate the ability of MK-801 to raise the threshold voltage for tonic hindlimb extension in mice. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **43:**609–612.

Nowak G, Ordway GA and Paul IA (1995a) Alterations in the N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor complex in the frontal cortex of suicide victims. *Brain Res* **675:**157–164.

Nowak G, Redmond A, McNamara M and Paul IA (1995b) Swim stress increases the potency of glycine at the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex. *J Neurochem* **64:**925–927.

Nowak G, Trullas R, Layer RT, Skolnick P and Paul IA (1993) Adaptive changes in the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex after chronic treatment with imipramine and 1-aminocyclopropanecarboxylic acid. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **265:**1380–1386.

Nowicka D and Kaczmarek L (1996) Spatio-temporal pattern of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor NR1 mRNA expression during postnatal development of visual structures of the rat brain. *J Neurosci Res* **44:**471–477.

O'Connor AJ, Evalchogiannis G and Moskal J (1996) Subunit specific effects of D-cycloserine on NMDA receptors expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **22:**1530.

O'Shea RD, Manallack DT, Conway EL, Mercer LD and Beart PM (1991) Evidence for heterogenous glycine domains but conserved multiple states of the excitatory amino acid recognition site of the NMDA receptor: Regional binding studies with ^{3}H-glycine and ^{3}H-L-glutamate. *Exp Brain Res* **86:**652–662.

Oblin A and Schoemaker H (1994) Complex allosteric modulation of the binding of the NMDA receptor antagonist [^{3}H]CGP-39653. *Eur J Pharmacol Mol Pharmacol Sect* **266:**103–106.

Obrenovitch TP, Hardy AM and Urenjak J (1997) High extracellular glycine does not potentiate N-methyl-D-aspartate-evoked depolarization in vivo. *Brain Res* **746:** 190–194.

Obrien EM, Tipton KF, Mccrodden JM and Youdim MBH (1994) The interactions of milacemide with monoamine oxidase. *Biochem Pharmacol* **47:**617–623.

Ohno M, Yamamoto T and Watanabe S (1994) Intrahippocampal administration of a glycine site antagonist impairs working memory performance of rats. *Eur J Pharmacol* **253:**183–187.

Olendorf WH (1973) Stereospecificity of blood-brain barrier permeability to amino acids. *Am J Physiol* **224:**967–969.

Olivar T, Laird JMA and Cervero F (1997) Differential effects of NMDA receptor antagonists on nociceptive reflexes of somatic and visceral origin. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **23:**1013.

Oliver MW, Kessler M, Larson J, Schottler F and Lynch G (1990) Glycine site associated with the NMDA receptor modulates long-term potentiation. *Synapse* **5:**265–270.

Olney JW, Labruyere J and Price MT (1989) Pathological changes induced in cerebrocortical neurons by phencyclidine and related drugs. *Science (Wash. DC)* **244:** 1360–1362.

Olney JW, Labruyere J, Wang G, Wozniak DF, Price MT and Sesma MA (1991) NMDA antagonist neurotoxicity: Mechanism and prevention. *Science (Wash. DC)* **254:**1515–1518.

Olverman HJ, Monaghan DT, Cotman CW and Watkins JC (1986) [^{3}H]CPP, a new competitive ligand for NMDA receptors. *Eur J Pharmacol* **131:**161–162.

Ossowska K (1994) The role of excitatory amino acids in experimental models of Parkinson's disease. *J Neural Transm Parkinson's Dis Dementia Sect* **8:**39–71.

Pace-Asciak CR, Martin M, Paul SM and Rogawski MA (1992) High concentrations of neutral amino acids activate NMDA receptor currents in rat hippocampal neurons. *Neurosci Lett* **141:**97–100.

Palmer AM and Burns MA (1994) Preservation of redox, polyamine, and glycine modulatory domains of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor in Alzheimer's disease. *J Neurochem* **62:**187–196.

Palmer AM, Burns MA, Arango V and Mann JJ (1994a) Similar effects of glycine, zinc and an oxidizing agent on [^{3}H]dizocilpine binding to the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor in neocortical tissue from suicide victims and controls. *J Neural Transm Gen Sect* **96:**1–8.

Palmer AM and Gershon S (1990) Is the neuronal basis of Alzheimer's disease cholinergic or glutamatergic? *FASEB J* **4:**2745–2752.

Palmer AM, Marion DW, Botscheller ML, Bowen DM and Dekosky ST (1994b) Increased transmitter amino acid concentration in human ventricular CSF after brain trauma. *Neuroreport* **6:**153–156.

Paoletti P, Neyton J and Ascher P (1995) Glycine-independent and subunit-specific potentiation of NMDA responses by extracellular Mg^{2+}. *Neuron* **15:**1109–1120.

Papp M and Moryl E (1994) Antidepressant activity of non-competitive and competitive NMDA receptor antagonists in a chronic mild stress model of depression. *Eur J Pharmacol* **263:**1–7.

Papp M and Moryl E (1996) Antidepressant-like effects of 1-aminocyclopropanecarboxylic acid and D-cycloserine in an animal model of depression. *Eur J Pharmacol* **316:**145–151.

Papp M, Moryl E and Maccecchini ML (1996) Differential effects of agents acting at various sites of the NMDA receptor complex in a place preference conditioning model. *Eur J Pharmacol* **317:**191–196.

Parsons CG, Danysz W, Bartmann A, Spielmanns P, Frankiewicz T, Hesselink M, Eilbacher B and Quack G (1998a) Amino-alkyl-cyclohexanes are novel uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists with strong voltage-dependency and fast blocking kinetics: In vitro and in vivo characterization. *Neuropharmacology,* in press.

Parsons CG, Danysz W and Quack G (1998b) Glutamate in CNS disorders as a target for drug development: An update. *Drug News Perspect,* in press.

Parsons CG, Danysz W, Quack G, Hartmann S, Lorenz B, Wollenburg C, Baran L, Przegalinski E, Kostowski W, Krzascik P, Chizh B and Headley PM (1997) Novel systemically active antagonists of the glycine site of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor: Electrophysiological, biochemical and behavioral characterization. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **283:**1264–1275.

Parsons CG, Quack G, Bresink I, Baran L, Przegalinski E, Kostowski W, Krzascik P, Hartmann S and Danysz W (1995) Comparison of the potency, kinetics and voltage-dependency of a series of uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists in vitro with anticonvulsive and motor impairment activity in vivo. *Neuropharmacology* **34:**1239–1258.

Parsons CG, Zong XG and Lux HD (1993) Whole cell and single channel analysis of the kinetics of glycine-sensitive N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor desensitization. *Br J Pharmacol* **109:**213–221.

Pasternak GW and Inturrisi CE (1995) Pharmacological modulation of opioid tolerance. *Expert Opin Invest Drugs* **4:**271–281.

Patel JB, Ross L, Siddiqui K, Walczak L, Bare T, Asif M and Duncan B (1993) Novel glycine antagonists reduce neuronal damage in global and focal cerebral ischemia models. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **19:**1645.

Patel J, Zinkland WC, Thompson C, Keith R and Salama A (1990) Role of glycine in the N-methyl-D-aspartate-mediated neuronal cytotoxicity. *J Neurochem* **54:**849–854.

Patel KB, Ross LE, Duncan B, Asif M, Salama AI and Valerio M (1989) Administration of glycine antagonists, HA-966 and 7-chlorokynurenic acid reduce ischemic brain damage in gerbils. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **15:**43.

Patneau DK and Mayer ML (1990) Structure-activity relationship for amino acid transmitter candidates acting at N-methyl-D-aspartate and quisqualate receptors. *J Neurosci* **10:**2385–2399.

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

Paul IA, Layer RT, Skolnick P and Nowak G (1993) Adaptation of the NMDA receptor in rat cortex following chronic electroconvulsive shock or imipramine. *Eur J Pharmacol Mol Pharmacol Sect* **247:**305–311.

Paul IA, Nowak G, Layer RT, Popik P and Skolnick P (1994) Adaptation of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex following chronic antidepressant treatments. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **269:**95–102.

Paul IA, Trullas R, Skolnick P and Nowak G (1992) Down-regulation of cortical beta-adrenoceptors by chronic treatment with functional NMDA antagonists. *Psychopharmacology* **106:**285–287.

Paupard MC, Friedman LK and Zukin RS (1997) Developmental regulation and cell-specific expression of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor splice variants in rat hippocampus. *Neuroscience* **79:**399–409.

Peeters BW and Vanderheyden PM (1992) In vitro and in vivo characterization of the NMDA receptor-linked strychnine-insensitive glycine site. *Epilepsy Res* **12:**157–162.

Pellegrini-Giampietro DE, Bennett MVL and Zukin RS (1994) AMPA/kainate receptor gene expression in normal and Alzheimer's disease hippocampus. *Neuroscience* **61:**41–49.

Peoples RW and Weight FF (1992) Ethanol inhibition of N-methyl-D-aspartate-activated ion current in rat hippocampal neurons is not competitive with glycine. *Brain Res* **571:**342–344.

Perry TL and Hansen S (1981) Amino acid abnormalities in epileptogenic foci. *Neurology* **31:**872–876.

Peters S, Koh J and Choi DW (1987) Zinc selectively blocks the action of N-methyl-D-aspartate on cortical neurons. *Science (Wash. DC)* **236:**589–593.

Peterson SL (1991a) Anticonvulsant drug potentiation by glycine in maximal electroshock seizures is mimicked by D-serine and antagonized by 7-chlorokynurenic acid. *Eur J Pharmacol* **199:**341–348.

Peterson SL (1991b) Glycine potentiation of anticonvulsant drugs in pentylenetetrazol seizures in rats. *Brain Res Bull* **26:**43–48.

Peterson SL (1992) 7-Chlorokynurenic acid antagonizes the anticonvulsant activity of D-cycloserine in maximal electroshock seizures. *Epilepsy Res* **13:**73–81.

Peterson SL and Schwade ND (1993) The anticonvulsant activity of D-cycloserine is specific for tonic convulsions. *Epilepsy Res* **15:**141–148.

Petralia RS, Yokotani N and Wenthold RJ (1994) Light and electron microscope distribution of the NMDA receptor subunit NMDAR1 in the rat nervous system using a selective anti-peptide antibody. *J Neurosci* **14:**667–696.

Pietra C, Ziviani L, Valerio E, Tarter G and Reggiani A (1996) Neuroprotection by GV150526A: A comparison with reference compounds. *Stroke* **27:**189.

Pingping Z, Ogita K, Han D and Yoneda Y (1993) Comparative studies on binding of 3 different ligands to the N-methyl-D-aspartate recognition domain in brain synaptic membranes treated with triton x-100. *Brain Res* **609:**253–261.

Pitkanen M, Sirvio J, Lahtinen H, Koivisto E and Riekkinen P (1994) D-Cycloserine, a partial agonist at the glycine site, enhances the excitability of dentate granule cells in vivo in rats. *Eur J Pharmacol* **253:**125–129.

Pittaluga A, Fedele E, Risiglione C and Raiteri M (1993) Age-related decrease of the NMDA receptor-mediated noradrenaline release in rat hippocampus and partial restoration by D-cycloserine. *Eur J Pharmacol* **231:**129–134.

Planellscases R, Sun W, Ferrermontiel AV and Montal M (1993) Molecular cloning, functional expression, and pharmacological characterization of an N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor subunit from human brain. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **90:**5057–5061.

Plaznik A, Palejko W, Nazar M and Jessa M (1994) Effects of antagonists at the NMDA receptor complex in two models of anxiety. *Eur Neuropsychopharmacol* **4:**503–512.

Popik P and Danysz W (1997) Inhibition of reinforcing effects of morphine and motivational aspects of naloxone-precipitated opioid withdrawal by N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist, memantine. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **280:**854–865.

Popik P, Lewin A, Berrang B, Nowak G, Layer R and Skolnick P (1995) [^{3}H]1-Aminocyclopropanecarboxylic acid, a novel probe for strychnine-insensitive glycine receptors. *Eur J Pharmacol Mol Pharmacol Sect* **291:**221–227.

Popik P, Mamczarz J, Fraczek M, Wodla M, Hesselink M and Danysz W (1998) Inhibition of reinforcing effects of morphine and naloxone: Precipitated opioid withdrawal by novel glycine site and uncompetitive NMDA receptor antagonists. *Neuropharmacology,* **37:**1033–1042.

Popik P and Skolnick P (1996) The NMDA antagonist memantine blocks the expression and maintenance of morphine dependence. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **53:**791–797.

Premkumar LS and Auerbach A (1997) Stoichiometry of recombinant N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor channels inferred from single-channel current patterns. *J Gen Physiol* **110:**485–502.

Price DD, Mao JR, Frenk H and Mayer DJ (1994) The N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist dextromethorphan selectively reduces temporal summation of second pain in man. *Pain* **59:**165–174.

Priestley T, Horne AL, McKernan RM and Kemp JA (1990) The effect of NMDA receptor glycine site antagonists on hypoxia-induced neurodegeneration of rat cortical cell cultures. *Brain Res* **531:**183–188.

Priestley T and Kemp JA (1994) Kinetic study of the interactions between the glutamate and glycine recognition sites on the N-methyl-D-aspartic acid receptor complex. *Mol Pharmacol* **46:**1191–1196.

Priestley T, Laughton P, Macaulay AJ, Hill RG and Kemp JA (1996) Electrophysiological characterisation of the antagonist properties of two novel NMDA receptor glycine site antagonists, L-695,902 and L-701,324. *Neuropharmacology* **35:**1573–1581.

Priestley T, Laughton P, Myers J, Lebourdelles B, Kerby J and Whiting PJ (1995) Pharmacological properties of recombinant human N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors comprising NR1a/NR2a and NR1a/NR2b subunit assemblies expressed in permanently transfected mouse fibroblast cells. *Mol Pharmacol* **48:**841–848.

Procter AW, Stirling JM, Stratmann GC, Cross AJ and Bowen DM (1989) Loss of glycine-dependent radioligand binding to the N-methyl-D-aspartate-phencyclidine receptor complex in patients with Alzheimer's disease. *Neurosci Lett* **101:**62–66.

Przegalinski E, Tatarczynska E, Derenwesolek A and Chojnackawojcik E (1996) Anticonflict effects of a competitive NMDA receptor antagonist and a partial agonist at strychnine-insensitive glycine receptors. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **54:**73–77.

Przegalinski E, Tatarczynska E, Derenwesolek A and Chojnackawojcik E (1997) Antidepressant-like effects of a partial agonist at strychnine-insensitive glycine receptors and a competitive NMDA receptor antagonist. *Neuropharmacology* **36:**31–37.

Pujic Z, Matsumoto I and Wilce PA (1993) Expression of the gene coding for the NR1 subunit of the NMDA receptor during rat brain development. *Neurosci Lett* **162:**67–70.

Pullan LM and Powel RJ (1991) Spermine reciprocally changes the affinity of NMDA receptor agonists and antagonists. *Eur J Pharmacol* **207:**173–174.

Pullan LM, Powel RJ, Stumpo RJ, Britt M, Klika AB, Meiners BA and Salama AI (1990a) Stereoselective enhancement by (R)-HA-966 of the binding of [^{3}H]CPP to the NMDA receptor complex. *Eur J Pharmacol* **189:**237–240.

Pullan LM, Stumpo RJ, Britt M, Chapdelaine MH, Keith RA, Lamonte D, Mangano TJ, Patel J, Powel RJ, Warwick PJ, Zinkland WC and Salama AI (1990b) In vivo and in vitro stereoselectivity of the glycine site of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor for the (R)-enantiomer of HA-966 (1-hydroxy-3-aminopyrrolidone-2). *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **16:**1041.

Pulvirenti L, Balducci C and Koob GF (1997) Dextromethorphan reduces intravenous cocaine self-administration in the rat. *Eur J Pharmacol* **321:**279–283.

Pycock CJ and Kerwin RW (1981) The status of glycine as a supraspinal neurotransmitter. *Life Sci* **28:**2679–2686.

Qiu H, Hedlund LW, Gewalt SL, Benveniste H, Bare TM and Johnson GA (1997) Progression of a focal ischemic lesion in rat brain during treatment with a novel glycine/NMDA antagonist: An in vivo three-dimensional diffusion-weighted MR microscopy study. *J Magn Reson Imaging* **7:**739–744.

Quartaroli M, Arban R, Bettelini L, Corsi M, Di Fabio R, Giacobbe S, Pecunioso A, Reggiani A, Trist D and Ratti E (1997) Antinociceptive activity of a novel NMDA receptor glycine antagonist: GV196771A. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **23:**943.

Quartermain D, Mower J, Rafferty MF, Herting RL and Lanthorn TH (1994) Acute but not chronic activation of the NMDA-coupled glycine receptor with D-cycloserine facilitates learning and retention. *Eur J Pharmacol* **257:**7–12.

Rabe CS and Tabakoff B (1990) Glycine site-directed agonists reverse the actions of ethanol at N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor. *Mol Pharmacol* **38:**753–757.

Raboisson P, Flood K, Lehmann A and Berge OG (1997) MK-801 neurotoxicity in the guinea pig cerebral cortex: Susceptibility and regional differences compared with the rat. *J Neurosci Res* **49:**364–371.

Raigorodsky G and Urca G (1990) Involvement of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in nociception and motor control in the spinal cord of the mouse: Behavioral, pharmacological and electrophysiological evidence. *Neuroscience* **36:**601–610.

Ramakers GMJ, Urban IJA, Degraan PNE, Diluca M, Cattabeni F and Gispen WH (1993) The impaired long-term potentiation in the CA1 field of the hippocampus of cognitive deficient microencephalic rats is restored by D-serine. *Neuroscience* **54:**49–60.

Ramirez E, Matsumoto RR, Brackett R and Kanthasamy AG (1997) Novel N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA)/glycine site antagonists block cocaine-induced toxicity and behavioural sensitization. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **23:**260.

Ranaldi R, Bauco P and Wise RA (1997) Synergistic effects of cocaine and dizocilpine (MK-801) on brain stimulation reward. *Brain Res* **760:**231–237.

Randolph C, Roberts JW, Tierney MC, Bravi D, Mouradian MM and Chase TN (1994) D-Cycloserine treatment of Alzheimer disease. *Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord* **8:**198–205.

Ransom RW and Deschenes NL (1989) Glycine modulation of NMDA-evoked release of [^{3}H]acetylcholine and [^{3}H]dopamine from rat striatal slices. *Neurosci Lett* **96:**323–328.

Ransom RW and Deschenes NL (1990) Polyamines regulate glycine interaction with the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor. *Synapse* **5:**294–298.

Rao TS, Cler JA, Compton RP, Emmett MR, Mick S, Sun ET, Iyengar S and Wood PL (1990) Neuropharmacological characterization of 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate and 1-aminocyclobutane-1-carboxylate, ligands of the N-methyl-D-aspartate-associated glycine receptor. *Neuropharmacology* **29:**305–309.

Rao TS, Gray NM, Dappen MS, Cler JA, Mick SJ, Emmett MR, Iyengar S, Monahan JB, Cordi AA and Wood PL (1993) Indole-2-carboxylates, novel antagonists of the N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA)-associated glycine recognition sites: In vivo characterization. *Neuropharmacology* **32:**139–147.

Ratti E, Tacconi S, Graziani F and Gaviraghi G (1990) Requirement of glycine for glutamate activity at the NMDA receptor site (abstract). *Eur J Pharmacol* **183:**1665.

Redmond AM, Kelly JP and Leonard BE (1996) Behavioural effects of chronic glycine in the olfactory bulbectomised rat in the 'open field' test and on phencyclidine (PCP)-induced hyperactivity. *Med Sci Res* **24:**55–56.

Reilmann R, Rolf LH and Lange MW (1997) Huntington's disease: N-Methyl-D-aspartate receptor coagonist glycine is increased in platelets. *Exp Neurol* **144:**416–419.

Reynolds IJ, Harris KM and Miller RJ (1989) NMDA receptor antagonists that bind to the strychnine-insensitive glycine site and inhibit NMDA-induced Ca^{2+} fluxes and [^{3}H]GABA release. *Eur J Pharmacol* **172:**9–18.

Reynolds IJ and Miller RJ (1988) Multiple sites for the regulation of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor. *Mol Pharmacol* **33:**581–584.

Reynolds IJ, Murphy SN and Miller RJ (1987) ^{3}H-labeled MK-801 binding to the excitatory amino acid receptor complex from rat brain is enhanced by glycine. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **84:**7744–7748.

Richter A, Loscher W, Baran H and Gramer M (1996) Increased levels of kynurenic acid in brains of genetically dystonic hamsters. *Dev Brain Res* **92:**111–116.

Riva MA, Tascedda F, Molteni R and Racagni G (1994) Regulation of NMDA receptor subunit mRNA expression in the rat brain during postnatal development. *Mol Brain Res* **25:**209–216.

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

Robinson TE and Berridge KC (1993) The neuronal basis of drug craving: An incentive sensitization theory of addition. *Brain Res Rev* **18:**247–291.

Robinson TE, Castaneda E and Whishaw IQ (1993) Effects of cortical serotonin depletion induced by 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA) on behavior, before and after additional cholinergic blockade. *Neuropsychopharmacology* **8:**77–85.

Rockstroh S, Emre M, Tarral A and Pokorny R (1996) Effects of the novel NMDA-receptor antagonist SDZ EAA 494 on memory and attention in humans. *Psychopharmacology* **124:**261–266.

Rodriguez Paz JM, Anantharam V and Treistman SN (1995) Block of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor by phencyclidine-like drugs is influenced by alternative splicing. *Neurosci Lett* **190:**147–150.

Rogawski MA (1993) Therapeutic potential of excitatory amino acid antagonists: Channel blockers and 2,3-benzodiazepines. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **14:**325–331.

Rogawski MA and Porter RJ (1990) Antiepileptic drugs: Pharmacological mechanisms and clinical efficacy with consideration of promising developmental stage compounds. *Pharmacol Rev* **42:**223–285.

Ronneengstrom E, Hillered L, Flink R, Spannare B, Ungerstedt U and Carlson H (1992) Intracerebral microdialysis of extracellular amino acids in the human epileptic focus. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* **12:**873–876.

Rosenmund C, Stern Bach Y and Stevens CF (1998) The tetrameric structure of a glutamate receptor channel. *Nature (Lond.)* **280:**1596–1599.

Rosse RB, Theut SK, Banay-Schwartz M, Leighton M, Scarcella E, Cohen CG and Deutsch SI (1989) Glycine adjuvant therapy to conventional neuroleptic treatment in schizophrenia: An open-label, pilot study. *Clin Neuropharmacol* **12:**416–424.

Rossetti ZL and Carboni S (1995) Ethanol withdrawal is associated with increased extracellular glutamate in the rat striatum. *Eur J Pharmacol* **283:**177–183.

Rothstein JD (1995) Excitotoxic mechanisms in the pathogenesis of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, in *Pathogenesis and Therapy of Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis* (Serratrice GT and Munsat TL eds) pp 7–20, Lippincott-Raven, Philadelphia.

Rowley M, Kulagowski JJ, Watt AP, Rathbone D, Stevenson GI, Carling RW, Baker R, Marshall GR, Kemp JA, Foster AC, Grimwood S, Hargreaves R, Hurley C, Saywell KL, Tricklebank MD and Leeson PD (1997) Effect of plasma protein binding on in vivo activity and brain penetration of glycine/NMDA receptor antagonists. *J Med Chem* **40:**4053–4068.

Rowley M, Leeson PD, Grimwood S, Foster A and Saywell K (1992) 2-Carboxy indolines and indoles as potential glycine/NMDA antagonists: Effect of five-membered ring conformation on affinity. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **2:**1627–1630.

Rowley M, Leeson PD, Stevenson GI, Moseley AM, Stansfield I, Sanderson I, Robinson L, Baker R, Kemp JA, Marshall GR, Foster AC, Grimwood S, Tricklebank MD and Saywell KL (1993) 3-Acyl-4-hydroxyquinolin-2(1H)-ones: Systemically active anticonvulsants acting by antagonism at the glycine site of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex. *J Med Chem* **36:**3386–3396.

Rundfeldt C, Wlaz P and Löscher W (1994) Anticonvulsant activity of antagonists and partial agonists for the NMDA receptor-associated glycine site in the kindling model of epilepsy. *Brain Res* **653:**125–130.

Rupniak NMJ, Duchnowski M, Tye SJ, Cook G and Iversen SD (1992) Failure of D-cycloserine to reverse cognitive disruption induced by scopolamine or phencyclidine in primates. *Life Sci* **50:**1959–1962.

Russi P, Alesiani M, Lombardi G, Davolio P, Pellicciari R and Moroni F (1992) Nicotinylalanine increases the formation of kynurenic acid in the brain and antagonizes convulsions. *J Neurochem* **59:**2076–2080.

Sacaan AI and Johnson KM (1989) Spermine enhances binding to the glycine site associated with the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex. *Mol Pharmacol* **36:** 836–839.

Sakata K, Sato K, Schloss P, Betz H, Shimada S and Tohyama M (1997) Characterization of glycine release mediated by glycine transporter 1 stably expressed in HEK-293 cells. *Mol Brain Res* **49:**89–94.

Salituro FG, Harrison BL, Baron BM, Nyce PL, Stewart KT, Kehne JH, White HS and McDonald IA (1992) 3-(2-Carboxyindol-3-yl)propionic acid-based antagonists of the N-methyl-D-aspartic acid receptor associated glycine binding site. *J Med Chem* **35:**1791–1799.

Salituro FG, Harrison BL, Baron BM, Nyce PL, Stewart KT and McDonald IA (1990) 3-(2-Carboxyindol-3-yl)propionic acid derivatives: Antagonists of the strychnine insensitive glycine receptor associated with the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex. *J Med Chem* **33:**2944–2946.

Salituro FG, Tomlinson RC, Baron BM, Demeter DA, Weintraub HJR and McDonald IA (1991) Design, synthesis and molecular modeling of 3-acylamino-2-carboxyindole NMDA receptor glycine-site antagonists. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **1:**455–460.

Salituro FG, Tomlinson RC, Baron BM, Palfreyman MG, McDonald IA, Schmidt W, Wu HQ, Guidetti P and Schwarcz R (1994) Enzyme-activated antagonists of the strychnine-insensitive glycine NMDA receptor. *J Med Chem* **37:**334–336.

Salt TE (1989) Modulation of NMDA receptor-mediated responses by glycine and D-serine in the rat thalamus in vivo. *Brain Res* **481:**403–406.

Sanger DJ (1993) Substitution by NMDA antagonists and other drugs in rats trained to discriminate ethanol. *Behav Pharmacol* **4:**523–528.

Saransaari P and Oja SS (1994) Glycine release from hippocampal slices in developing and ageing mice: Modulation by glutamatergic receptors. *Mech Ageing Dev* **76:**113–124.

Sather W, Dieudonne S, Macdonald JF and Ascher P (1992) Activation and desensitization of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in nucleated outside-out patches from mouse neurones. *J Physiol (Lond.)* **450:**643–672.

Sather W, Macdonald JF, Dieudonne S and Ascher P (1991) Desensitization of the NMDA receptor. *Biomed Res Jpn* **12:**71–72.

Sato K, Yoshida S, Fujiwara K, Tada K and Tohyama M (1991) Glycine cleavage system in astrocytes. *Brain Res* **567:**64–70.

Sauer D, Weber E, Luond G, Dasilva F and Allegrini PR (1995) The competitive NMDA antagonist CGP 40116 permanently reduces brain damage after middle cerebral artery occlusion in rats. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* **15:**602–610.

Saywell K, Singh L, Oles RJ, Vass C, Leeson PD and Williams BJ (1990) The anticonvulsant properties in the mouse of the glycine/NMDA receptor antagonist L-687.414 (abstract). *Br J Pharmacol* **102:**66p.

Schell MJ, Brady RO, Molliver ME and Snyder SH (1997) D-Serine as a neuromodulator: Regional and developmental localizations in rat brain glia resemble NMDA receptors. *J Neurosci* **17:**1604–1615.

Schell MJ, Molliver ME and Snyder SH (1995) D-Serine, an endogenous synaptic modulator: Localization to astrocytes and glutamate-stimulated release. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **92:**3948–3952.

Schenk S, Valadez A, McNamara C, House DT, Higley D, Bankson MG, Gibbs S and Horger BA (1993) Development and expression of sensitization to cocaine's reinforcing properties: Role of NMDA receptors. *Psychopharmacology* **111:**332–338.

Schmidt CJ, Chaney SF, Fadayel GM, McCloskey TC, Senyah Y, Taylor VL and Kehne JH (1996) Interactions of the glycine (NMDA) antagonist, MDL-103,371 with monoaminergic systems: Evidence for antipsychotic-like activity. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **22:**1535.

Schmidt WJ, Bubser M and Hauber W (1992) Behavioural pharmacology of glutamate in the basal ganglia. *J Neural Transm Gen Sect* **38**(suppl):65–89.

Schmidt WJ and Kretschmer BD (1997) Behavioural pharmacology of glutamate receptors in the basal ganglia. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* **21:**381–392.

Schmidt WJ, Zadow B, Kretschmer BD and Hauber W (1991) Anticataleptic potencies of glutamate-antagonists. *Amino Acids* **1:**225–237.

Schmitt ML, Coelho W, Lopesdesouza AS, Guimaraes FS and Carobrez AP (1995) Anxiogenic-like effect of glycine and D-serine microinjected into dorsal periaqueductal gray matter of rats. *Neurosci Lett* **189:**93–96.

Schuster GM and Schmidt WJ (1992) D-Cycloserine reverses the working memory impairment of hippocampal-lesioned rats in a spatial learning task. *Eur J Pharmacol* **224:**97–98.

Seeburg PH (1993) The TINS/TIPS lecture: The molecular biology of mammalian glutamate receptor channels. *Trends Neurosci* **16:**359–365.

Seguin L, Lemarouillegirardon S and Millan MJ (1995) Antinociceptive profiles of non-peptidergic neurokinin(1) and neurokinin(2) receptor antagonists: A comparison to other classes of antinociceptive agent. *Pain* **61:**325–343.

Sekiguchi M, Okamoto K and Sakai Y (1990) Glycine-insensitive NMDA-sensitive receptor expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes by guinea pig cerebellar mRNA. *J Neurosci* **10:**2148–2155.

Semba J, Kito S and Toru M (1995) Characterisation of extracellular amino acids in striatum of freely moving rats by in vivo microdialysis. *J Neural Transm Gen Sect* **100:**39–52.

Shalaby I, Chenard B and Prochniak M (1989) Glycine reverses 7-Cl kynurenate blockade of glutamate neurotoxicity in cell culture. *Eur J Pharmacol* **160:**309–311.

Sharkey J, Ritchie IM, Butcher SP and Kelly JS (1994) Differential effects of competitive (CGS 19755) and non-competitive (MK 801) NMDA receptor antagonists upon local cerebral blood flow and local cerebral glucose utilisation in the rat. *Brain Res* **651:**27–36.

Sheardown MJ, Drejer J, Jensen LH, Stidsen CE and Honore T (1989) A potent antagonist of the strychnine insensitive glycine receptor has anticonvulsant properties. *Eur J Pharmacol* **174:**197–204.

Sherman AD, Hegwood TS, Baruah S and Waziri R (1991) Deficient NMDA-mediated glutamate release from synaptosomes of schizophrenics. *Biol Psychiatry* **30:**1191–1198.

Shimoyama N, Shimoyama M, Inturrisi CE and Elliott KJ (1996) Ketamine attenuates and reverses morphine tolerance in rodents. *Anesthesiology* **85:**1357–1366.

Shinohara K, Nishikawa T, Yamazaki K and Takahashi K (1989) Ontogeny of strychnine-insensitive [^{3}H]glycine binding sites in rat forebrain. *Neurosci Lett* **105:**307–311.

Shoaib M, Shippenberg TS, Goldberg SR and Schindler CW (1995) Behavioral studies with the glycine partial agonist (+)-HA966 on cocaine-induced locomotor activity and reinforcement. *Behav Pharmacol* **6:**568–576.

Shors TJ, Gallegos RA and Breindl A (1997) Transient and persistent consequences of acute stress on long-term potentiation (LTP), synaptic efficacy theta rhythms and bursts in area CA1 of the hippocampus. *Synapse* **26:**209–217.

Shukla VK and Lemaire S (1994) Non-opioid effects of dynorphins: Possible role of the NMDA receptor. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **15:**420–424.

Siarey RJ, Long SK and Evans RH (1990) Potentiation of spinal synaptic transmission in vitro by D-serine in the presence of CNQX (abstract). *Eur J Pharmacol* **183:**1667.

Siegel BW, Sreekrishna K and Baron BM (1996) Binding of the radiolabeled glycine site antagonist [^{3}H]MDL-105,519 to homomeric NMDA-NR1a receptors. *Eur J Pharmacol* **312:**357–365.

Sills MA and Loo PS (1989) Tricyclic antidepressants and dextromethorphan bind with higher affinity to the phencyclidine receptor in the absence of magnesium and L-glutamate. *Mol Pharmacol* **36:**160–165.

Simpson RE, Walter GA and Phillis JW (1991) The effects of hypothermia on amino acid neurotransmitter release from the cerebral cortex. *Neurosci Lett* **124:**83–86.

Simpson RK, Gondo M, Robertson CS and Goodman JC (1997) Reduction in thermal hyperalgesia by intrathecal administration of glycine and related compounds. *Neurochem Res* **22:**75–79.

Singh L, Donald AE, Foster AC, Hutson PH, Iversen LL, Iversen SD, Kemp JA, Leeson PD, Marshall GR, Oles RJ, Priestly T, Thorn L, Tricklebank MD, Vass CA and Williams BJ (1990a) Enantiomers of HA-966 (3-amino-1-hydroxypyrrolid-2-one) exhibit distinct central nervous system effects: (+)-HA-966 is a selective glycine/N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist, but (−)-HA-966 is a potent γ-butyrolactone-like sedative. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **87:**347–351.

Singh L, Menzies R and Tricklebank MD (1990b) The discriminative stimulus properties of (+)-HA-966, an antagonist at the glycine/N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor. *Eur J Pharmacol* **186:**129–132.

Singh L, Oles RJ and Tricklebank MD (1990c) Modulation of seizure susceptibility in the mouse by the strychnine-insensitive glycine recognition site of the NMDA receptor ion channel complex. *Br J Pharmacol* **99:**285–288.

Singh L, Oles RJ, Vass CA and Woodruff GN (1991) A slow intravenous infusion of

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

N-methyl-DL-aspartate as a seizure model in the mouse. *J Neurosci Methods* **37:**227–232.

Sirvio J, Ekonsalo T, Riekkinen P, Lahtinen H and Riekkinen P (1992) D-cycloserine, a modulator of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor, improves spatial learning in rats treated with muscarinic antagonist. *Neurosci Lett* **146:**215–218.

Skolnick P, Marvizon JCG, Jackson BW, Monn JA, Pice KC and Lewin AP (1989) Blockade of N-methyl-D-aspartate induced convulsions by 1-aminocyclopropanecarboxylates. *Life Sci* **45:**1647–1656.

Skolnick P, Miller R, Young A, Boje K and Trullas R (1992) Chronic treatment with 1-aminocyclopropanecarboxylic acid desensitizes behavioral responses to compounds acting at the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex. *Psychopharmacology* **107:**489–496.

Skuza G, Rogoz Z, Quack G and Danysz W (1994) Memantine, amantadine, and L-deprenyl potentiate the action of L-DOPA in monoamine-depleted rats. *J Neural Transm Gen Sect* **98:**57–67.

Slusher BS, Rissolo KC, Jackson PF and Pullan LM (1994) Centrally-administered glycine antagonists increase locomotion in monoamine-depleted mice. *J Neural Transm Gen Sect* **97:**175–185.

Smith DH, Okiyama K, Thomas MJ and Mcintosh TK (1993) Effects of the excitatory amino acid receptor antagonists kynurenate and indole-2-carboxylic acid on behavioral and neurochemical outcome following experimental brain injury. *J Neurosci* **13:**5383–5392.

Smith KE, Borden LA, Hartig PR, Branchek T and Weinshank RL (1992) Cloning and expression of a glycine transporter reveal colocalization with NMDA receptors. *Neuron* **8:**927–935.

Smith SE and Meldrum BS (1992) The glycine-site NMDA receptor antagonist R-(+)-*cis*-β-methyl-3-amino-1-hydroxypyrrolid-2-one, L-687,414, is anticonvulsant in baboons. *Eur J Pharmacol* **211:**109–111.

Snell LD and Johnson KM (1988) Cycloleucine competitively antagonizes the strychnine-insensitive glycine receptor. *Eur J Pharmacol* **151:**165–166.

Snell LD, Morter RS and Johnson KM (1987) Glycine potentiates N-methyl-D-aspartate-induced [^{3}H]TCP binding to rat cortical membranes. *Neurosci Lett* **83:** 313–317.

Soloviev MM and Barnard EA (1997) *Xenopus* oocytes express a unitary glutamate receptor endogenously. *J Mol Biol* **273:**14–18.

Sonsalla PK, Nicklas WJ and Heikkila RE (1989) Role for excitatory amino acids in methamphetamine-induced nigrostriatal dopaminergic toxicity. *Science (Wash. DC)* **243:**398–400.

Speciale C, Hares K, Schwarcz R and Brookes N (1989) High-affinity uptake of L-kynurenine by Na^+-independent transporter of neutral amino acids in astrocytes. *J Neurosci* **9:**2066–2072.

Speciale C, Wu HQ, Cini M, Marconi MA, Varasi M and Schwarcz R (1996) (R,S)-3,4-Dichlorobenzoylalalanine (FCE 28833A) causes a large and persistent increase in brain kynurenic acid levels in rats. *Eur J Pharmacol* **315:**263–267.

Srinivasan J, Richens A and Davies JA (1996) Effects of felbamate on veratridine- and K^+-stimulated release of glutamate from mouse cortex. *Eur J Pharmacol* **315:**285–288.

Steele JE, Palmer AM, Stratmann GC and Bowen DM (1989) The N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex in Alzheimer's disease: Reduced regulation by glycine but not zinc. *Brain Res* **500:**369–373.

Stephens DN, Meldrum BS, Weidmann R, Schneider C and Grutzner M (1986) Does the excitatory amino acid receptor antagonist 2-APH exhibit anxiolytic activity? *Psychopharmacology* **90:**166–169.

Stirling JM, Cross AJ and Green AR (1989) The binding of [^{3}H]thienyl cyclohexylpiperidine ([^{3}H]TCP) to the NMDA-phencyclidine receptor complex. *Neuropharmacology* **28:**1–7.

Stone TW (1991) The endogenous antagonist kynurenic acid: Effects at kainate receptors, in *Excitatory Amino Acids* (Meldrum BS, Moroni F, Simon RP and Woods JH eds) pp 361–365, Raven Press, New York.

Stone TW, Connick JH, Burton NR and Smith DAS (1987) Quinolinic and kynurenic acids as endogenous ligands at NMDA receptors, in *Excitatory Amino Acid Transmission* (Hicks TP, Lodge D and McLennan H eds) pp 147–152, Alan R. Liss, New York.

Subramaniam S, Rho JM, Penix L, Donevan SD, Fielding RP and Rogawski MA (1995) Felbamate block of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **273:**878–886.

Sucher NJ, Akbarian S, Chi CL, Leclerc CL, Awobuluyi M, Deitcher DL, Wu MK, Yuan JP, Jones EG and Lipton SA (1995) Developmental and regional expression pattern of a novel NMDA receptor-like subunit (NMDAR-L) in the rodent brain. *J Neurosci* **15:**6509–6520.

Sucher NJ, Awobuluyi M, Choi YB and Lipton SA (1996) NMDA receptors: From genes to channels. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **17:**348–355.

Supplisson S and Bergman C (1997) Control of NMDA receptor activation by a glycine transporter co-expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes. *J Neurosci* **17:**4580–4590.

Sutcliffe MJ, Wo ZG and Oswald RE (1996) Three-dimensional models of non-NMDA glutamate receptors. *Biophys J* **70:**1575–1589.

Sveinbjornsdottir S, Sander JWAS, Upton D, Thompson PJ, Patsalos PN, Hirt D, Emre M, Lowe D and Duncan JS (1993) The excitatory amino acid antagonist D-CPP-ene (SDZ EAA-494) in patients with epilepsy. *Epilepsy Res* **16:**165–174.

Swartz KJ, Koroshetz WJ, Rees AH and Huettner JE (1992) Competitive antagonism of glutamate receptor channels by substituted benzazepines in cultured cortical neurons. *Mol Pharmacol* **41:**1130–1141.

Swerdllow NR, Braff DL, Taaid N and Geyer MA (1994) Assessing the validity of an animal model of deficit sensorimotor gating in schizophrenic patients. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* **51:**139–154.

Takahashi K, Hayashi F and Nishikawa T (1997) In vivo evidence for the link between L- and D-serine metabolism in rat cerebral cortex. *J Neurochem* **69:**1286–1290.

Takano K, Tatlisumak T, Formato JE, Carano RA, Bergmann AG, Pullan LM, Bare TM, Sotak CH and Fisher M (1997) Glycine site antagonist attenuates infarct size in experimental focal ischemia: Postmortem and diffusion mapping studies. *Stroke* **28:**1255–1263.

Takaoka S, Bart RD, Pearlstein R, Brinkhous A and Warner DS (1997a) Neuroprotective effect of NMDA receptor glycine recognition site antagonism persists when brain temperature is controlled. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* **17:**161–167.

Takaoka S, Bart RD, Pearlstein RD and Warner DS (1997b) Glycine antagonism does not block ischemic spontaneous depolarization in the rat. *Neuroreport* **8:**1139–1142.

Tamaru M, Yoneda Y, Ogita K, Shimizu J and Nagata Y (1991) Age-related decrease of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex in the rat cerebral cortex and hippocampus. *Brain Res* **542:**83–90.

Tanaka H, Yasuda H, Kato T, Maruoka Y, Kawabe A, Kawasima C, Ohtani K and Nakamura M (1995) Neuroprotective and anticonvulsant actions of SM-18400, a novel strychnine-insensitive glycine site antagonists (abstract). *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* **15**(suppl 1)**:**S431.

Tanii Y, Nishikawa T, Hashimoto A and Takahashi K (1991) Stereoselective inhibition by D-alanine and L-alanine of phencyclidine-induced locomotor stimulation in the rat. *Brain Res* **563:**281–284.

Tanii Y, Nishikawa T, Hashimoto A and Takahashi K (1994) Stereoselective antagonism by enantiomers of alanine and serine of phencyclidine-induced hyperactivity, stereotypy and ataxia in the rat. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **269:**1040–1048.

Taylor CA, Tsai C and Lehmann J (1988) Glycine-evoked release of [^{3}H]acetylcholine from rat striatal slices is independent of the NMDA receptor. *Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's Arch Pharmacol* **337:**552–555.

Thedinga KH, Benedict MS and Fagg GE (1989) The N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor complex: A stoichiometric analysis of radioligand binding domains. *Neurosci Lett* **104:**217–222.

Thiels E, Weisz DJ and Berger TW (1992) In vivo modulation of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-dependent long-term potentiation by the glycine modulatory site. *Neuroscience* **46:**501–509.

Thomas JW, Hood WF, Monahan JB, Contreras PC and O'Donohue TL (1988) Glycine modulation of the phencyclidine binding site in mammalian brain. *Brain Res* **442:**396–398.

Thompson LT, Moskal JR and Disterhoft JF (1992) Hippocampus-dependent learning facilitated by a monoclonal antibody or D-cycloserine. *Nature (Lond.)* **359:**638–641.

Thomson AM (1990) Glycine is a coagonist at the NMDA receptor/channel complex. *Prog Neurobiol* **35:**53–74.

Thomson JL, Bryan M, Bates T and Holmes GL (1988) Failure of kindling to alter susceptibility to kainic acid. *Brain Res* **38:**149–151.

Tiseo PJ and Inturrisi CE (1993) Attenuation and reversal of morphine tolerance by the competitive N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist, LY 274614. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **264:**1090–1096.

Tong G and Jahr CE (1994) Regulation of glycine-insensitive desensitization of the NMDA receptor in outside-out patches. *J Neurophysiol* **72:**754–761.

Tortella FC and Hill RG (1996) EEG seizure activity and behavioral neurotoxicity produced by (+)-MK801, but not the glycine site antagonist L-687,414, in the rat. *Neuropharmacology* **35:**441–448.

Toth E and Lajtha A (1986) Antagonism of phencyclidine-induced hyperactivity by glycine in mice. *Neurochem Int* **11:**393–400.

Traynelis SF, Hartley M and Heinemann SF (1995) Control of proton sensitivity of the NMDA receptor by RNA splicing and polyamines. *Science (Wash. DC)* **268:** 873–876.

Tricklebank MD, Bristow LJ, Hutson PH, Leeson PD, Rowley M, Saywell K, Singh L, Tattersall FD, Thorn L and Williams BJ (1994) The anticonvulsant and behavioural profile of L-687,414, a partial agonist acting at the glycine modulatory site on the N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor complex. *Br J Pharmacol* **113:**729–736.

Tricklebank MD and Saywell K (1990) Behavioural properties of antagonists acting at the glycine modulatory site on the NMDA receptor/ion channel complex. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **16:**462.

Troupin AS, Nendius JR, Cheng F and Risinger MW (1986) MK-801, in *New Anticonvulsant Drugs* (Meldrum BS and Porter RJ eds) pp 191–201, John Libbey, London.

Trujillo KA and Akil H (1991) Inhibition of morphine tolerance and dependence by the NMDA receptor antagonist MK-801. *Science (Wash. DC)* **251:**85–87.

Trujillo KA and Akil H (1995) Excitatory amino acids and drugs of abuse: A role for N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in drug tolerance, sensitization and physical dependence. *Drug Alcohol Depend* **38:**139–154.

Trullas R, Folio T, Young A, Miller R, Boje K and Skolnick P (1991) 1-Aminocyclopropanecarboxylates exhibit antidepressant and anxiolytic actions in animal models. *Eur J Pharmacol* **203:**379–385.

Trullas R, Jackson B and Skolnick P (1989) Anxiolytic properties of 1-aminocyclopropanecarboxylic acid, a ligand at strychnine-insensitive glycine receptors. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **34:**313–316.

Trullas R and Skolnick P (1990) Functional antagonists at the NMDA receptor complex exhibit antidepressant action. *Eur J Pharmacol* **185:**1–10.

Tsuchida E and Bullock R (1995) The effect of the glycine site-specific N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonist ACEA 1021 on ischemic brain damage caused by acute subdural hematoma in the rat. *J Neurotrauma* **12:**279–288.

Turecek R, Vyklicky L, Vlachova V and Vyklicky L (1995) G-protein modulation of glycine-resistant NMDA receptor desensitization in rat cultured hippocampal neurons. *Eur J Neurosci* **7:**1826–1830.

Turski L, Cavalheiro EA, Calderazzo-Filho LS, Bortolotto Z, Klockgether T, Ikonomidou C and Turski WA (1989a) The basal ganglia, the deep prepyriform cortex, and seizure spread: Bicuculline is anticonvulsant in the rat striatum. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **86:**1694–1697.

Turski WA, Gramsbergen JBP, Traitler H and Schwarcz R (1989b) Rat brain slices produce and liberate kynurenic acid upon exposure to L-kynurenine. *J Neurochem* **52:**1629–1636.

Turski WA, Nakamura M, Todd WP, Carpenter BK, Whetsell WO Jr and Schwarcz

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

R (1988) Identification and quantification of kynurenic acid in human brain tissue. *Brain Res* **454**:164–169.
Tverskoy M, Oren M, Vaskovich M, Dashkovsky I and Kissin I (1996) Ketamine enhances local anesthetic and analgesic effects of bupivacaine by peripheral mechanism: A study in postoperative patients. *Neurosci Lett* **215**:5–8.
Tzschentke TM and Schmidt WJ (1997) Interactions of MK-801 and GYKI 52466 with morphine and amphetamine in place preference conditioning and behavioural sensitization. *Behav Brain Res* **84**:99–107.
Uckele JE, McDonald JW, Johnston MV and Silverstein FS (1989) Effect of glycine and glycine receptor antagonists on NMDA-induced brain injury. *Neurosci Lett* **107**:279–283.
Ulas J, Brunner LC, Geddes JW, Choe W and Cotman CW (1992) Methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex in the hippocampus of elderly, normal individuals and those with Alzheimer's disease. *Neuroscience* **49**:45–61.
Utsunomiya-Tate N, Endou H and Kanai Y (1996) Cloning and functional characterization of a system ASC-like Na^+-dependent neutral amino acid transporter. *J Biol Chem* **271**:14883–14890.
Vaccarino AL, Marek P, Kest B, Weber E, Keana JFW and Liebeskind JC (1993) NMDA receptor antagonists, MK-801 and ACEA 1011, prevent the development of tonic pain following subcutaneous formalin. *Brain Res* **615**:331–334.
Vallebuona F and Raiteri M (1995) Age-related changes in the NMDA receptor/nitric oxide/cGMP pathway in the hippocampus and cerebellum of freely moving rats subjected to transcerebral microdialysis. *Eur J Neurosci* **7**:694–701.
van Berckel BNM, Lipsch C, Timp S, deWied CG, Wynne H, vanRee JM and Kahn RS (1997) Behavioral and neuroendocrine effects of the partial NMDA agonist D-cycloserine in healthy subjects. *Neuropsychopharmacology* **16**:317–324; erratum **17**:116.
Van den Pol AN and Gorcs T (1988) Glycine and glycine receptor immunoreactivity in brain and spinal cord. *J Neurosci* **8**:472–492.
Vartanian MG and Taylor CP (1991) Different stereoselectivity of the enantiomers of HA-966 (3-amino-1-hydroxy-2-pyrrolidinone) for neuroprotective and anticonvulsant actions in vivo. *Neurosci Lett* **133**:109–112.
Vazquez ML, Garland DJ, Sun ET, Cler JA, Mick SJ, Hood WF, Monahan JB, Iyengar S and Rao TS (1992) Characterization of 3-carboxy-5-phosphono-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquino-line (SC-48981), a potent competitive N-methy-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor antagonist, in vitro and in vivo. *Neurosci Lett* **135**:149–152.
Velisek L, Roztocilova L, Kusa R and Mares P (1995) Excitatory amino acid antagonists and pentylenetetrazol-induced seizures during ontogenesis. 3. The action of kynurenic acid and glutamic acid diethylester. *Brain Res Bull* **38**:525–529.
Verdoorn TA, Kleckner NW and Dingledine R (1989) N-Methyl-D-aspartate/glycine and quisqualate/kainate receptors expressed in xenopus oocytes: Antagonist pharmacology. *Mol Pharmacol* **35**:360–368.
Verrecchia C, Lakhmeche N, Boulu RG and Plotkine M (1995) Neuroprotective effect induced by glycine receptor antagonists in a model of focal ischaemia in mice (abstract). *Cereb Blood Flow Metab* **15**:S368.
Vetulani J and Sulser F (1975) Action of various antidepressant treatments reduces reactivity of noradrenergic cyclic AMP-generating system in limbic forebrain. *Nature (Lond.)* **257**:495–496.
Vierck CJ, Cannon RL, Fry G, Maixner W and Whitsel BL (1997) Characteristics of temporal summation of second pain sensations elicited by brief contact of glabrous skin by a preheated thermode. *J Neurophysiol* **78**:992–1002.
Virgo L and Debelleroche J (1995) Induction of the immediate early gene c-*jun* in human spinal cord in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis with concomitant loss of NMDA receptor NR-1 and glycine transporter mRNA. *Brain Res* **676**:196–204.
Von Essen C, Rydenhag B, Nystrom B, Mozzi R, Vangelder N and Hamberger A (1996) High levels of glycine and serine as a cause of the seizure symptoms of cavernous angiomas? *J Neurochem* **67**:260–264.
Von Lubitz DK, Lin RCS, Mckenzie RJ, Devlin TM, McCabe RT and Skolnick P (1992) A novel treatment of global cerebral ischaemia with a glycine partial agonist. *Eur J Pharmacol* **219**:153–158.
Vornov JJ and Coyle JT (1991) Glutamate neurotoxicity and the inhibition of protein synthesis in the hippocampal slice. *J Neurochem* **56**:996–1006.
Wafford KA, Bain CJ, Lebourdelles B, Whiting PJ and Kemp JA (1993) Preferential co-assembly of recombinant NMDA receptors composed of three different subunits. *Neuroreport* **4**:1347–1349.
Wafford KA, Kathoria M, Bain CJ, Marshall G, Lebourdelles B, Kemp JA and Whiting PJ (1995) Identification of amino acids in the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor NR1 subunit that contribute to the glycine binding site. *Mol Pharmacol* **47**:374–380.
Wako K, Ma N, Shiroyama T and Semba R (1995) Glial uptake of intracerebroventricularly injected D-serine in the rat brain: An immunocytochemical study. *Neurosci Lett* **185**:171–174.
Wallis RA, Panizzon KL and Nolan JP (1994) Glycine-induced CA1 excitotoxicity in the rat hippocampal slice. *Brain Res* **664**:115–125.
Wamsley JK, Sofia RD, Faull RLM, Ary T, Narang N and McCabe RT (1994a) Use of [^{3}H]5,7-dichlorokynurenic acid to identify strychnine-insensitive glycine receptors in human postmortem brain. *Brain Res Bull* **35**:205–209.
Wamsley JK, Sofia RD, Faull RLM, Narang N, Ary T and McCabe RT (1994b) Interaction of felbamate with [^{3}H]DCKA-labeled strychnine-insensitive glycine receptors in human postmortem brain. *Exp Neurol* **129**:244–250.
Wang LY and Macdonald JF (1995) Modulation by magnesium of the affinity of NMDA receptors for glycine in murine hippocampal neurones. *J Physiol (Lond.)* **486**:83–95.
Warncke T, Jorum E and Stubhaug A (1997) Local treatment with the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist ketamine, inhibit development of secondary hyperalgesia in man by a peripheral action. *Neurosci Lett* **227**:1–4.
Warner DS, Martin HJ, Ludwig P, McAllister A, Keana JFW and Weber E (1995) In vivo models of cerebral ischemia: Effects of parenterally administered NMDA receptor glycine site antagonists. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* **15**:188–196.
Watanabe M, Inoue Y, Sakimura K and Mishina M (1993a) Distinct distributions of five N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor channel subunit messenger RNAs in the forebrain. *J Comp Neurol* **338**:377–390.
Watanabe Y, Himi T, Saito H and Abe K (1992) Involvement of glycine site associated with the NMDA receptor in hippocampal long-term potentiation and acquisition of spatial memory in rats. *Brain Res* **582**:58–64.
Watanabe Y, Saito H and Abe K (1993b) Tricyclic antidepressants block NMDA receptor-mediated synaptic responses and induction of long-term potentiation in rat hippocampal slices. *Neuropharmacology* **32**:479–486.
Watkins JC, Krogsgaardlarsen P and Honore T (1990) Structure activity relationships in the development of excitatory amino acid receptor agonists and competitive antagonists. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **11**:25–33.
Watson GB, Bolanowski MA, Baganoff MP, Deppeler CJ and Lanthorn TH (1989) Glycine antagonist action of 1-aminocyclobutane-1-carboxylate (ACBC) in *Xenopus* oocytes injected with rat brain mRNA. *Eur J Pharmacol* **167**:291–294.
Watson GB, Bolanowski MA, Baganoff MP, Deppeler CL and Lanthorn TH (1990) D-Cycloserine acts as a partial agonist at the glycine modulatory site of the NMDA receptor expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes. *Brain Res* **510**:158–160.
Watson GB, Hood WF, Monahan JB and Lanthorn TH (1988) Kynurenate antagonizes actions of N-methyl-D-aspartate through a glycine-sensitive receptor. *Neurosci Res Commun* **2**:169–174.
Watson GB and Lanthorn TH (1990) Pharmacological characteristics of cyclic homologues of glycine at the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-associated glycine site. *Neuropharmacology* **29**:727–730.
Waziri R (1988) Glycine therapy of schizophrenia. *Biol Psychiatry* **23**:209–214.
Waziri R, Baruah S and Sherman AD (1993) Abnormal serine-glycine metabolism in the brains of schizophrenics. *Schizophr Res* **8**:233–243.
Wedzony K, Golembiowska K and Zazula M (1994) Differential effects of CGP 37849 and MK-801, competitive and noncompetitive NMDA antagonists, with respect to the modulation of sensorimotor gating and dopamine outflow in the prefrontal cortex of rats. *Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's Arch Pharmacol* **350**:555–562.
Weimar WR and Neims AH (1977) The development of D-amino acid oxidase in rat cerebellum. *J Neurochem* **29**:649–656.
Weiss S, Kemp DE and Bauce L (1989) Kainate evokes the release of endogenous glycine from striatal neurons in primary culture. *Neurosci Lett* **107**:205–210.
Wenk GL, Baker LM, Stoehr JD, Hauss-Wegrzyniak B and Danysz W (1998) Neuroprotection by novel antagonists at the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor channel and $glycine_B$. *Eur J Pharmacol* **347**:183–187.
Wenthold RJ, Yokotani N, Doi K and Wada K (1992) Immunochemical characterization of the non-NMDA glutamate receptor using subunit-specific antibodies: Evidence for a hetero-oligomeric structure in rat brain. *J Biol Chem* **267**:501–507.
Wenzel A, Scheurer L, Kunzi R, Fritschy JM, Mohler H and Benke D (1995) Distribution of NMDA receptor subunit proteins NR2a, 2b, 2c and 2d in rat brain. *Neuroreport* **7**:45–48.
Werling LL, Hoehner PJ, Hurt KJ, Fox LG, Blanck TJJ, Rosenthal RE and Fiskum G (1994) Increased activation of L-type voltage-dependent calcium channels is associated with glycine enhancement of N-methyl-D-aspartate-stimulated dopamine release in global cerebral ischemia/reperfusion. *J Neurochem* **63**:215–221.
Wesnes K, Jones RW and Kirby J (1991) The effects of D-cycloserine, a glycine agonist, in a human model of the cognitive deficits associated with ageing and dementia. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* **31**:577–578.
Westergren I, Nystrom B, Hamberger A, Nordborg C and Johansson BB (1994) Concentrations of amino acids in extracellular fluid after opening of the blood-brain barrier by intracarotid infusion of protamine sulfate. *J Neurochem* **62**:159–165.
White HS, Harmsworth WL, Sofia RD and Wolf HH (1995) Felbamate modulates the strychnine-insensitive glycine receptor. *Epilepsy Res* **20**:41–48.
Widdowson PS, Gyte AJ, Upton R and Wyatt I (1996) Failure of glycine site NMDA receptor antagonists to protect against L-2-chloropropionic acid-induced neurotoxicity highlights the uniqueness of cerebellar NMDA receptors. *Brain Res* **738**:236–242.
Wiley JL, Cristello AF and Balster RL (1995) Effects of site-selective NMDA receptor antagonists in an elevated plus-maze model of anxiety in mice. *Eur J Pharmacol* **294**:101–107.
Wilkin GP, Csillag A, Balazs R, Kingsbury AE, Wilson JE and Johnson AL (1981) Localization of high affinity [^{3}H]glycine transport sites in the cerebellar cortex. *Brain Res* **216**:11–33.
Williams K (1994a) Mechanisms influencing stimulatory effects of spermine at recombinant N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors. *Mol Pharmacol* **46**:161–168.
Williams K (1994b) Subunit-specific potentiation of recombinant N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors by histamine. *Mol Pharmacol* **46**:531–541.
Williams K (1997) Modulation and block of ion channels: A new biology of polyamines. *Cell Signalling* **9**:1–13.
Williams K, Chao J, Kashiwagi K, Masuko T and Igarashi K (1996) Activation of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors by glycine: Role of an aspartate residue in the m3–m4 loop of the NR1 subunit. *Mol Pharmacol* **50**:701–708.
Williams K, Zappia AM, Pritchett DB, Shen YM and Molinoff PB (1994) Sensitivity of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor to polyamines is controlled by NR2 subunits. *Mol Pharmacol* **45**:803–809.
Willmore CB, Bespalov AYU, Harris LS and Beardsley PM (1997) The differential effects of NMDA-active ligands on a behavioral operant task. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **23**:218.
Wilson JE, Wilkin GP and Balazs R (1976) Metabolic properties of a purified preparation of large fragments of the cerebellar glomeruli: Glucose metabolism and amino acid uptake. *J Neurochem* **26**:957–965.
Winslow JT and Insel TR (1991) Infant rat separation is a sensitive test for novel anxiolytics. *Prog Neuro-Psychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry* **15**:745–757.
Witkin JM (1993) Blockade of the locomotor stimulant effects of cocaine and methamphetamine by glutamate antagonists. *Life Sci* **53**:PL405–PL410.
Witkin JM, Brave S, French D and Geterdouglass B (1995) Discriminative stimulus effects of R-(+)-3-amino-1-hydroxypyrrolid-2-one, [(+)-Ha-966], a partial agonist

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet

PHARM REV

PHARMACOLOGICAL REVIEWS

of the strychnine-insensitive modulatory site of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **275:**1267–1273.
Witkin JM, Steele TD and Sharpe LG (1997) Effects of strychnine-insensitive glycine receptor ligands in rats discriminating dizocilpine or phencyclidine from saline. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **280:**46–52.
Wlaz P, Baran H and Löscher W (1994a) Effect of the glycine/NMDA receptor partial agonist, D-cycloserine, on seizure threshold and some pharmacodynamic effects of MK-801 in mice. *Eur J Pharmacol* **257:**217–225.
Wlaz P, Ebert U and Löscher W (1994b) Low doses of the glycine/NMDA receptor antagonist R-(+)-HA-966 but not D-cycloserine induce paroxysmal activity in limbic brain regions of kindled rats. *Eur J Neurosci* **6:**1710–1719.
Wlaz P and Loscher W (1998) Weak anticonvulsant effects of two novel glycine(B) receptor antagonists in the amygdala-kindling model in rats. *Eur J Pharmacol* **342:**39–46.
Wlaz P, Rolinski Z and Czuczwar SJ (1996) Influence of D-cycloserine on the anticonvulsant activity of phenytoin and carbamazepine against electroconvulsions in mice. *Epilepsia* **37:**610–617.
Wong EHF and Kemp JA (1991) Sites for antagonism on the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor channel complex. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* **31:**401–425.
Wong EHF, Knight AR and Ransom R (1987) Glycine modulates [^{3}H]MK-801 binding to the NMDA receptor in the rat brain. *Eur J Pharmacol* **142:**487–488.
Wong EHF, Knight AR and Woodruff GN (1988) [^{3}H]MK-801 labels a site on the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor channel complex in rat. *J Neurochem* **50:**274–282.
Wood ER, Bussey TJ and Phillips AG (1992) A glycine antagonist reduces ischemia-induced CA1 cell loss in vivo. *Neurosci Lett* **145:**10–14.
Wood ER, Bussey TJ and Phillips AG (1993) A glycine antagonist 7-chlorokynurenic acid attenuates ischemia-induced learning deficits. *Neuroreport* **4:**151–154.
Wood MW, Vandongen HMA and Vandongen AMJ (1997) An alanine residue in the M3–M4 linker lines the glycine binding pocket of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor. *J Biol Chem* **272:**3532–3537.
Wood PL (1995) The co-agonist concept: Is the NMDA-associated glycine receptor saturated in vivo? *Life Sci* **57:**301–310.
Wood PL, Emmett MR, Rao TS, Mick S, Cler J and Iyengar S (1989) In vivo modulation of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor complex by D-serine: Potentiation of ongoing neuronal activity as evidenced by increased cerebellar cyclic GMP. *J Neurochem* **53:**979–981.
Wood PL, Hawkinson JE and Goodnough DB (1996) Formation of D-serine from L-phosphoserine in brain synaptosomes. *J Neurochem* **67:**1485–1490.
Woodward JJ and Gonzales RA (1990) Ethanol inhibition of N-methyl-D-aspartate-stimulated endogenous dopamine release from rat striatal slices: Reversal by glycine. *J Neurochem* **54:**712–715.
Woodward RM, Huettner JE, Guastella J, Keana JFW and Weber E (1995a) In vitro pharmacology of ACEA 1021 and ACEA 1031: Systemically active quinoxalinediones with high affinity and selectivity for N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor glycine sites. *Mol Pharmacol* **47:**568–581.
Woodward RM, Huettner JE, Tran M, Guastella J, Keana JFW and Weber E (1995b) Pharmacology of 5-chloro-7-trifluoromethyl-1,4-dihydro-2,3-quinoxalinedione: A novel systemically active ionotropic glutamate receptor antagonist. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **275:**1209–1218.
Wroblewski JT, Fadda E, Mazetta J, Lazarewicz JW and Costa E (1989) Glycine and D-serine act as positive modulators of signal transduction at NMDA-sensitive glutamate receptors in cultured cerebellar granule cells. *Neuropharmacology* **28:** 447–452.
Wu HQ, Baran H, Ungerstedt U and Schwarcz R (1992) Kynurenic acid in the quinolinate-lesioned rat hippocampus: Studies in vitro and in vivo. *Eur J Neurosci* **4:**1264–1270.
Wu HQ, Salituro FG and Schwarcz R (1997) Enzyme-catalyzed production of the neuroprotective NMDA receptor antagonist 7-chlorokynurenic acid in the rat brain in vivo. *Eur J Pharmacol* **319:**13–20.
Wu TY and Chang YC (1994) Hydrodynamic and pharmacological characterization of putative alpha-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazolepropionic acid/kainate-sensitive L-glutamate receptors solubilized from pig brain. *Biochem J* **300:**365–371.
Wullner U, Brouillet E, Isacson O, Young AB and Penney JB (1993) Glutamate receptor binding sites in MPTP-treated mice. *Exp Neurol* **121:**284–287.
Yadid G, Pacak K, Golomb E, Harveywhite JD, Lieberman DM, Kopin IJ and Goldstein DS (1993) Glycine stimulates striatal dopamine release in conscious rats. *Br J Pharmacol* **110:**50–53.
Yamada KA, Dubinsky JM and Rothman SM (1989) Quantitative physiological characterization of an a quinoxaline non-NMDA receptor antagonist. *J Neurosci* **9:**3230–3236.
Yang XH, Criswell HE, Simson P, Moy S and Breese GR (1996) Evidence for a selective effect of ethanol on N-methyl-D-aspartate responses: Ethanol affects a subtype of the ifenprodil-sensitive N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **278:**114–124.
Yasuda H, Tanaka H, Ohtani K, Kato T, Maruoka Y, Kawabe A, Kawashima C, Sakamoto H, Tojo S and Nakamura M (1995) Neuroprotective effects of a novel NMDA glycine site antagonist, SM-18400, in the rat model of cerebral ischemia. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **21:**996.
Yen G-C, Bonhaus DW and McNamara JO (1990) Evidence that zinc inhibits N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-gated ion channel activation by non-competitive antagonism of glycine binding. *Mol Pharmacol* **38:**14–19.
Yenari MA, Tong DC and Albers GW (1997) Glycine antagonists for treatment of ischemic brain injury, in *Clinical Pharmacology of Cerebral Ischemia* (Terhorst GJ and Korf J eds) pp 127–151, Humana Press, Totowa.
Yoneda Y, Suzuki T and Ogita K (1994) Differential profiles of binding of a radiolabeled agonist and antagonist at a glycine recognition domain on the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor ionophore complex in rat brain. *J Neurochem* **62:**102–112.
Yoneda Y, Suzuki T, Ogita K and Han DK (1993) Support for radiolabeling of a glycine recognition domain on the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor ionophore complex by 5,7-^{3}H-dichlorokynurenate in rat brain. *J Neurochem* **60:**634–645.
Young AB, Greenamyre JT, Hollingsworth Z, Albin RL, D'Amato C, Shoulson I and Penney JB (1988) NMDA receptor losses in putamen from patients with Huntington's disease. *Science (Wash. DC)* **241:**981–983.
Young AB and Snyder SH (1974) Strychnine binding in rat spinal cord membranes associated with the synaptic glycine receptor: Cooperativity of glycine interaction. *Mol Pharmacol* **10:**790–809.
Zafra F, Aragon C, Olivares L, Danbolt NC, Gimenez C and Storm Mathisen J (1995a) Glycine transporters are differentially expressed among CNS cells. *J Neurosci* **15:**3952–3969.
Zafra F, Gomeza J, Olivares L, Aragon C and Gimenez C (1995b) Regional distribution and developmental variation of the glycine transporters GLYT1 and GLYT2 in the rat CNS. *Eur J Neurosci* **7:**1342–1352.
Zafra F, Poyatos I and Gimenez C (1997) Neuronal dependency of the glycine transporter GLYT1 expression in glial cells. *Glia* **20:**155–162.
Zajaczkowski W and Danysz W (1997) Effects of D-cycloserine and aniracetam on spatial learning in rats with entorhinal cortex lesions. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **56:**21–29.
Zajaczkowski W, Quack G and Danysz W (1996) Infusion of (+)-MK-801 and memantine: Contrasting effects on radial maze learning in rats with entorhinal cortex lesion. *Eur J Pharmacol* **296:**239–246.
Zarbin MA, Wamsley JK and Kuhar MJ (1981) Glycine receptor: Light microscopic autoradiographic localization with [^{3}H]strychnine. *J Neurosci* **1:**532–457.
Zhang L, Peoples RW, Oz M, Harveywhite J, Weight FF and Brauneis U (1997) Potentiation of NMDA receptor-mediated responses by dynorphin at low extracellular glycine concentrations. *J Neurophysiol* **78:**582–590.
Zhang L, Zheng X, Paupard MC, Wang AP, Santchi L, Friedman LK, Zukin RS and Bennett MVL (1994) Spermine potentiation of recombinant N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors is affected by subunit composition. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **91:**10883–10887.
Zhong J, Carrozza DP, Williams K, Pritchett DB and Molinoff PB (1995) Expression of mRNAs encoding subunits of the NMDA receptor in developing rat brain. *J Neurochem* **64:**531–539.
Zhong J, Russell SL, Pritchett DB, Molinoff PB and Williams K (1994) Expression of mRNAs encoding subunits of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor in cultured cortical neurons. *Mol Pharmacol* **45:**846–853.
Zhou ST, Bonasera L and Carlton SM (1996) Peripheral administration of NMDA, AMPA or KA results in pain behaviors in rats. *Neuroreport* **7:**895–900.
Zhou S and Carlton SM (1997) Inhibition of formalin-induced nociceptive behavior following intraperitoneal injection of an antagonist of the glycine modulatory site of the NMDA receptor. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* **23:**1016.
Zilberter Y, Uteshev V, Sokolova S and Khodorov B (1991) Desensitization of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors in neurons dissociated from adult rat hippocampus. *Mol Pharmacol* **40:**337–341.
Zimmer M, Fink TM, Franke Y, Lichter P and Spiess J (1995) Cloning and structure of the gene encoding the human N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor (NMDAR1). *Gene* **159:**219–223.
Zukin RS and Bennett MVL (1995) Alternatively spliced isoforms of the NMDARI receptor subunit. *Trends Neurosci* **18:**306–313.

Downloaded from pharmrev.aspetjournals.org by guest on June 15, 2012

aspet